

# **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **Monthly Report to Commissioners Court and District Judges**



**For the 7 Months Ended  
April 30, 2019**

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

**MONTHLY REPORT TO COMMISSIONERS COURT AND  
DISTRICT JUDGES**

**Prepared by**

**THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE**  
**Rakesh Pandey, CPA**  
**County Auditor**

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Monthly Report to Commissioners Court and District Judges**  
**As of April 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<b>Page</b>
County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	1
Report of Cash Balances	2
Summary of Changes in Fund Balance, All Funds	3
Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments - Budget and Year-to-Date Actual	4-7
Schedule of Bond Indebtedness	8
Other Information of Interest	9

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Report of Cash Balances - County's Depository**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	<u>Balance</u>
Woodforest Account 68080	4,435,889
Woodforest Account 323170	65,276,335
Woodforest All Other Accounts	237,052,726
Woodforest Certificates of Deposits	<u>286,239</u>
<b>Total Cash Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 307,051,189</u></b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Summary of Changes in Fund Balance - All Funds**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Fund	Fund Description	Fund Balance, 4/1/2019	Revenues/Other Financing Sources	Expenditures/Other Financing Uses	Fund Balance, 4/30/2019
110	General Fund	\$ 240,914,526	\$ 11,018,859	\$ 19,033,766	\$ 232,899,619
211	Attorney Administration	(8,871)	255	2,424	(11,040)
212	Forfeitures	2,961,764	-	13,114	2,948,650
214	FEMA Disaster Grants	(5,675,202)	-	-	(5,675,202)
215	Jury	(3,440,531)	151,604	875,640	(4,164,567)
216	Road & Bridge	29,741,792	988,472	2,537,681	28,192,583
217	Sheriff Commissary	1,392,294	-	7,220	1,385,074
218	Memorial Library - Special	161,888	6,575	13,373	155,090
219	Community Development	46,496	310,501	133,891	223,106
221	Law Library	416,801	30,096	27,539	419,358
224	Juvenile Probation - State	2,468,184	940	196,641	2,272,483
225	Records Management/Preservation	5,199,789	52,604	28,042	5,224,351
226	Pre-Trial Diversion	39,032	4,400	2,455	40,977
232	Airport Grants	1,199,820	-	-	1,199,820
233	Mental Health Facility	4,730,086	-	1,290,093	3,439,993
234	Records Management County	(101,973)	17,542	50,866	(135,297)
235	Records Management District Clerk	132,267	4,165	1,129	135,303
236	Digital Preservation County/District	311,079	8,165	-	319,244
237	District Clerk Records Preservation	17,301	8,340	-	25,641
238	Court Guardianship	146,194	2,700	1,030	147,864
239	Court Reporter Service Fund	139,040	13,215	5,061	147,194
240	Courthouse Security	43,682	28,869	7,138	65,413
241	Court Technology County/District	29,489	1,894	270	31,113
242	Justice Court Building Security	206,759	4,106	-	210,865
243	Justice Court Technology	722,053	16,420	53,520	684,953
244	Juvenile Case Manager	175,496	17,796	18,276	175,016
246	Bond Supervision	169,412	55,256	41,278	183,390
247	Basic Supervision	237,009	-	-	237,009
248	Community Corrections	(141,473)	-	-	(141,473)
249	Mental Impairments	(36,256)	-	-	(36,256)
254	Contract Election Service	269,932	-	19,207	250,725
255	HAVA Grant Fund	269,851	-	-	269,851
256	Montgomery County Grants	(157,478)	4,807	70,887	(223,558)
260	Federal ARRA Grants	49,031	-	-	49,031
261	CC Vital records Preservation	15,466	3,241	-	18,707
358	Debt Service	30,466,300	1	-	30,466,301
40011	Revenue/Toll Bonds, Series 2010	5,324,310	-	-	5,324,310
40012	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012	2,186,701	-	303,840	1,882,861
40013	Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012A	207,602	-	-	207,602
40014	Pass-Through Toll Projects	9,450,672	-	-	9,450,672
40016	Jail Project 13-14	17,074,395	818	-	17,075,213
40017	Local Capital Projects	14,441,913	-	115,884	14,326,029
40018	Road Bonds, Series 2016	7,854,215	-	629,721	7,224,494
40019	Road Bonds, Series 2016A	34,718,174	-	1,473,953	33,244,221
40020	Road Bonds, Series 2018	35,027,278	-	347,211	34,680,067
40021	Road Bonds, Series 2018B	90,150,676	-	113,442	90,037,234
500	Toll Road Authority	18,868,526	-	2,883,802	15,984,724
501	Toll Road Authority Debt Service	14,156,617	193	-	14,156,810
670	Self Insurance Medical	11,624,818	2,459,345	4,420,367	9,663,796
671	Self Insurance Workers Compensation	2,652,448	22,236	400,638	2,274,046
672	Self Insurance Accident/Liability	501,947	86,522	1,054,285	(465,816)
673	Wellness Clinic	842,914	111,990	111,990	842,914
	Total - All Funds	\$ 578,194,255	\$ 15,431,927	\$ 36,285,674	\$ 557,340,508

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 1 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
County Judge	574,986	41,712	308,630	7,538	258,818
Human Resources	622,089	50,633	345,604	108	276,377
Risk Management	913,310	74,452	464,017	387	448,906
County Clerk	2,443,841	178,981	1,313,815	842	1,129,184
Collections	489,669	26,115	227,654	8,106	253,909
Veterans' Service	316,947	23,802	174,766	1	142,180
Information Technology Services	7,368,614	331,865	3,892,020	456,728	3,019,866
Purchasing Agent	1,472,236	140,172	747,202	234	724,800
Records Management & Preservation	759,545	29,171	241,844	94,882	422,819
Permits	503,964	37,238	280,953	1,020	221,991
Worthless Checks Division	41,975	2,424	17,851	-	24,124
County-Wide	13,204,728	147,623	1,573,910	581	11,630,237
<b><u>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</u></b>	<b><u>28,711,904</u></b>	<b><u>1,084,188</u></b>	<b><u>9,588,266</u></b>	<b><u>570,427</u></b>	<b><u>18,553,211</u></b>
<b><u>JUDICIAL:</u></b>					
County Court No1	513,810	39,163	283,704	62	230,044
County Court No2	908,379	69,535	491,500	1,315	415,564
County Court No3	809,477	61,648	446,481	-	362,996
County Court No4	527,592	41,024	291,434	322	235,836
County Court No5	511,268	37,950	280,613	-	230,655
9 <sup>th</sup> District Court	350,526	25,640	190,587	180	159,759
410 <sup>th</sup> District Court	477,704	36,360	264,373	-	213,331
221 <sup>st</sup> District Court	348,509	25,822	191,107	40	157,362
284 <sup>th</sup> District Court	743,440	52,600	399,427	1,314	342,699
359 <sup>th</sup> District Court	406,755	30,705	216,246	108	190,401
418 <sup>th</sup> District Court	630,239	47,364	342,989	-	287,250
435 <sup>th</sup> District Court	364,508	26,329	194,336	50	170,122
Court Operations	7,577,073	501,261	4,408,668	88,355	3,080,050
Indigent Defense	185,705	16,246	117,777	-	67,928
Drug Court	1,031,187	78,623	516,704	1,953	512,530
Office of Court Admin	466,302	34,692	243,089	-	223,213
District Attorney	12,127,551	904,608	6,686,574	36,141	5,404,836
District Clerk	3,840,764	269,539	2,170,861	2,159	1,667,744
Justice of Peace Pct 1	974,828	67,890	528,856	482	445,490
Justice of Peace Pct 2	643,650	41,817	331,092	130	312,428
Justice of Peace Pct 3	1,217,319	89,444	634,410	33,970	548,939
Justice of Peace Pct 4	1,017,580	67,867	552,261	27,252	438,067
Justice of Peace Pct 5	586,903	40,336	321,757	181	264,965
Judicial Technology	956,884	995	351,827	312,813	292,244
Court Technology County/District	22,351	270	9,348	120	12,883
Court Guardianship	32,000	1,030	13,209	-	18,791

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 2 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b>JUDICIAL (cont'd):</b>					
Court Reporter Service Fund	134,848	5,061	74,088	-	60,760
Juvenile Case Manager	305,781	18,276	137,831	-	167,950
Justice Court Technology	144,185	53,520	84,696	1,856	57,633
Veterans Treatment Court	71,569	6,707	55,122	-	16,447
<b>TOTAL JUDICIAL</b>	<b>37,928,687</b>	<b>2,692,322</b>	<b>20,830,967</b>	<b>508,803</b>	<b>16,588,917</b>
<b>LEGAL:</b>					
County Attorney	3,641,973	281,583	2,010,215	4,598	1,627,160
Law Library	295,188	27,539	160,612	864	133,712
Alternate Dispute Resolution	129,500	-	73,110	-	56,390
<b>TOTAL LEGAL</b>	<b>4,066,661</b>	<b>309,122</b>	<b>2,243,937</b>	<b>5,462</b>	<b>1,817,262</b>
<b>ELECTIONS:</b>					
<b>TOTAL ELECTIONS</b>	<b>1,433,515</b>	<b>110,953</b>	<b>1,298,437</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>132,170</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:</b>					
County Auditor	2,058,747	150,914	1,066,411	9,569	982,767
Budget Office	304,893	23,600	160,293	217	144,383
Financial Technology	6,813,091	(19,760)	976,175	681,331	5,155,585
County Treasurer	707,157	51,087	371,610	-	335,547
Tax Assessor-Collector	7,467,189	370,676	4,449,272	67,558	2,950,359
<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM</b>	<b>17,351,077</b>	<b>576,517</b>	<b>7,023,761</b>	<b>758,675</b>	<b>9,568,641</b>
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES:</b>					
Custodial Services	3,341,542	272,286	1,799,553	8,198	1,533,791
Building Maintenance	6,231,316	396,954	3,130,668	222,232	2,878,416
Precinct 2 Parks and Comm. Center	251,697	60,238	127,712	1,550	122,435
Precinct 3 Parks and Comm. Center	1,313,756	43,294	260,738	63,061	989,957
Precinct 4 Parks and Comm. Center	142,182	3,581	62,737	6,789	72,656
Precinct 3 Vector Control Grant	237,955	-	-	45,000	192,955
Jail	53,771,369	5,385,206	30,991,758	4,939,264	17,840,347
Convention Center Complex	1,357,706	117,160	697,325	8,141	652,240
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES</b>	<b>66,647,523</b>	<b>6,278,719</b>	<b>37,070,491</b>	<b>5,294,235</b>	<b>24,282,797</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>					
Fire Marshal	1,867,375	167,678	974,326	19,169	873,880
Constable Pct 1	4,621,687	347,964	2,601,939	28,065	1,991,683
Constable Pct 2	2,199,687	154,199	1,239,434	14,250	946,003
Constable Pct 3	5,642,471	410,503	3,063,245	96,465	2,482,761
Constable Pct 4	4,601,759	348,910	2,523,769	129,576	1,948,414
Constable Pct 5	4,100,032	303,156	2,289,612	11,798	1,798,622
Sheriff	66,631,548	4,915,242	35,777,158	1,398,416	29,455,974
Sheriff Commissary	1,010,154	7,220	373,178	11,409	625,567
Law Enforcement Technology	1,175,110	26,367	500,203	110,536	564,371
Juvenile Services	9,539,676	601,645	4,549,957	15,315	4,974,404
Adult Services	4,714,433	367,069	2,826,880	190	1,887,363
Emergency Management	4,879,062	112,407	1,643,214	62,457	3,173,391
Department of Public Safety	119,718	9,125	66,863	-	52,855
Forfeitures	1,640,760	13,114	474,953	14,103	1,151,704
Justice Court Building Security	66,441	-	-	-	66,441
Courthouse Security	372,679	7,138	168,224	38,907	165,548
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>113,182,592</b>	<b>7,791,737</b>	<b>59,072,955</b>	<b>1,950,656</b>	<b>52,158,981</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 3 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>HEALTH AND WELFARE:</u></b>					
Forensic Services	2,111,831	141,221	998,445	6,546	1,106,840
Medical: Contract Services	90,000	7,500	52,500	-	37,500
Mental Health: Contract Services	261,525	52,881	161,397	-	100,128
Environmental Health	2,234,173	163,676	1,195,056	17,286	1,021,831
Mental Health Facility	15,256,015	1,290,093	12,861,936	1,211	2,392,868
FEMA Disaster Grants	8,860,163	-	-	507,048	8,353,115
Community Development	7,991,988	133,891	1,149,421	224,719	6,617,848
Animal Control	1,004,146	76,726	561,370	4,545	438,231
Animal Shelter	4,425,052	261,791	2,222,123	87,568	2,115,361
Child Welfare	133,650	4,616	38,919	711	94,020
Welfare:					
Contract Services	1,059,373	207,562	742,249	-	317,124
<b><u>TOTAL HEALTH/WELFARE</u></b>	<b><u>43,427,916</u></b>	<b><u>2,339,957</u></b>	<b><u>19,983,416</u></b>	<b><u>849,634</u></b>	<b><u>22,594,866</u></b>
<b><u>CONSERVATION:</u></b>					
Extension Agent	746,991	54,529	384,543	135	362,313
Precinct 3 Recycling Center	793,073	101,689	475,192	7,727	310,154
Precinct 1 Recycling Center	307,773	20,932	155,786	-	151,987
<b><u>TOTAL CONSERVATION</u></b>	<b><u>1,847,837</u></b>	<b><u>177,150</u></b>	<b><u>1,015,521</u></b>	<b><u>7,862</u></b>	<b><u>824,454</u></b>
<b><u>CULTURE &amp; RECREATION:</u></b>					
IT Library	409,140	-	-	-	409,140
Memorial Library	9,911,471	675,499	4,988,381	89,454	4,833,636
Historical Commissions	219,844	-	176,250	-	43,594
<b><u>TOTAL CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</u></b>	<b><u>10,540,455</u></b>	<b><u>675,499</u></b>	<b><u>5,164,631</u></b>	<b><u>89,454</u></b>	<b><u>5,286,370</u></b>
<b><u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION:</u></b>					
Airport	7,030,927	86,435	524,824	3,223	6,502,880
County Engineer	2,382,627	143,773	1,034,006	1,116	1,347,505
Commissioner Pct 1	11,603,162	754,047	4,848,693	528,746	6,225,723
Commissioner Pct 2	10,483,046	490,863	3,835,356	729,733	5,917,957
Commissioner Pct 3	12,758,611	369,699	3,160,456	873,131	8,725,024
Commissioner Pct 4	11,851,463	549,564	3,960,735	232,730	7,657,998
<b><u>TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u></b>	<b><u>56,109,836</u></b>	<b><u>2,394,381</u></b>	<b><u>17,364,070</u></b>	<b><u>2,368,679</u></b>	<b><u>36,377,087</u></b>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE:</u></b>					
Principal	16,740,000	-	16,740,000	-	-
Interest	24,514,021	-	11,929,169	-	12,584,852
Issuance Costs	459,503	-	428,677	-	30,826
Payment to Escrow Agent	28,598,626	-	28,598,626	-	-
<b><u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</u></b>	<b><u>70,312,150</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>57,696,472</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>12,615,678</u></b>
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>					
<b><u>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	<b><u>933,198</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>933,198</u></b>
<b><u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>452,493,351</u></b>	<b><u>24,430,545</u></b>	<b><u>238,352,924</u></b>	<b><u>12,406,795</u></b>	<b><u>201,733,632</u></b>



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 4 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>					
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
Employee Health	-	3,725,359	20,180,380	-	(20,180,380)
Retiree Health	-	378,603	2,124,856	-	(2,124,856)
Optional Health	-	289,404	995,389	-	(995,389)
Cobra Coverage	-	2,727	50,167	-	(50,167)
Employee Life	-	24,273	97,383	-	(97,383)
Risk Mgt - Workers Comp	-	400,638	937,408	-	(937,408)
Risk Mgt-Prop/Casltly/Liab	-	1,054,285	1,923,125	24,784	(1,947,909)
Wellness Clinic	-	111,990	860,507	15	(860,522)
<b>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,987,279</b>	<b>27,169,215</b>	<b>24,799</b>	<b>(27,194,014)</b>
<b><u>TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,987,279</b>	<b>27,169,215</b>	<b>24,799</b>	<b>(27,194,014)</b>
<b><u>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u></b>					
Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	78,254,826	2,883,802	26,645,650	42,349,718	9,259,458
<b>TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	<b>78,254,826</b>	<b>2,883,802</b>	<b>26,645,650</b>	<b>42,349,718</b>	<b>9,259,458</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

**Schedule of Indebtedness**

**As of April 30, 2019**

	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balances Outstanding</u>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</b>				
Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	2.00-5.00	2012	2026	20,645,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1.75-2.27	2014	2020	6,395,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	5.00	2014	2025	64,550,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2032	58,925,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2041	52,405,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A	3.00-5.00	2016	2030	45,405,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016A	4.00-5.00	2016	2042	72,985,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018	4.00-5.00	2018	2043	44,375,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018B	3.50-5.00	2018	2040	89,010,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	4.00	2018	2030	26,965,000
<b>TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE</b>				<b>481,660,000</b>
<b>CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION:</b>				
Series 2010	3.00-5.40	2010	2039	24,310,000
Series 2012	2.00-4.00	2012	2032	11,195,000
Series 2012A	2.00-5.00	2012	2023	11,870,000
<b>TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION</b>				<b>47,375,000</b>
<b>TOTAL BONDED DEBT</b>				<b>529,035,000</b>
<b>OTHER INDEBTEDNESS:</b>				
<b>CAPITAL LEASES</b>				<b>13,055,563</b>
<b>TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS</b>				<b>\$ 542,090,563</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Other Information of Interest**  
**As of April 30, 2019**

**APPENDIX**

<b>ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING SOFTWARE - STATUS UPDATE</b>	<b>A</b>
<b>COMPLETED AUDITS</b>	<b>B</b>
<b>ARBITRAGE REPORTS</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>REPORTS COMPLYING WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 114.023</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>REPORTS COMPLYING WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 114.024</b>	<b>E</b>

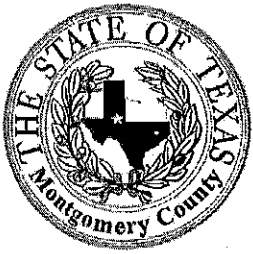
<b>Client:</b>	Montgomery County	<p align="center"><b>Monthly Project Status Report – 5/20/2019</b></p> <p align="center"><i>MCTX FAST</i></p>
<b>Sponsors</b>	Amanda Carter Gilbert Jalomo Dodi Shaw Melanie Bush Rakesh Pandey	
<b>Client Project Managers:</b>	Charles Cobb Bobby Powell	
<b>Client Tech Lead:</b>	Bobby Powell	
<b>PM Project Managers:</b>	Natalie Schwarz (P) Manuel Rivera (S)	
<b>PM Staff:</b>	Manuel Rivera Grace Feeley	
<b>Issued to:</b>	Manuel Rivera	

#### EXECUTIVE MILESTONE OVERVIEW:

<i>Executive Milestones (minimum three)</i>	<i>Status</i>	<i>Baseline Completion Date</i>	<i>Expected/ Actual Completion Date</i>	<i>Percent Completion (%)</i>	<i>Change? (Yes, No, New)</i>
Complete Stakeholders Register and Communication Plan	Green	11/30/18	02/14/19	100%	No
Complete Phase 1 - current state process mapping and IT system identification	Green	02/06/19	02/06/19	100%	No
Business Process documentation Review	Yellow	02/27/19	04/17/19	90%	Yes
Initial Prototype Built	Green	04/17/19	04/17/19	100%	Yes
Final Prototype Built	Green	06/04/19	06/04/19	0%	No
Complete Phase 2 – current state process mapping and IT system identification	Green	06/24/19	06/24/19	0%	No

#### PROJECT STATUS SUMMARY

<b>Narrative Summary of Status</b>	<b>Schedule:</b>	<b>YELLOW</b>	<b>Budget:</b>	<b>GREEN</b>	<b>Issues:</b>	<b>GREEN</b>
<p>The Montgomery County Infor ERP Implementation or MCTX FAST Project has been progressing since the kickoff of Phase 1 in October 2018. This phase will replace the County's core financial system and involves the Treasurer, Auditor, Purchasing and Budget departments.</p> <p>During the past month, the County Project Team (along with Infor and Plante Moran) has worked on the following major activities.</p> <p>Completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built Initial Prototype.</li> <li>Scheduled Monthly Project Steering Committee Presentation for 6/19/19.</li> <li>Completed and delivered Risk Management Benefit process maps.</li> <li>Completed security workshop.</li> </ul> <p>In Progress:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prototype testing.</li> <li>IPA flow workshops.</li> <li>Develop and present the initial draft End User Training Plan presentation on Monday, May 29<sup>th</sup>.</li> <li>Risk Management Benefit process map validation.</li> <li>Remaining Risk Management process maps completion (Safety, etc.).</li> <li>Infor Security – initial planning and design.</li> </ul> <p>During the next month, Infor will conclude their Business Process documentation Review, begin building the final prototype for Phase 1. Plante Moran will complete and deliver Phase 2 deliver the Risk Management process maps, and complete Phase 2 IT system identification.</p>						



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 7730  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 1, 2019

To: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*

Re: Submission for Commissioner's Court – April 9, 2019

---

Consider and accept the following completed audit:

- Sheriff's Office Jail Commissary Audit FY 2018



**OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR  
INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

**JAIL COMMISSARY  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018**

---

**SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

Rand Henderson, Sheriff  
Andy Eason, Captain  
Philip Schumpe, Lieutenant  
Carol Thompson, Finance Manager

**AUDIT STAFF**

Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant

February 2019



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: March 5, 2019

To: Rand Henderson, Sheriff  
Andy Eason, Captain  
Philip Schumpe, Lieutenant  
Carol Thompson, Finance Manager

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *St*

Re: Sheriff's Office Jail Commissary Audit – FY 2018

---

The Auditor's Office has completed an audit of the Montgomery County Sheriff's Office Jail Commissary. The scope of the audit included a review from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

The objectives of the audit were to ensure compliance with Local Government Code §351.0415 and Texas Administrative Code Title 37, Part 9, Rule §291.3.

Attached is the Internal Audit report for the Montgomery County Jail Commissary.

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

The Montgomery County Sheriff's Office manages inmate funds for individuals incarcerated in the Montgomery County Jail. Inmate trust funds are held for those in custody, with any remaining balances returned upon release from the facility.

The Texas Local Government Code §351.0415 gives the Sheriff the authority to create and manage a commissary for the benefit of the inmates. The commissary offers food, beverages, health and hygiene supplies, and recreational items for inmates to purchase with funds from their inmate trust accounts. Indigent inmates who are unable to make purchases from the commissary are provided writing materials and hygiene products in accordance with state law without charge.

The Sheriff has the option of contracting with a third-party to operate the commissary. On January 13, 2014, the Sheriff contracted with Keefe Commissary Network, LLC, an affiliate of The Keefe Group to operate and manage the commissary. The term of the contract was for three years which renews automatically for two additional years.

## **SCOPE**

---

The audit included a review of statutory requirements, internal procedures, and overall management of the jail commissary from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018.

The report is limited to results of specific tests of commissary activity.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Ensure the sheriff's designee maintains the commissary account in accordance with LGC §351.0415 (b);
- Ensure the use of proceeds are in accordance with LGC §351.0415 (c);
- Ensure the commissary accounts are audited in accordance with LGC §351.0415 (d);
- Ensure fulfillment of requirements of Texas Administrative Code Title 37, Part 9, Rule §291.3; and
- Report the results to the Texas Commission on Jail Standards.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, the Department of Internal Audit performed the following:

- Interviewed Sheriff's Office, Jail, and Commissary staff responsible for commissary activities;



- Reviewed and analyzed Keefe contract, statutes, and other policy documents;
- Reviewed and analyzed inmate sales data for recording accuracy in inmate accounts and commissary system;
- Reviewed disbursements to ensure compliance with statutes and to ensure proper authorization and support documents;
- Reviewed revenue amounts for the correct calculation as outlined in the contract agreement with Keefe;
- Reviewed bank reconciliations and cash balances for accuracy; and
- Reviewed sales tax reported by Keefe as outlined in the contract agreement.

We conducted this audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. Bank reconciliations were accurate. Keefe reported sales tax to the state of Texas per the agreement.

## **AUDIT RESULTS**

---

Based on procedures performed for the Jail Commissary and in accordance with Local Government Code §351.0415, proceeds were used for the benefit of the inmates to fund, staff, and equip Commissary operations. Keefe reported the correct amount for net revenue and applied the correct percentage as per the agreement. Disbursements were properly authorized and recorded with the proper support documentation in compliance with statutes.

One observation was made that did not impact inmate accounts or the operation of the Commissary:

- **Inmate funds in the amount of \$358.06 were erroneously deposited into Commissary bank account.** Individuals were brought to the jail. The individuals' money was placed in a drop box in male booking. The individuals were subsequently released before the money was recovered from the drop box.

*Recommendation: The inmate funds in the account should be distributed to the appropriate individuals or escheated to the County Treasurer (checks or cash \$100 or less) or to the State Comptroller (checks or cash greater than \$100).*

**Management's Response:** This will be corrected, and the Auditor's Office will be notified when the correction is made.

## **CONCLUSION**

---

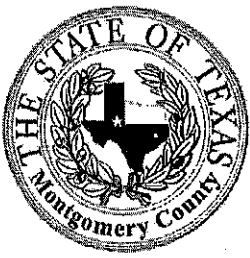
We conducted an examination of transactions, the examination was on a test basis; therefore, there is a risk that errors may not always be detected. Ultimately, the official has the responsibility for accuracy and completeness of financial transactions and ensuring effective controls are in place.

As part of the Commissary Audit a required audit letter was forwarded to the Texas Commission on Jail Standards and the Sheriff's Office.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

---


The County Auditor's Office would like to thank the Sheriff's Office and Jail Commissary staff for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

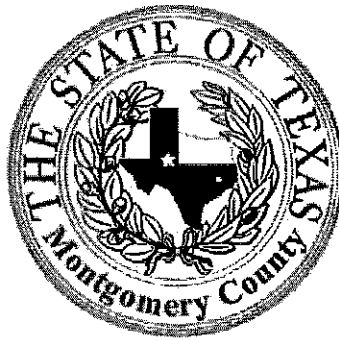
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 16, 2019  
To: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor  
From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor   
Re: Commissioners Court April 23, 2019 Meeting Submission for Consent Agenda

---

Consider and accept the following completed audits:

- Commissioner Precinct 4 – Timesheet Audit
- County Clerk – Fiscal Year 2018 Registry Funds
- District Clerk – Fiscal Year 2018 Registry Funds
- Sheriff's Office – Timesheet Audit
- Treasurer's Office – Quarterly Payroll Audit



**OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR  
INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

**COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4  
TIMESHEET AUDIT  
PAY PERIOD ENDING 02.22.2019**

---

**COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE**

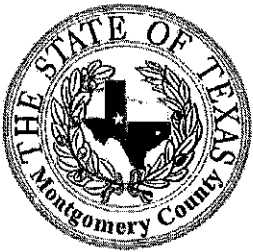
James Metts, Commissioner  
Phyllis Martin, Chief of Staff

**AUDIT STAFF**

Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant

March 2019

---



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: March 19, 2019

To: James Metts, Commissioner Pct. 4  
Phyllis Martin, Chief of Staff

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *St*

Re: Timesheet Audit for Pay Period Ending 02.22.19 – Commissioner Pct. 4

---

The Auditor's Office has completed an audit of Commissioner Precinct 4 time and attendance records. The scope of the audit included a review for the pay period ending February 22, 2019.

The objectives of the audit were to ensure the accurate recording and payment of payroll.

Attached is the Internal Audit report for Commissioner Precinct 4.

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

Our audit was to determine if the Commissioner Pct. 4 Office is compliant with applicable laws and regulations regarding payroll. To ensure payroll was recorded and distributed in an accurate manner, a test sample of timesheets were requested of employees appearing on the department's payroll authorization report with overtime recorded.

## **SCOPE**

---

The audit included a review of time and attendance records for the pay period ending February 22, 2019.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Employees were paid for time reported on time and attendance records.
- Vacation, compensatory, overtime, holiday, sick, and personal pay was made in accordance with the Employee Policy Manual.
- Correct pay codes were recorded.
- Supervisors and employees certified time and attendance records were accurate.
- FLSA classifications were correct on time and attendance records;
- Compliance with state, federal, and county policies.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, the Department of Internal Audit performed the following:

- Reviewed payroll calculations for accuracy.
- Reviewed payroll codes to ensure the correct reflection of hours worked and paid time off.
- Reviewed time and attendance records to ensure proper authorization of hours worked by the employee and supervisor.
- Reviewed payroll authorization reports for information and totals from the time and attendance reports keyed into the payroll system.

We conducted this audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives

## AUDIT RESULTS

---

Internal Audit has procedures in place to help detect errors and minimize incorrect payments. The following are the results of those procedures.

**Based on payroll authorization reports utilized by Internal Audit, 14 employees were identified that needed further review. (See Table 1 Detail Audit Results).**

- 14 employees had time worked and leave banks incorrectly calculated.
- 11 employees had compensatory time improperly calculated.
- 4 employees were missing the proper payroll code.

*Recommendation: A review of time and attendance records should be completed before submitting employee's time. Additional training may be considered if the administrator of payroll needs further assistance.*

Management's Response: The office of Montgomery County Commissioner, Precinct 4 agrees with the findings, and recommendation for training. Since the referenced pay period, training has been provided to personnel that hold primary responsibility for entering time. Going forward, a regular review of time entered will be performed prior to submission for payroll.

Thank you for your work on this audit. We look forward to working with you in the future.

## CONCLUSION

---

We conducted an examination of transactions, the examination was on a test basis; therefore, there is a risk that all errors may not always be detected. Ultimately, the official has the responsibility for accuracy and completeness of financial transactions and ensuring effective controls are in place.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

The County Auditor's Office would like to thank Commissioner Precinct 4 and the staff for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.

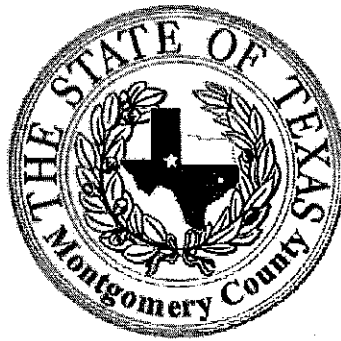
## DETAIL AUDIT RESULTS

Table 1: The table below represents the errors identified by payroll authorization reports for the pay period ending February 22, 2019. Corrections that were not made during the affected pay period were corrected on the subsequent payroll.

EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL CODE	HOURS SUBMITTED BY DEPARTMENT	HOURS RECORDED ON TIMECARD	CORRECTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HOURS	
1	017	0.44	1.13	0.69	
*	2	002	40.20	40.25	0.05
	020	31.80	31.75	(0.05)	
	017	-	0.38	0.38	
*	3	002	70.0	69.75	(0.25)
	099	-	2.25	2.25	
*	4	002	60.0	50.25	(9.75)
	017	2.21	2.25	0.04	
	020	10.0	19.75	9.75	
	023	8.0	10.0	2.00	
5	017	-	0.38	0.38	
	099	-	2.0	2.00	
*	6	002	22.0	23.5	1.50
	098	50.0	48.5	(1.50)	
*	7	099	-	2.0	2.00
*	8	017	3.75	3.0	(0.75)
	020	-	2.0	2.00	
9	017	7.72	4.13	(3.59)	
10	002	65.0	66.25	1.25	
	021	5.0	3.75	(1.25)	
	017	0.45	-	(0.45)	
11	002	60.0	60.25	0.25	
	017	0.45	0.75	0.30	
	020	10.0	9.75	(0.25)	
12	002	40.0	43.75	3.75	
	017	5.17	-	(5.17)	
	020	22.0	18.25	(3.75)	
13	017	1.22	1.88	0.66	
14	017	0.45	0.75	0.30	

\*Hours were adjusted before checks were issued 03.01.19.





**OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR  
INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

**COUNTY CLERK REGISTRY FUNDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018**

---

**COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE**

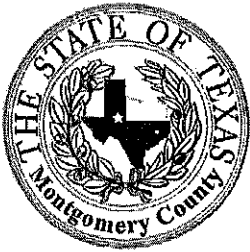
Mark Turnbull, County Clerk  
Darin Bailey, Admin Manager II

**AUDIT STAFF**

Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant

March 2019

---



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 8, 2019

To: Mark Turnbull, County Clerk  
Darin Bailey, Admin Manager

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*

Re: County Clerk Registry Fund – FY 2018

---

The Auditor's Office has completed an audit of the Montgomery County Clerk's Registry Fund. The scope of the audit included a review from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

The objectives of the audit were to ensure compliance with relevant statutes regarding registry funds and the information in Odyssey is reliable and accurate.

Attached is the Internal Audit report for the County Clerk's Registry Fund.

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

The Montgomery County Clerk's Office maintains a registry of funds held for minors and incapacitated adults or funds ordered by the court. The funds are to be deposited into the registry and placed into interest bearing accounts until disbursed by an order of the court.

## **SCOPE**

---

The audit included a review of statutory requirements, internal procedures, and overall management of the registry funds from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

The objective of this audit is to examine the County Clerk's Registry Fund according to governing statutes.

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Ensure recording of funds is in compliance with Local Government Code 117;
- Ensure disbursing of funds is in compliance with Local Government Code 117; and
- Ensure funds are escheated in compliance with Local Government Code 117.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, the Department of Internal Audit performed the following:

- Traced receipts to supporting documentation and recording in Odyssey;
- Traced disbursements to supporting documentation and recording in Odyssey;
- Reviewed bank reconciliations for accuracy and correlation to receipts and disbursements; and
- Reviewed funds to ensure compliance with LGC §117 for escheatment of funds.

We conducted this audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.

## AUDIT RESULTS

---

Internal Audit tested a sample of funds to verify that deposits into the registry account were made in accordance with court orders, registry funds were disbursed according to statutes, bank reconciliations were performed, and registry funds meeting the escheatment criteria were appropriately escheated.

Registry deposits were made in accordance with court orders, registry disbursements were compliant with statutes, and bank reconciliations were performed accurately with correlating deposits and disbursements.

These observations were made during the course of the audit:

- **Of the samples audited, a check recorded in financial software was not recorded in Odyssey. See Table 1 Detail Audit Results.**

*Recommendation: The financial software and Odyssey should be reviewed to ensure that all checks are recorded and posted to the proper case number.*

Management's response: The one check referenced as not posted in Odyssey was a clerk error. Odyssey was updated on April 10, 2019 to reflect the check.

## CONCLUSION

---

We conducted an examination of transactions, the examination was on a test basis; therefore, there is a risk that all errors may not always be detected. Ultimately, the official has the responsibility for accuracy and completeness of financial transactions and ensuring effective controls are in place.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

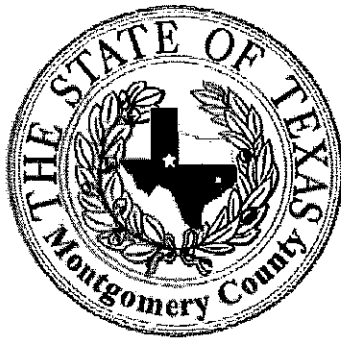
The County Auditor's Office would like to thank the County Clerk's staff for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.

## **DETAIL AUDIT RESULTS**

---

Table 1: The table below outlines the check number posted in the financial software and not posted in Odyssey.

<b>CHECKS NOT POSTED IN ODYSSEY</b>
<b>APRIL 2018</b>
5943



**OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR  
INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

**DISTRICT CLERK REGISTRY FUNDS  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2018**

---

**DISTRICT CLERK'S OFFICE**

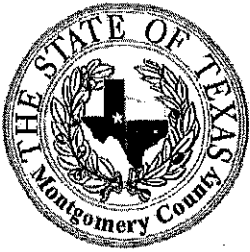
Melisa Miller, District Clerk  
Kelsey Padgett, Chief Deputy

**AUDIT STAFF**

Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant

February 2019

---



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 8, 2019

To: Melisa Miller, District Clerk  
Kelsey Padgett, Chief Deputy

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *st*

Re: District Clerk Registry Fund – FY 2018

---

The Auditor's Office has completed an audit of the Montgomery County District Clerk's Registry Fund. The scope of the audit included a review from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018.

The objectives of the audit were to ensure compliance with LGC §117 and the proper handling of funds.

Attached is the Internal Audit report for the District Clerk's Registry Fund.

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

The Montgomery County District Clerk's Office maintains a registry for funds to receive payments ordered by the court. The funds are to be deposited into the registry and placed into interest bearing accounts until disbursed. The court orders are interpleader trust funds for adults, minor trust funds for children under 18, cash bonds, and any other funds tendered to the Clerk. Invested funds are typically placed in a certificate of deposit.

## **SCOPE**

---

The audit included a review of statutory requirements, internal procedures, and overall management of the registry fund from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018.

The report is limited to results of specific tests of invested and non-invested registry activity.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

The objective of this audit is to examine the District Clerk's Registry Fund according to governing statutes.

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Ensure recording of funds is in compliance with Local Government Code 117;
- Ensure disbursing of funds is in compliance with Local Government Code 117; and
- Ensure funds are escheated in compliance with Local Government Code 117.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, the Department of Internal Audit performed the following:

- Traced receipts to supporting documentation and recording in Odyssey;
- Traced disbursements to supporting documentation and recording in Odyssey;
- Reviewed bank reconciliations for accuracy and correlation to receipts and disbursements; and
- Reviewed funds to ensure compliance with LGC §117 for escheatment of funds.

We conducted this audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.



## **AUDIT RESULTS**

---

Based on procedures performed for the District Clerk's Registry fund audit was compliant with Local Government Code §117. Bank reconciliations were found to be accurate. Receipts were properly deposited according to support documentation. Disbursements were released according to court orders. Cases with excess proceeds were disbursed in accordance with Tax Code §34.03. Funds were escheated as necessary, in compliance with LGC §117.

## **CONCLUSION**

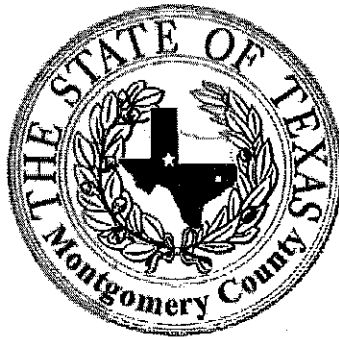
---

We conducted an examination of transactions, the examination was on a test basis; therefore, there is a risk that all errors may not always be detected. Ultimately, the official has the responsibility for accuracy and completeness of financial transactions and ensuring effective controls are in place.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

---

The County Auditor's Office would like to thank the District Clerk's staff for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.



**OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR  
INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

**SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIMESHEET AUDIT  
PAY PERIOD ENDING 03.22.2019**

---

**SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

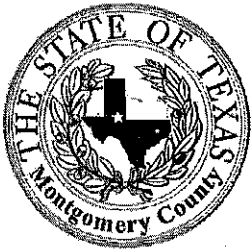
Rand Henderson, Sheriff  
Carol Thompson, Director

**AUDIT STAFF**

Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant

April 2019

---



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 5, 2019

To: Rand Henderson, Sheriff  
Carol Thompson, Director

From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*

Re: Daylight Savings Timesheet Audit – Pay Period Ending 03.22.19

---

The Auditor's Office has completed an audit of Sheriff's Office time and attendance records affected by daylight savings time. The scope of the audit included a review for the pay period ending March 22, 2019.

The objectives of the audit were to ensure the accurate recording and payment of payroll.

Attached is the Internal Audit report for the Sheriff's Office.

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

Our audit was to determine if the Sheriff's Office is compliant with applicable laws and regulations regarding payroll. To ensure payroll was recorded and distributed in an accurate manner, a test sample of timesheets were requested of employees working the graveyard shift during daylight savings time.

## **SCOPE**

---

The audit included a review of time and attendance records for the pay period ending March 22, 2019.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Employees were paid for time reported on time and attendance records.
- Vacation, compensatory, overtime, holiday, sick, and personal pay was made in accordance with the Employee Policy Manual.
- Correct pay codes were recorded.
- Supervisors and employees certified time and attendance records were accurate.
- FLSA classifications were correct on time and attendance records;
- Compliance with state, federal, and county policies.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, the Department of Internal Audit performed the following:

- Reviewed payroll calculations for accuracy.
- Reviewed payroll codes to ensure the correct reflection of hours worked and paid time off.
- Reviewed time and attendance records to ensure proper authorization of hours worked by the employee and supervisor.
- Reviewed payroll authorization reports for information and totals from the time and attendance reports keyed into the payroll system.

We conducted this audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.

## AUDIT RESULTS

---

Internal Audit has procedures in place to help detect errors and minimize incorrect payments. The following are the results of those procedures.

**Based on payroll authorization reports and timesheets utilized by Internal Audit, one employee was identified that needed further review. (See Table 1 Detail Audit Results).**

*Recommendation: A review of time and attendance records should be completed before submitting employee's time.*

## CONCLUSION

---

We conducted an examination of transactions, the examination was on a test basis; therefore, there is a risk that all errors may not always be detected. Ultimately, the official has the responsibility for accuracy and completeness of financial transactions and ensuring effective controls are in place.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

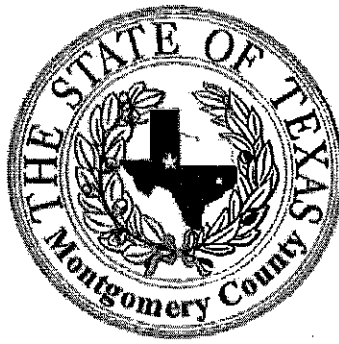
The County Auditor's Office would like to thank the Sheriff's Office and the staff for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.

## DETAIL AUDIT RESULTS

---

Table 1: The table below represents the error identified by payroll authorization reports and timesheets for the pay period ending March 22, 2019. Corrections that were not made during the affected pay period were corrected on the subsequent payroll.

EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL CODE	PROJECT CODE	HOURS SUBMITTED BY DEPARTMENT	HOURS RECORDED ON TIMECARD	HOURS EMPLOYEES PAID	CORRECTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HOURS
1	001		79	79	79	
	020		1	1	1	
	016	56023	4	4	4	
	016	WTO	4	4	4	
	016	NVOT	0	0	4	(4.00)



## **OFFICE OF COUNTY AUDITOR INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**

---

### **PAYROLL AUDIT FIRST QUARTER FY 2019**

---

#### **Audit Staff**

Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor, CPA  
Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor  
Suzanne DuBois, Internal Audit Lead  
Alex Silvas, Internal Audit Assistant  
Stacey Wilson, Internal Audit Assistant



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: February 21, 2019

To: Commissioner's Court  
Melanie Bush, County Treasurer

From: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor, CPA  
Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *At*

Re: First Quarter Payroll Review FY 2019

---

The Auditor's Office has completed a quarterly audit of payroll for the first quarter of the fiscal year 2019. Reviews of bi-weekly payroll are conducted by the Auditor's Office and the Treasurer's Office to identify and correct all errors before payroll is finalized.

The Auditor's Office continuously works with the Treasurer's Office, Human Resource Department, and Risk Management Department to monitor each payroll with the intent to reduce the number of payroll errors. With the collaboration of these departments, detectable errors are corrected by the payroll processing team before checks are issued. Any subsequent errors not detected during the payroll process are corrected in a timely manner. While there is a risk that errors may not always be detected, the ultimate responsibility for accuracy of employee time reporting and recordkeeping lies firmly with each of the County departments.

Cc: Dodi Shaw, Director – Human Resources  
Virginia Little, Director – Risk Management



## **SCOPE**

---

The scope of the audit for the first quarter payroll review included bi-weekly pay dates October 12, 2018 through December 21, 2018.

Our audit is based on test samples comprised of integrity reports which identifies errors, payroll change request forms, and any departmental documentation regarding an employee's hours. While we do not audit 100% of the payroll checks issued, we do audit 100% of the output from the integrity reports and 100% of payroll change request forms.

## **OBJECTIVES**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following verifications:

- Employees were paid for time reported on time and attendance records.
- Payroll Change Request for information was entered accurately. These include new hires, terminations, promotions, transfers, reclassifications, and salary increases/decreases were entered accurately.
- Changes to employee payroll records were supported by Payroll Change Request form.
- Vacation, compensatory, overtime, holiday, sick, and personal pay was made in accordance with the Employee Policy Manual.
- Correct pay codes were recorded.
- Supervisors and employees certified time and attendance records were accurate.
- FLSA classifications were correct on time and attendance records;
- Compliance with state, federal, and county policies.

## **METHODOLOGY**

---

To achieve the audit objectives, Internal Audit performed the following:

- Reviewed payroll calculations for accuracy.
- Reviewed payroll codes to ensure the correct reflection of hours worked and paid time off.
- Reviewed time and attendance records to ensure proper authorization of hours worked by the employee and supervisor.
- Reviewed payroll authorization reports for information and totals from the time and attendance reports keyed into the payroll system.
- Reviewed Payroll Change Request forms for information accuracy.

## **AUDIT RESULTS**

---

Internal Audit has procedures in place to help detect errors and minimize incorrect payments. The following are the results of those procedures.

Table 1: The table below represents the payroll expense for the first quarter of fiscal year 2019.

Date	Number of Employees <sup>1</sup>	Payroll Liability
October 2018	2,696	10,504,430.49
November 2018	2,696	10,910,811.72
December 2018	2,696	10,688,564.10
Total		32,103,806.31

<sup>1</sup>The number of employees is taken from the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, Form 941.

Table 2: The first quarter October through December 2018, the total errors found are shown below:

Date	Number of Errors
October 2018	61
November 2018	21
December 2018	39
Total	121

Table 3: Detected errors during the payroll audit process for the first quarter.

Types of Errors	Department	Payroll Deduction	Payroll Processing	Personnel Processing	Number of Errors <sup>1</sup>
Overtime incorrectly calculated	X				35
Holiday hours not removed			X		21
Incorrect default pay code				X	7
Compensatory time incorrectly calculated	X				7
Incorrect pay rate			X		10
Incorrect payroll code	X		X		5
Incorrect withdrawal of deductions	X	X	X		7
Incorrect adjustment memo	X		X		5
Incorrect vacation payoff			X		4
Cell phone pay not prorated			X		3
Incorrect data entry of time	X				2
Incorrect data entry of audited adjustment			X		2
Incorrect use of FMLA code				X	2
Incorrect employee number	X		X		2
Overtime pay not recorded	X				2
Cell phone not removed from employee on unpaid leave	X		X		2
Department corrections not recorded	X		X		2
Incorrect data entry of overtime	X				1

Employee paid for hours beyond term date			X		1
Employee pay not recorded			X		1
Total					121

<sup>1</sup>The total number of errors does not necessarily denote the number of errors per employee.

## **CONCLUSION**

---

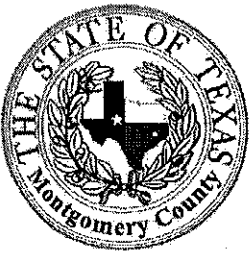
Payroll processing is a set of essential government functions that are countywide. These functions require uniform administration and oversight to ensure the accuracy of the County's payroll requirement. During the course of the audit, we observed while the vast majority of checks are ultimately processed correctly, a number of conditions support that the payroll process requires added internal controls throughout the County. The conditions that require added internal controls include a wide range of transaction corrections made each pay period and differences in payroll processing within and across county departments.

The Auditor's Office continues to work with the Treasurer's Office to monitor each payroll, with the intent to reduce the number of payroll errors. With the collaboration of the departments, detectable errors are corrected by the payroll processing team before checks are issued. Furthermore, all time and attendance errors discovered during the course of this audit have been subsequently corrected. While there is a risk that errors may not always be detected, the ultimate responsibility for accuracy of employee time reporting and recordkeeping lies firmly with each of the County departments.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

---

Internal Audit would like to thank the Treasurer's Office for their cooperation and assistance during this audit.



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 16, 2019  
To: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor  
From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
Re: Commissioners Court April 23, 2019 Meeting Submission for Consent Agenda

---

Consider and accept the following completed 2nd Quarter FY 2019 Cash Count Audit Memos:

- Adult Probation
- Airport
- Animal Shelter
- Commissioner, Precinct 1
- Commissioner, Precinct 2
- Commissioner, Precinct 3
- Commissioner, Precinct 4
- Constable, Precinct 1
- Constable, Precinct 2
- Constable, Precinct 3
- Constable, Precinct 4
- Constable, Precinct 5
- County Clerk
- District Attorney
- District Clerk
- District Court 359th
- Drug Court
- Elections
- Fire Marshal
- Forensics
- Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1
- Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2
- Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3
- Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4
- Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5
- Juvenile Justice Center
- Law Library
- Lone Star Convention Center
- Memorial Library System
- Permits Division
- Sheriff's Office
- Tax Office
- Treasurer



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Ronald Leach, Director  
CC: Bobby Light, Deputy Director  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *St*  
RE: Adult Probation - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count for each Adult Probation location during the quarter.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

<b>Conroe Mar. 5, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Probation #1	0.00	613.00	613.00	0.00	
Probation #2	0.00	531.00	531.00	0.00	
Bond #1	0.00	988.00	988.00	0.00	
Bond #2	0.00	666.00	666.00	0.00	
Total	0.00	2,798.00	2,798.00	0.00	

<b>New Caney Feb. 21, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	0.00	448.00	448.00	0.00	
Total	0.00	448.00	448.00	0.00	

<b>The Woodlands Mar. 8, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer #1	0.00	180.00	180.00	0.00	
Total	0.00	180.00	180.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: James Brown, Director  
CC: Mary Wilson, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Airport - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 6, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Front Desk	2,010.94	2,010.94	0.00	
Total	2,010.94	2,010.94	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Aaron Johnson, Director  
CC: Mark Wysocki, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Animal Shelter - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 8, 2019. Animal Shelter has a total change fund of \$400.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Cash Box #1 – Front Office	100.00	25.00	125.00	0.00	
Cash Box #2 – Front Office	100.00	322.00	422.00	0.00	
Cash Box #3 – Front Office	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Cash Box #4 – Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	1,585.00	1,585.00	0.00	
Total	400.00	1,932.00	2,332.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email [Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org](mailto:Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org)



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Mike Meador, Commissioner Pct. 1  
CC: Susan Bingham, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Commissioner Pct. 1 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 20, 2019. Precinct 1 has a total change fund of \$150.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variances:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Commissioner's Office	0.00	450.00	450.00	0.00	
Community Center - Willis	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1
Community Center - Montgomery	0.00	380.00	380.00	0.00	
Lake Park	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	2
Total	150.00	830.00	830.00	150.00	

**Note 1:** At the time of our visit, the employee stated that the safe was broken. The employee stated she takes deposits home at the end of day.

**Note 2:** We were unable to verify the County change fund at the Lake Park office. The site remains closed until repairs are completed with the water well.

Internal controls over cash handling are insufficient to ensure that cash remains properly safeguarded. Failing to safeguard cash increases the opportunity for asset misappropriation.

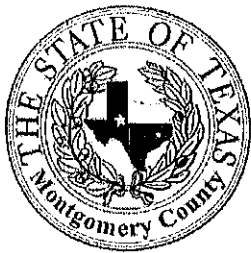
**Recommendation:** To strengthen internal controls and mitigate the risk of asset misappropriation, we recommend at end of day all funds be taken to the Commissioner's office for safekeeping until a new safe is obtained.



Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of County offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

**Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: [Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org](mailto:Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org)**



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Charlie Riley, Commissioner Pct. 2  
CC: Joanne Moore, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Commissioner Pct. 2 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 15, 2019.

There were no receipts at the time of our review:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Commissioner's Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Community Center	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Recycle Center	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April, 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: James L. Noack, Commissioner Pct. 3  
CC: Deborah Arrazate, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Commissioner Pct. 3 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 8, 2019. Precinct 3, Recycle Center has a total change fund of \$250.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Commissioner's Office	0.00	589.38	589.38	0.00	
Community Center	0.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	
Recycle Center Drawer #1	100.00	50.00	150.00	0.00	
Hazardous Waste	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Recycle Center Extra	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit – Recycle	0.00	840.00	840.00	0.00	
Total	250.00	1,679.38	1,929.38	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: James Metts, Commissioner Pct. 4  
CC: Phyllis Martin, Chief of Staff  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Commissioner Pct. 4 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

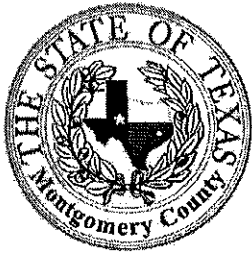
In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 21, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Culverts	3,900.00	3,900.00	0.00	
Bldg. Rentals	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00	
Total	7,700.00	7,700.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Philip Cash, Constable Pct. 1  
CC: Sherry McCrorey, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Constable Pct. 1 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 20, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	300.00	300.00	0.00	
Total	300.00	300.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandy@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Gene DeForest, Constable Pct. 2  
CC: Mary Brown, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Constable Pct. 2 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

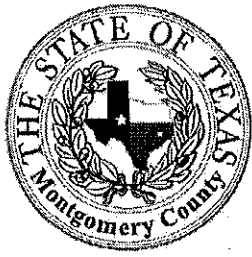
In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 6, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	1,905.00	1,905.00	0.00	
Total	1,905.00	1,905.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Ryan Gable, Constable Pct. 3  
CC: Felicity Davis, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Constable Pct. 3 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 8, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	2,240.00	2,240.00	0.00	
Total	2,240.00	2,240.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Kenneth "Rowdy" Hayden, Constable Pct. 4  
CC: Barry Welch, Chief Deputy  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Constable Pct. 4 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 21, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variances:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk - Deposit	950.00	950.00	0.00	
Scrap Metal Fund	0.00	175.26	175.26	1
Banquet Donations	0.00	215.00	215.00	2
Total	950.00	1,340.26	390.26	

**Note 1:** Money collected from the sale of scrap metal found in seized cars was in the safe and had not been receipted.

**Note 2:** Donations in the form of cash and gift cards collected from patrons for funeral escorts and an office banquet were in the safe and had not been receipted.

The Constable's office is out of compliance with statutes pertaining to depositing funds in a timely manner and with the Commissioner's Court acceptance of donations.

**Recommendation 1:** Seized scrap metal funds should be deposited in your forfeiture account with descriptive documentation. Going forward a receipt should be obtained from the vendor paying out funds to the Constable for scrap metal. (Review the Statute for CCP - Chapter 59.02 Forfeiture of Contraband section).

**Recommendation 2:** Donations should go through Commissioner's Court. LGC- Sec 81.032 Acceptance of Donations and Bequests - The commissioners court may accept a donation of labor or services, gift, grant, donation, bequest, or devise of money or other property on behalf



of the county, including a donation under Chapter 38, Government Code, for the purpose of performing a function conferred by law on the county or a county officer. If Commissioner's Court allows the acceptance of the donations, you will deposit funds with the County Treasurer in a line as approved by the Commissioner's Court for your department.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

**Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: [Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org](mailto:Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org)**



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Chris Jones, Constable Pct. 5  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Constable Pct. 5 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 15, 2019.

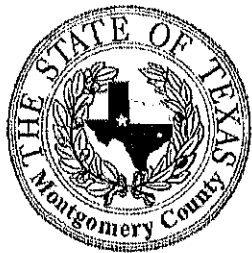
As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	750.00	750.00	0.00	
Total	750.00	750.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Mark Turnbull, County Clerk  
CC: Darin Bailey, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: County Clerk - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count for each County Clerk location. County Clerk has a total change fund of \$1,950.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance at the following locations:

New Caney Feb. 21, 2019	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Front Drawer	100.00	287.00	387.00	0.00	
Backup	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Criminal - Receipts	0.00	510.00	510.00	0.00	
Total	200.00	797.00	997.00	0.00	

The Woodlands Mar. 8, 2019	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Drawer #1	100.00	132.00	232.00	0.00	
Drawer #2	100.00	207.50	307.50	0.00	
Change Bag #1	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Change Bag #2	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Criminal Drawer #1	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	
Criminal Drawer #2	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	
Total	400.00	689.50	1,089.50	0.00	

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variance at the following location:

<b>Conroe Mar. 7, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Vitals #1	75.00	600.00	676.00	1.00	<b>1</b>
Vitals #2	75.00	92.00	167.00	0.00	
Vitals #3	75.00	649.00	724.00	0.00	
Research #1	50.00	85.50	135.50	0.00	
Research #2	50.00	169.00	219.00	0.00	
Civil Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Recording #1	50.00	348.00	398.00	0.00	
Recording #2	50.00	1,645.78	1,695.78	0.00	
Change Bag	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	
Criminal Backup	150.00	4,173.70	4,323.70	0.00	
Courts/Criminal #1	225.00	7,398.20	7,623.20	0.00	
4 <sup>th</sup> Floor Probate	100.00	6.00	106.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,350.00</b>	<b>15,167.18</b>	<b>16,518.18</b>	<b>1.00</b>	

**Note 1:** Unknown Overage

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

**Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: [Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org](mailto:Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org)**



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
Angela H. Blocker  
1st Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Brett Ligon, District Attorney  
CC: Melisa Appleton, Administrator  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: District Attorney Pre-Trial - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 7, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Pre-Trial Diversion - Receipts	200.00	200.00	0.00	
Total	200.00	200.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Melisa Miller, District Clerk  
CC: Kelsey Padgett, Chief Deputy  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: District Clerk - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

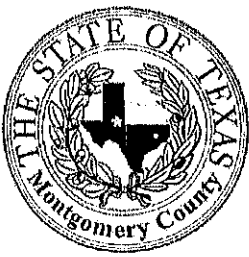
In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on January 2, 2019. The District Clerk has a total change fund of \$1,120.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
File Room Till	230.00	448.00	678.00	0.00	
File Room Till Back-up	230.00	238.00	468.00	0.00	
Central Office	230.00	2,051.00	2,281.00	0.00	
Central Office Back-up	230.00	1,740.00	1,970.00	0.00	
Passport #1	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Imaging-Passport #2	100.00	70.00	170.00	0.00	
Total	1,120.00	4,547.00	5,667.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Starla Terry  
Suzanne DuBois*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge Kathleen Hamilton, 359<sup>th</sup> District Court  
CC: Susan Mitchell, Court Administrator  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: 359<sup>th</sup> District Court - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

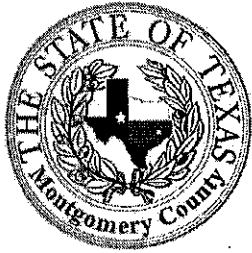
In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.909, Internal Audit conducted a cash count on March 7, 2019. Judge Hamilton has a petty cash fund of \$400.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Petty Cash	Cash Vouchers	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Court Administrator	332.94	67.06	400.00	0.00	
Total	332.94	67.06	400.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Christen Arnold, Director  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Drug Court - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 7, 2019. Drug Court has a total change fund of \$100.

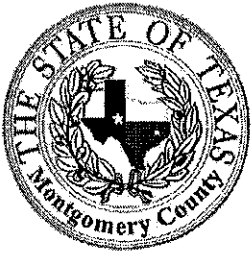
As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Cash Drawer	100.00	3,023.00	3,123.00	0.00	
Total	100.00	3,023.00	3,123.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*





**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Suzie Harvey, Elections Administrator  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Elections - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 6, 2019. Elections has a total change fund of \$35.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Change Box	35.00	0.00	35.00	0.00	
Total	35.00	0.00	35.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh.Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Jimmy Williams, Fire Marshal  
CC: Cathy A. Holloter, Administration  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Fire Marshal - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 7, 2019.

There were no receipts at the time of our cash count.

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Front Desk	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
Angela H. Blocker  
1st Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Kathryn Pinneri, Director  
CC: Heather Reyes, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Forensics - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 5, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Front Desk – Deposit	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.00	
Total	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge Wayne Mack, Justice of the Peace, Pct. 1  
CC: Kim Wilson, Administrative Manager  
Brandie Lopez, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 1 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count at each location. Justice of the Peace Precinct 1 has a total change fund of \$600.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance at the following location:

Willis Feb. 20, 2019	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Desk #1	100.00	5,513.00	5,613.00	0.00	
Desk #2	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Desk #3	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Change Bag	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Total	400.00	5,513.00	5,913.00	0.00	

As a result of our cash count, we found variances at the following location:

Montgomery Feb. 20, 2019	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Desk #1	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Desk #2	100.00	727.00	827.00	0.00	
Overages	0.00	0.00	49.00	49.00	1
Misc.	0.00	0.00	25.40	25.40	2
Total	200.00	727.00	1,001.40	74.40	

**Note 1:** When observing the safe at this location, we found overages for four different patrons that had not claimed the funds.

**Note 2:** The staff stated the \$25.40 was a personal fund to make change and cash belonging to an employee who termed.

**Recommendation 1:** After several attempts to return overages belonging to patrons have been unsuccessful, we recommend depositing overages with the County Treasurer into a miscellaneous line earmarked as unclaimed property.

**Recommendation 2:** We recommend the office keep personal funds separate from County assets. You can request an additional change fund if the current funds are not sufficient for your operational needs.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge G. Trey Spikes, Justice of the Peace, Pct. 2  
CC: Juanita Surgers, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 2 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 5, 2019. Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 has a total change fund of \$500.

As a result of our surprise cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Drawer #1	100.00	1,274.50	1,374.50	0.00	
Drawer #2	100.00	1,441.00	1,541.00	0.00	
Drawer - Extra	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	33,603.61	33,603.61	0.00	
Total	500.00	36,319.11	36,819.11	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge Matt Beasley, Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor SA  
RE: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on January 4, 2019. Justice of the Peace Precinct 3 has a total change fund of \$500.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Drawer #1	150.00	347.00	497.00	0.00	
Drawer #2	150.00	1,663.00	1,813.00	0.00	
Drawer #3	150.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit #1	0.00	14,940.55	14,940.55	0.00	
Total	500.00	16,950.55	17,450.55	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Starla Terry  
Suzanne DuBois*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge Jason Dunn, Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4  
CC: Brian Stanley, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 21, 2019. Justice of the Peace Precinct 4 has a total change fund of \$300.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Drawer #1 SE	50.00	420.00	470.00	0.00	
Drawer #2 GAC	50.00	469.00	519.00	0.00	
Drawer #3 JOY	50.00	325.00	375.00	0.00	
Drawer #4 DWW	50.00	2,690.50	2,740.50	0.00	
Change Box	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Clerk #1 KAJ	0.00	155.00	155.00	0.00	
Clerk #2 KK	0.00	680.00	680.00	0.00	
Found in Safe	0.00	0.00	201.00	201.00	1
Total	300.00	4,739.50	5,240.50	201.00	

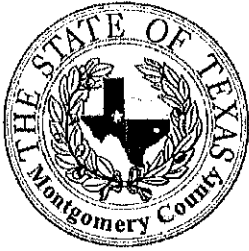
**Note 1:** Contents in the safe were \$155 collected for a writ of execution and \$46 for an incomplete application.

**Recommendation:** After several attempts to return funds belonging to patrons have been unsuccessful, we recommend depositing funds with the County Treasurer into a miscellaneous line earmarked as unclaimed property.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*





**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Judge Matt Masden, Justice of the Peace, Pct. 5  
CC: Evelyn Butler, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 5 - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on February 15, 2019. Justice of the Peace Precinct 5 has a total change fund of \$500.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variance:

Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Drawer 1	100.00	1,597.00	1,697.00	0.00	
Drawer 2	100.00	690.00	790.00	0.00	
Drawer 3	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer 4	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer 5	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Personal Change	0.00	0.00	30.54	30.54	<b>1</b>
Total	500.00	2,287.00	2,817.54	30.54	

**Note 1:** When observing the safe in the JP office, the clerk stated that the personal change bag located in the safe was the Judge's personal funds. The clerk stated that she had access to it if she needed change.

County assets and personal funds should not be commingled.

**Recommendation:** We recommend the office keep personal funds separate from County assets. You can request an additional change fund if the current funds are not sufficient for your operational needs.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor  
  
Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Bruce Gusler, Director  
CC: Kara Evans, Administrative Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Juvenile Justice Center - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.909, Internal Audit conducted a cash count on March 5, 2019. Juvenile has a petty cash fund of \$500.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variance:

Description	Petty Cash	Cash Vouchers	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	62.37	436.63	499.00	(1.00)	1
Total	62.37	436.63	499.00	(1.00)	

**Note 1:** Unknown Shortage

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Jason Millsaps, Chief of Staff  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Law Library - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 5, 2019. The Law Library has a total change fund of \$25.

As a result of our cash count, we found the following variance:

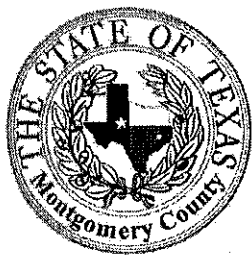
Description	Change Fund	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Front Desk	25.00	224.75	248.15	(1.60)	1
Total	25.00	224.75	248.15	(1.60)	

**Note 1:** Unknown Shortage

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Don R. Carpenter, Jr., Director  
CC: Terri Strozier, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *SA*  
RE: Lone Star Convention Center - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

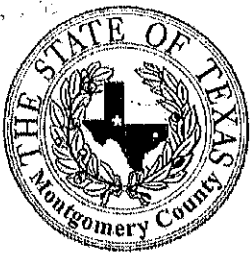
In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 6, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Admin. Desk	6,125.00	6,125.00	0.00	
Total	6,125.00	6,125.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Jerilynn Williams, Director  
CC: Rhonda Deluish, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Memorial Library System - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count for each Library branch location. The Memorial Library System has a total change fund of \$700.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance at the following locations:

<b>Central Mar. 6, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	5.20	55.20	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit #1	0.00	92.48	92.48	0.00	
Total	100.00	97.68	197.68	0.00	

<b>Mitchell Mar. 8, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	50.40	50.40	0.00	
Total	100.00	50.40	150.40	0.00	

<b>Purvis Feb. 15, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	27.95	77.95	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
Total	100.00	30.95	130.95	0.00	

<b>Stewart Feb. 20, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	1.40	51.40	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	14.30	14.30	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>15.70</b>	<b>115.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

As a result of our cash count, we found variances at the following locations:

<b>R.F. Meador Feb. 20, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk *	50.00	3.50	53.50	0.00	<b>1</b>
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	7.10	7.10	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>10.60</b>	<b>110.60</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

<b>South Regional Mar. 8, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	8.50	58.55	0.05	<b>2</b>
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	44.40	44.40	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>52.90</b>	<b>152.95</b>	<b>0.05</b>	

<b>R.B. Tullis Feb. 21, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Front Desk	50.00	0.50	50.50	0.00	
Change Bag	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	
Deposit	0.00	51.55	51.55	0.00	
Lost & Found	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	<b>3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>52.05</b>	<b>156.05</b>	<b>4.00</b>	

**Note 1:** \*The staff stated personal change is being used to make change for the main drawer.

**Note 2:** Unknown overage.

**Note 3:** Lost and found money not yet receipted.

**Recommendation:** We recommend the office keep personal funds separate from County assets. You can request an additional change fund if the current funds are not sufficient for your operational needs.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Phil Jones, Director  
CC: Aundrea Lindsey, Administrative Assistant  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Permits - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 7, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Building/Fire	632.10	632.10	0.00	
Health	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Septic	935.00	935.00	0.00	
Found in Safe	0.00	350.00	350.00	1
Total	1,567.10	1917.10	350.00	

**Note 1:** Permit fees for denied inspections.

**Recommendation:** After several attempts to return cash funds have been unsuccessful for denied inspections belonging to patrons, we recommend depositing cash with the County Treasurer into a miscellaneous line earmarked as unclaimed property. Please contact the G/L Supervisor for the process to request a refund check to for the customer.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 2, 2019  
TO: Rand Henderson, Sheriff  
CC: Carol Thompson, Finance Manager  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Sheriff's Office - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.904, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on March 5, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
Alarms	3,740.00	3,740.00	0.00	
Bond Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total	3,740.00	3,740.00	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas*





**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

DATE: April 8, 2019  
TO: Tammy J. McRae, Tax Assessor/Collector  
FROM: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
RE: Tax Office - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

**CASH COUNT**

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count at each of the Tax Assessor/Collector's locations. The Tax office has a total change fund of \$11,850.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance at the following locations:

<b>Magnolia Feb. 15, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer #002	100.00	3,065.25	3,165.25	0.00	
Drawer #102	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer #202	100.00	1,500.43	1,600.43	0.00	
Drawer #340	100.00	856.75	956.75	0.00	
Extra #252	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Change Box	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,300.00</b>	<b>5,422.43</b>	<b>6,722.43</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

<b>Montgomery Feb. 20, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer #004	100.00	2,968.94	3,068.94	0.00	
Drawer #104	100.00	976.13	1,076.13	0.00	
Drawer #204	100.00	833.44	933.44	0.00	
Change Box	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>4,778.51</b>	<b>5,378.51</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

<b>New Caney Feb. 21, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer #001	100.00	1,870.74	1,970.74	0.00	
Drawer #101	100.00	2,360.58	2,460.58	0.00	
Drawer #201	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer #251	100.00	4,502.59	4,602.59	0.00	
Drawer #310	100.00	2,436.28	2,536.28	0.00	
Drawer #311	100.00	1,228.63	1,328.63	0.00	
Extra #336	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Change Box	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>12,398.82</b>	<b>13,898.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

<b>The Woodlands Mar. 8, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer # 003	100.00	3,938.20	4,038.20	0.00	
Drawer # 103	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer # 203	100.00	454.65	554.65	0.00	
Drawer # 253	100.00	6,093.05	6,193.05	0.00	
Drawer # 312	100.00	3,579.40	3,679.40	0.00	
Drawer # 313	100.00	2,125.94	2,225.94	0.00	
Drawer # 320	100.00	248.00	348.00	0.00	
Extra # 321	100.00	2,439.15	2,539.15	0.00	
Extra # 322	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Change Box	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>	<b>18,878.39</b>	<b>20,578.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	

<b>Conroe Apr. 8, 2019</b>	<b>Change Fund</b>	<b>Collections/ Receipts</b>	<b>Amount Verified</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Drawer # 200	100.00	989.80	1,089.80	0.00	
Drawer # 300	100.00	74.75	174.75	0.00	
Drawer # 301	100.00	3,065.13	3,165.13	0.00	
Drawer # 303	100.00	149.50	249.50	0.00	
Drawer # 305	100.00	373.75	473.75	0.00	
Drawer # 306	100.00	1,343.13	1,443.13	0.00	
Drawer # 307	100.00	396.24	496.24	0.00	
Drawer # 308	100.00	236.50	336.50	0.00	
Drawer # 314	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Drawer # 316	100.00	3,727.14	3,827.14	0.00	
Extra # 326	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra # 327	100.00	1,433.75	1,533.75	0.00	
Extra # 328	100.00	74.75	174.75	0.00	
Extra # 329	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	

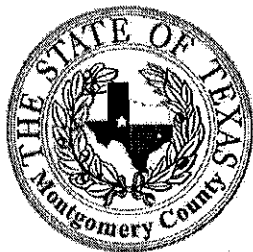
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Extra	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	
Branch Fund	1,750.00	0.00	1,750.00	0.00	
Change Box	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	
Total	6,750.00	11,864.44	18,614.44	0.00	

The cash count at the Conroe location was initially performed on 3/7/19. Due to a cash drawer omission, we conducted a recount of all cash drawers to ensure we verified all change funds. This additional count was performed on 4/8/19.

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of the county offices during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Alex Silvas  
Stacey Wilson*

**Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org**



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

Date: April 2, 2019  
To: Melanie Bush, County Treasurer  
From: Starla Terry, Internal Audit Supervisor *ST*  
Re: Treasurer - Cash Count Audit Report for 2nd Quarter 2019

<b>CASH COUNT</b>
-------------------

In Accordance with LGC §115.0035 and LGC §130.902, Internal Audit conducted a surprise cash count on January 4, 2019.

As a result of our cash count, we found no variance:

Description	Collections/ Receipts	Amount Verified	Variance	Notes
General Fund	1,266.00	1,266.00	0.00	
Investment	10,006,038.50	10,006,038.50	0.00	
Total	10,007,304.50	10,007,304.50	0.00	

Submission to the Commissioner's Court of this cash count audit report will be made on April 23, 2019. We appreciate the cooperation of your office during our review. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact me at 936-539-7820.

*Performed by: Suzanne DuBois*

Tele: (936) 539-7820•••Fax (936) 788-8390•••Email: [Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org](mailto:Rakesh.Pandey@mctx.org)



\$31,390,000

Montgomery County, Texas

Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds  
Series 2010

FINAL ARBITRAGE REBATE ANALYSIS

For the Computation Period:  
October 12, 2010 – March 1, 2019

BLX 

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Transmittal Letter

Opinion by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Notes and Assumptions

Definitions

The Bonds

Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis

Schedule B - Sources & Uses of Funds

Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production

Schedule D - Semi-Annual Debt Service

Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation

Rebate Computations



BLX Group LLC

2711 N. Haskell Ave., Lockbox 35, Suite 2600 SW  
Dallas, TX 75204  
Ph 214 989 2700 Fx 214 989 2712  
blxgroup.com

March 26, 2019

Montgomery County, Texas  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Re: \$31,390,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds  
Series 2010  
Final Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
Computation Period: October 12, 2010 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This report (the "Report"), which is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement letter, consists of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the "Issuer") in connection with the above-captioned issue (the "Bonds") for the above-referenced period (the "Final Computation Period").

The computations herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing the Report based on information supplied to us. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on the information provided to us without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. We are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this Report because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.



For the Final Computation Period October 12, 2010 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	2.207873%
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

As set forth on Schedule A hereof, no payment is required to be made to the United States on or before April 30, 2019 (60 days after March 1, 2019, the redemption date of the Bonds). As no payment is due to the United States, no Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T need be filed.

This Report does not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

In addition, as the Bonds have been redeemed in their entirety, no further calculations of rebate liability are necessary.

This Report is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

  
BLX Group LLC





March 26, 2019

Montgomery County, Texas  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

**Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP**  
777 South Figueroa Street  
Suite 3200  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-5855  
+1 213 629 2020  
[orrick.com](http://orrick.com)

Re:     \$31,390,000  
        Montgomery County, Texas  
        Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds  
        Series 2010  
        Final Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
        Computation Period: October 12, 2010 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement to provide certain legal services and accompanies a report (the "Report") prepared on the date hereof by BLX Group LLC ("BLX") consisting of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the "Issuer") in connection with the above-captioned issue (the "Bonds") for the above-referenced period (the "Final Computation Period"). In particular, we note that our opinion is specifically subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report and in this opinion may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing this opinion, based on information supplied to us by you and BLX. Our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on information provided by you and BLX without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. No opinion is expressed on any matter other than rebate liability to the extent set forth below, and we are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this opinion because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.



Based on and subject to the foregoing, and subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report, in our opinion, the computations shown in the Report were performed in accordance with applicable federal law and regulations and reflect the following:

For the Final Computation Period October 12, 2010 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	2.207873%
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

This opinion and Report do not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Orrick, Herrington &amp; Sutcliffe LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

**NOTES AND ASSUMPTIONS**

1. The Dated Date of the Bonds is October 1, 2010.
2. The Issue Date of the Bonds is October 12, 2010.
3. The Final Computation Period is October 12, 2010 to March 1, 2019.
4. The Bonds constitute one issue for federal taxation purposes and are not treated as part of any other issue of governmental obligations.
5. The end of the first Bond Year with respect to the Bonds for purposes of determining installment computation dates is October 12, 2011. Subsequent Bond Years end annually thereafter until the final redemption date of the Bonds.
6. For debt service, yield, and investment cash flow purposes, all payments and receipts with respect to the Bonds and proceeds thereof are accurately set forth in the schedules contained herein.
7. The purchase price of each investment is at fair market value, exclusive of brokerage commissions, administrative expenses, or similar expenses and is representative of an arm's length transaction which did not reduce the rebate amount required to be paid to the United States.
8. The Bonds are not, in whole or in part, "refunding" or "refunded" bonds.

On January 19, 2017 and January 25, 2018, proceeds of the Issuer were used to defease the Bonds on March 1, 2018 and March 1, 2019, respectively.

9. The Debt Service Fund does not constitute a bona fide debt service fund in certain certificate years; however, the allocable portion of this fund was invested at an average weighted yield less than the yield on the Certificates. Therefore, we have conservatively excluded such amounts from the calculation of rebate liability as its inclusion would only contribute additional negative arbitrage.
10. Certain amounts are subject to yield restriction and may not be invested at a yield materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. Any excess spread is eligible for yield reduction payments pursuant to 1993 Regulations Section 1.148-5.
11. The applicable computation date credits were taken into account in determining the Cumulative Rebate Liability with respect to the Bonds. Pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable.

12. Certain amounts are subject to yield restriction and may not be invested at a yield materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. Any excess spread is eligible for yield reduction payments pursuant to 1993 Regulations Section 1.148-5. The yield restriction liability, if any, is set forth on Schedule A hereof.

**DEFINITIONS**

1. 1992 Regulations: The Treasury Regulations issued on May 18, 1992.
2. 1993 Regulations: The Treasury Regulations issued on June 14, 1993.
3. Treasury Regulations: Either the 1992 Regulations or the 1993 Regulations, as applicable.
4. Bona Fide Debt Service Fund: Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”), amounts held in a bona fide debt service fund in connection with either short term, private activity or variable rate bonds are not subject to rebate if gross earnings on such fund do not exceed \$100,000 in each bond year. Amounts held in a bona fide debt service fund for all other bond issues are not subject to rebate. As defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the 1993 Regulations, a bona fide debt service fund may include proceeds of an issue.
5. Commingled Fund: As defined in Section 1.148-4(a)(4) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-1(b) of the 1993 Regulations.

Commingled Funds arise when gross proceeds of a bond issue are mixed or “commingled” with other monies (e.g., proceeds of other bonds issues, equity contributions, revenues, etc.). Uncommingling generally entails employing one of the methodologies allowable under the Treasury Regulations to identify the portions of investments, and earnings thereon, made with gross proceeds of the bond issue under examination.

6. Qualified Guarantee: As defined in Section 1.148-3(b)(12) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-4(f) of the 1993 Regulations.
7. Qualified Hedge: As defined in Section 1.148-4(h)(2) of the 1993 Regulations.
8. Transferred Proceeds: As defined in Section 1.148-11(c) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-9(b) of the 1993 Regulations.

Transferred Proceeds arise when a bond issue (the “Refunding Bonds”) defeases or redeems one or more bond issues (the “Refunded Bonds”). Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds become Transferred Proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are used to redeem principal of the Refunded Bonds. Subsequent to being transferred, arbitrage earnings on Transferred Proceeds are calculated using the arbitrage yield of the Refunding Bonds.

9. Yield Restricted Funds: Any funds required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under Section 148(a) of the Code and Section 1.148-2 of the 1993 Regulations.

Yield restricted funds typically arise in connection with project, construction or acquisition proceeds that remain unspent subsequent to the expiration of the allocable “temporary period” during which such proceeds can be invested without regard to yield. Yield restricted funds also arise in connection with advance refundings, sinking funds, and over-funded reserve funds.

10. Universal Cap: As described in Section 1.148-4(b)(3) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-6(b)(2) of the 1993 Regulations.
11. Computation Date Credit: Per Section 1.148-2(b)(4) of the 1992 Regulations, a \$3,000 credit is applied on each eligible computation date. Per Section 1.148-3(d)(iv) of the 1993 Regulations, a \$1,000 credit is applied on the last day of each Bond Year during which amounts are allocated to gross proceeds of an issue that are subject to the rebate requirement. In addition, pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable.

**Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis**

Issue Date: October 12, 2010  
Rebate Computation Date: March 1, 2019  
Client Matter Number: 42182-3156

Fund Reference Number	Fund Description	Current Fund Status	Computation Date Valuation	Gross Earnings	Internal Rate of Return	Excess Earnings
1	Construction Fund	Inactive	\$0.00	\$196,501.93	0.134993%	(\$3,407,345.73)
<b>Totals:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$196,501.93</u></b>		<b><u>(\$3,407,345.73)</u></b>

<b>Summary</b>			
Arbitrage Yield:			2.207873%
Return on Investments:			0.134993%
Shortfall %:			-2.072880%
Actual Gross Earnings:			196,501.93
Allowable Gross Earnings:			3,603,847.65
<b>Excess Earnings:</b>			<b><u>(\$3,407,345.73)</u></b>
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/11	(\$1,520.00)	(\$1,787.63)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/12	(\$1,550.00)	(\$1,783.32)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/13	(\$1,590.00)	(\$1,789.62)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/14	(\$1,620.00)	(\$1,783.78)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/15	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,777.36)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/16	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,738.75)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/17	(\$1,670.00)	(\$1,721.61)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	10/12/18	(\$1,700.00)	(\$1,714.47)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	03/01/19	(\$1,730.00)	(\$1,730.00)
FV of Final Computation Date Credit:	03/01/19	(\$1,730.00)	(\$1,730.00)
<b>Cumulative Rebate Liability:</b>			<b><u>(\$3,424,902.27)</u></b>
<b>Rebate Payment Due:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>

<b>Schedule B - Sources &amp; Uses of Funds</b>
---

<i>Sources of Funds</i>	<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>Prior Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>Other Sources</b>	<b>Total</b>
Par Amount	31,390,000.00			
+ Original Issue Premium	4,238,442.85			
- Original Issue Discount	<u>0.00</u>			
Net Production		35,628,442.85		35,628,442.85
Accrued Interest		<u>44,605.00</u>		<u>44,605.00</u>
<b>Total Sources:</b>	<b><u>35,673,047.85</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>35,673,047.85</u></b>
 <i>Uses of Funds</i>				
Construction Fund		35,000,000.00		35,000,000.00
Capitalized Interest		260,395.00		260,395.00
Costs of Issuance		177,000.00		177,000.00
Underwriter's Discount		188,340.00		188,340.00
Debt Service Fund		<u>47,312.85</u>		<u>47,312.85</u>
<b>Total Uses:</b>	<b><u>35,673,047.85</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>35,673,047.85</u></b>



**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production**

Period Ending	Coupon	Par Amount	Yield	Price	Interest	Debt Service	Production
03/01/11					608,250.00	608,250.00	
03/01/12	3.000%	1,965,000	0.710%	103.152	1,459,800.00	3,424,800.00	2,026,936.80
03/01/13	4.000%	3,015,000	0.920%	107.251	1,400,850.00	4,415,850.00	3,233,617.65
03/01/14	5.000%	3,155,000	1.160%	112.713	1,280,250.00	4,435,250.00	3,556,095.15
03/01/15	5.000%	3,315,000	1.520%	114.710	1,122,500.00	4,437,500.00	3,802,636.50
03/01/16	5.000%	3,490,000	1.840%	116.131	956,750.00	4,446,750.00	4,052,971.90
03/01/17	5.000%	3,665,000	2.150%	116.919	782,250.00	4,447,250.00	4,285,081.35
03/01/18	5.000%	3,855,000	2.410%	117.425	599,000.00	4,454,000.00	4,526,733.75
03/01/19	4.000%	4,025,000	2.620%	110.327	406,250.00	4,431,250.00	4,440,661.75
03/01/20	5.000%	4,215,000	2.790%	116.420	245,250.00	4,460,250.00	4,907,103.00
03/01/21	5.000%	690,000	2.910%	115.450	34,500.00	724,500.00	796,605.00
		<b><u>31,390,000</u></b>			<b><u>8,895,650.00</u></b>	<b><u>40,285,650.00</u></b>	<b><u>35,628,442.85</u></b>

<b>Schedule D - Semi-Annual Debt Service</b>
--

Date	Coupon	Principal Amount	Accelerated Principal	Interest	Debt Service
03/01/11				608,250.00	608,250.00
09/01/11				729,900.00	729,900.00
03/01/12	3.000%	1,965,000		729,900.00	2,694,900.00
09/01/12				700,425.00	700,425.00
03/01/13	4.000%	3,015,000		700,425.00	3,715,425.00
09/01/13				640,125.00	640,125.00
03/01/14	5.000%	3,155,000		640,125.00	3,795,125.00
09/01/14				561,250.00	561,250.00
03/01/15	5.000%	3,315,000		561,250.00	3,876,250.00
09/01/15				478,375.00	478,375.00
03/01/16	5.000%	3,490,000		478,375.00	3,968,375.00
09/01/16				391,125.00	391,125.00
03/01/17	5.000%	3,665,000		391,125.00	4,056,125.00
09/01/17				299,500.00	299,500.00
03/01/18	5.000%	3,855,000		299,500.00	4,154,500.00
09/01/18				203,125.00	203,125.00
03/01/19	4.000%	4,025,000	4,905,000	203,125.00	9,133,125.00
		<b><u>26,485,000</u></b>	<b><u>4,905,000</u></b>	<b><u>8,615,900.00</u></b>	<b><u>40,005,900.00</u></b>

**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation**

Date	Total Issue Payments	Discount Factor @ 2.207873%	Present Value as of 10/12/10
03/01/11	608,250.00	0.99155771	603,114.97
09/01/11	729,900.00	0.98073106	715,835.60
03/01/12	2,694,900.00	0.97002262	2,614,113.97
09/01/12	700,425.00	0.95943111	672,009.54
03/01/13	3,715,425.00	0.94895525	3,525,772.07
09/01/13	640,125.00	0.93859377	600,817.34
03/01/14	3,795,125.00	0.92834543	3,523,186.94
09/01/14	561,250.00	0.91820898	515,344.79
03/01/15	3,876,250.00	0.90818322	3,520,345.20
09/01/15	478,375.00	0.89826692	429,708.44
03/01/16	3,968,375.00	0.88845890	3,525,738.09
09/01/16	391,125.00	0.87875797	343,704.21
03/01/17	4,056,125.00	0.86916296	3,525,433.63
09/01/17	299,500.00	0.85967272	257,471.98
03/01/18	4,154,500.00	0.85028610	3,532,513.62
09/01/18	203,125.00	0.84100198	170,828.53
03/01/19	9,133,125.00	0.83181922	7,597,108.93
	<b><u>40,005,900.00</u></b>		<b><u>35,673,047.85</u></b>

Issue Price Calculation	
+ Par Amount of Issue	31,390,000.00
+ Accrued Interest	44,605.00
+/- Original Issue Prem/(Disc)	4,238,442.85
<b>Issue Price:</b>	<b>35,673,047.85</b>
- Qualified Guarantee	0.00
<b>Adjusted Issue Price:</b>	<b>35,673,047.85</b>
Present Value Result:	35,673,047.85
Variance:	0.00
<b>Arbitrage Yield:</b>	<b>2.207873%</b>

<b>Schedule F1 - Construction Fund</b> <b>Remaining Balance Analysis</b>	<b>Fund 1</b>
---	---------------

<b>Summary - Fund 1</b>	
Gross Earnings:	\$196,501.93
Internal Rate of Return:	0.134993%
Excess Earnings:	(\$3,407,345.73)

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Computation Date Value
WoodForest Checking	1,033.83	Variable	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	0.08	1,033.91
Investments	5,309,744.75	Variable	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	338.02	5,310,082.77
<b>Value as of March 1, 2019:</b>									<b><u>5,311,116.68</u></b>

**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 2.207873%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.134993%	FV As Of 03/01/19
10/12/10	Deposit	(35,000,000.00)	3,019	1.20218429	(42,076,450.15)	1.01138115	(35,398,340.37)
10/12/10	Deposit	(177,000.00)	3,019	1.20218429	(212,786.62)	1.01138115	(179,014.46)
10/12/10	W/D	500.00	3,019	1.20218429	601.09	1.01138115	505.69
10/31/10	W/D	278.77	3,001	1.20086515	334.77	1.01131291	281.92
10/31/10	W/D	523.58	3,001	1.20086515	628.75	1.01131291	529.50
10/31/10	W/D	186.56	3,001	1.20086515	224.03	1.01131291	188.67
11/12/10	W/D	1,926,000.00	2,989	1.19998653	2,311,174.06	1.01126742	1,947,701.06
11/18/10	Deposit	(278.77)	2,983	1.19954746	(334.40)	1.01124468	(281.90)
11/18/10	Deposit	(523.58)	2,983	1.19954746	(628.06)	1.01124468	(529.47)
11/30/10	W/D	180.50	2,971	1.19866980	216.36	1.01119919	182.52
11/30/10	W/D	667.26	2,971	1.19866980	799.82	1.01119919	674.73
11/30/10	W/D	225.39	2,971	1.19866980	270.17	1.01119919	227.91
12/02/10	Deposit	(186.56)	2,969	1.19852359	(223.60)	1.01119161	(188.65)
12/07/10	Deposit	(1,000,000.00)	2,964	1.19815813	(1,198,158.13)	1.01117266	(1,011,172.66)
12/08/10	W/D	1,000,000.00	2,963	1.19808505	1,198,085.05	1.01116887	1,011,168.87
12/13/10	W/D	987,340.61	2,958	1.19771973	1,182,557.33	1.01114992	998,349.37
12/20/10	Deposit	(180.50)	2,951	1.19720847	(216.10)	1.01112338	(182.51)
12/20/10	Deposit	(400,000.00)	2,951	1.19720847	(478,883.39)	1.01112338	(404,449.35)
12/20/10	Deposit	(667.26)	2,951	1.19720847	(798.85)	1.01112338	(674.68)
12/20/10	Deposit	(225.39)	2,951	1.19720847	(269.84)	1.01112338	(227.90)
12/21/10	W/D	400,000.00	2,950	1.19713545	478,854.18	1.01111959	404,447.84
12/22/10	W/D	400,705.70	2,949	1.19706243	479,669.74	1.01111580	405,159.87
12/31/10	W/D	453.00	2,941	1.19647847	542.00	1.01108548	458.02
12/31/10	W/D	463.97	2,941	1.19647847	555.13	1.01108548	469.11
12/31/10	W/D	202.40	2,941	1.19647847	242.17	1.01108548	204.64
01/18/11	Deposit	(453.00)	2,923	1.19516559	(541.41)	1.01101726	(457.99)
01/18/11	Deposit	(463.97)	2,923	1.19516559	(554.52)	1.01101726	(469.08)
01/18/11	Deposit	(202.40)	2,923	1.19516559	(241.90)	1.01101726	(204.63)
01/31/11	W/D	708.31	2,911	1.19429114	845.93	1.01097179	716.08
01/31/11	W/D	314.76	2,911	1.19429114	375.92	1.01097179	318.21
01/31/11	W/D	194.81	2,911	1.19429114	232.66	1.01097179	196.95
02/09/11	Deposit	(314.76)	2,902	1.19363572	(375.71)	1.01093768	(318.20)
02/09/11	Deposit	(194.81)	2,902	1.19363572	(232.53)	1.01093768	(196.94)
02/15/11	Deposit	(314.76)	2,896	1.19319897	(375.57)	1.01091494	(318.20)
02/15/11	W/D	314.76	2,896	1.19319897	375.57	1.01091494	318.20
02/18/11	Deposit	(708.31)	2,893	1.19298066	(845.00)	1.01090357	(716.03)
02/28/11	W/D	657.99	2,881	1.19210781	784.40	1.01085810	665.13
02/28/11	W/D	197.31	2,881	1.19210781	235.21	1.01085810	199.45
02/28/11	W/D	190.85	2,881	1.19210781	227.51	1.01085810	192.92
03/15/11	Deposit	(657.99)	2,866	1.19101764	(783.68)	1.01080126	(665.10)
03/15/11	Deposit	(197.31)	2,866	1.19101764	(235.00)	1.01080126	(199.44)
03/31/11	W/D	728.50	2,851	1.18992847	866.86	1.01074443	736.33
03/31/11	W/D	141.03	2,851	1.18992847	167.82	1.01074443	142.55
03/31/11	W/D	199.43	2,851	1.18992847	237.31	1.01074443	201.57
04/07/11	Deposit	(190.85)	2,844	1.18942053	(227.00)	1.01071791	(192.90)
04/14/11	Deposit	(728.50)	2,837	1.18891281	(866.12)	1.01069139	(736.29)
04/14/11	Deposit	(141.03)	2,837	1.18891281	(167.67)	1.01069139	(142.54)
04/14/11	Deposit	(199.43)	2,837	1.18891281	(237.10)	1.01069139	(201.56)
04/30/11	W/D	723.61	2,821	1.18775311	859.47	1.01063077	731.30
04/30/11	W/D	70.83	2,821	1.18775311	84.13	1.01063077	71.58
04/30/11	W/D	181.50	2,821	1.18775311	215.58	1.01063077	183.43
05/17/11	Deposit	(723.61)	2,804	1.18652218	(858.58)	1.01056637	(731.26)
05/17/11	Deposit	(70.83)	2,804	1.18652218	(84.04)	1.01056637	(71.58)
05/17/11	Deposit	(181.50)	2,804	1.18652218	(215.35)	1.01056637	(183.42)
05/31/11	W/D	698.35	2,791	1.18558173	827.95	1.01051713	705.69
05/31/11	W/D	73.16	2,791	1.18558173	86.74	1.01051713	73.93
05/31/11	W/D	187.44	2,791	1.18558173	222.23	1.01051713	189.41
06/08/11	Deposit	(698.35)	2,783	1.18500337	(827.55)	1.01048682	(705.67)
06/08/11	Deposit	(187.44)	2,783	1.18500337	(222.12)	1.01048682	(189.41)
06/15/11	Deposit	(73.16)	2,776	1.18449753	(86.66)	1.01046031	(73.93)
06/30/11	W/D	503.70	2,761	1.18341432	596.09	1.01040349	508.94
06/30/11	W/D	70.80	2,761	1.18341432	83.79	1.01040349	71.54
06/30/11	W/D	181.50	2,761	1.18341432	214.79	1.01040349	183.39
07/12/11	Deposit	(503.70)	2,749	1.18254847	(595.65)	1.01035804	(508.92)
07/12/11	Deposit	(70.80)	2,749	1.18254847	(83.72)	1.01035804	(71.53)

**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 2.207873%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.134993%	FV As Of 03/01/19
07/12/11	Deposit	(181.50)	2,749	1.18254847	(214.63)	1.01035804	(183.38)
07/31/11	W/D	345.81	2,731	1.18125088	408.49	1.01028987	349.37
07/31/11	W/D	73.16	2,731	1.18125088	86.42	1.01028987	73.91
07/31/11	W/D	187.55	2,731	1.18125088	221.54	1.01028987	189.48
08/03/11	Deposit	(345.81)	2,728	1.18103475	(408.41)	1.01027851	(349.36)
08/03/11	Deposit	(187.55)	2,728	1.18103475	(221.50)	1.01027851	(189.48)
08/19/11	Deposit	(73.16)	2,712	1.17988274	(86.32)	1.01021792	(73.91)
08/31/11	W/D	312.21	2,701	1.17909139	368.12	1.01017627	315.39
08/31/11	W/D	84.75	2,701	1.17909139	99.93	1.01017627	85.61
08/31/11	W/D	188.98	2,701	1.17909139	222.82	1.01017627	190.90
09/23/11	Deposit	(312.21)	2,678	1.17743845	(367.61)	1.01008918	(315.36)
09/23/11	Deposit	(188.98)	2,678	1.17743845	(222.51)	1.01008918	(190.89)
09/23/11	Deposit	(84.75)	2,678	1.17743845	(99.79)	1.01008918	(85.61)
09/30/11	W/D	70.80	2,671	1.17693584	83.33	1.01006267	71.51
09/30/11	W/D	181.50	2,671	1.17693584	213.61	1.01006267	183.33
09/30/11	W/D	302.15	2,671	1.17693584	355.61	1.01006267	305.19
10/20/11	Deposit	(302.15)	2,651	1.17550100	(355.18)	1.00998695	(305.17)
10/20/11	Deposit	(181.50)	2,651	1.17550100	(213.35)	1.00998695	(183.31)
10/20/11	Deposit	(70.80)	2,651	1.17550100	(83.23)	1.00998695	(71.51)
10/31/11	W/D	73.16	2,641	1.17478424	85.95	1.00994909	73.89
10/31/11	W/D	187.55	2,641	1.17478424	220.33	1.00994909	189.42
10/31/11	W/D	312.22	2,641	1.17478424	366.79	1.00994909	315.33
11/09/11	Deposit	(312.22)	2,632	1.17413953	(366.59)	1.00991502	(315.32)
11/09/11	Deposit	(187.55)	2,632	1.17413953	(220.21)	1.00991502	(189.41)
11/09/11	Deposit	(73.16)	2,632	1.17413953	(85.90)	1.00991502	(73.89)
11/30/11	W/D	91.98	2,611	1.17263657	107.86	1.00983552	92.88
11/30/11	W/D	181.50	2,611	1.17263657	212.83	1.00983552	183.29
11/30/11	W/D	302.15	2,611	1.17263657	354.31	1.00983552	305.12
12/14/11	Deposit	(302.15)	2,597	1.17163567	(354.01)	1.00978253	(305.11)
12/14/11	Deposit	(181.50)	2,597	1.17163567	(212.65)	1.00978253	(183.28)
12/14/11	Deposit	(91.98)	2,597	1.17163567	(107.77)	1.00978253	(92.88)
12/31/11	W/D	34.41	2,581	1.17049283	40.28	1.00972196	34.74
12/31/11	W/D	106.85	2,581	1.17049283	125.07	1.00972196	107.89
12/31/11	W/D	187.55	2,581	1.17049283	219.53	1.00972196	189.37
12/31/11	W/D	312.23	2,581	1.17049283	365.46	1.00972196	315.27
01/12/12	Deposit	(312.23)	2,569	1.16963643	(365.20)	1.00967655	(315.25)
01/12/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,569	1.16963643	(219.37)	1.00967655	(189.36)
01/12/12	Deposit	(106.85)	2,569	1.16963643	(124.98)	1.00967655	(107.88)
01/12/12	Deposit	(34.41)	2,569	1.16963643	(40.25)	1.00967655	(34.74)
01/31/12	W/D	73.16	2,551	1.16835300	85.48	1.00960842	73.86
01/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,551	1.16835300	219.12	1.00960842	189.35
01/31/12	W/D	312.40	2,551	1.16835300	364.99	1.00960842	315.40
02/02/12	Deposit	(312.40)	2,549	1.16821049	(364.95)	1.00960085	(315.40)
02/09/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,542	1.16771182	(219.00)	1.00957436	(189.35)
02/09/12	Deposit	(73.16)	2,542	1.16771182	(85.43)	1.00957436	(73.86)
02/29/12	W/D	68.44	2,521	1.16621709	79.82	1.00949489	69.09
02/29/12	W/D	175.45	2,521	1.16621709	204.61	1.00949489	177.12
02/29/12	W/D	292.27	2,521	1.16621709	340.85	1.00949489	295.05
03/06/12	Deposit	(292.27)	2,515	1.16579038	(340.73)	1.00947219	(295.04)
03/06/12	Deposit	(175.45)	2,515	1.16579038	(204.54)	1.00947219	(177.11)
03/06/12	Deposit	(68.44)	2,515	1.16579038	(79.79)	1.00947219	(69.09)
03/31/12	W/D	76.49	2,491	1.16408508	89.04	1.00938137	77.21
03/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,491	1.16408508	218.32	1.00938137	189.31
03/31/12	W/D	312.43	2,491	1.16408508	363.70	1.00938137	315.36
04/12/12	Deposit	(312.43)	2,479	1.16323337	(363.43)	1.00933597	(315.35)
04/12/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,479	1.16323337	(218.16)	1.00933597	(189.30)
04/12/12	Deposit	(76.49)	2,479	1.16323337	(88.98)	1.00933597	(77.20)
04/30/12	W/D	89.44	2,461	1.16195697	103.93	1.00926787	90.27
04/30/12	W/D	181.50	2,461	1.16195697	210.90	1.00926787	183.18
04/30/12	W/D	302.35	2,461	1.16195697	351.32	1.00926787	305.15
05/15/12	Deposit	(302.35)	2,446	1.16089438	(351.00)	1.00921112	(305.13)
05/15/12	Deposit	(181.50)	2,446	1.16089438	(210.70)	1.00921112	(183.17)
05/15/12	Deposit	(89.44)	2,446	1.16089438	(103.83)	1.00921112	(90.26)
05/31/12	W/D	73.29	2,431	1.15983275	85.00	1.00915437	73.96
05/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,431	1.15983275	217.53	1.00915437	189.27

**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 2.207873%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.134993%	FV As Of 03/01/19
05/31/12	W/D	312.43	2,431	1.15983275	362.37	1.00915437	315.29
06/12/12	Deposit	(312.43)	2,419	1.15898415	(362.10)	1.00910898	(315.28)
06/12/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,419	1.15898415	(217.37)	1.00910898	(189.26)
06/12/12	Deposit	(73.29)	2,419	1.15898415	(84.94)	1.00910898	(73.96)
06/30/12	W/D	82.69	2,401	1.15771242	95.73	1.00904090	83.44
06/30/12	W/D	181.61	2,401	1.15771242	210.25	1.00904090	183.25
06/30/12	W/D	302.35	2,401	1.15771242	350.03	1.00904090	305.08
07/13/12	Deposit	(302.35)	2,388	1.15679481	(349.76)	1.00899172	(305.07)
07/13/12	Deposit	(181.61)	2,388	1.15679481	(210.09)	1.00899172	(183.24)
07/13/12	Deposit	(82.69)	2,388	1.15679481	(95.66)	1.00899172	(83.43)
07/31/12	W/D	81.40	2,371	1.15559596	94.07	1.00892743	82.13
07/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,371	1.15559596	216.73	1.00892743	189.22
07/31/12	W/D	312.43	2,371	1.15559596	361.04	1.00892743	315.22
08/06/12	Deposit	(312.43)	2,365	1.15517313	(360.91)	1.00890474	(315.21)
08/06/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,365	1.15517313	(216.65)	1.00890474	(189.22)
08/06/12	Deposit	(81.40)	2,365	1.15517313	(94.03)	1.00890474	(82.12)
08/31/12	W/D	73.16	2,341	1.15348337	84.39	1.00881397	73.80
08/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,341	1.15348337	216.34	1.00881397	189.20
08/31/12	W/D	312.44	2,341	1.15348337	360.39	1.00881397	315.19
09/14/12	Deposit	(312.44)	2,327	1.15249881	(360.09)	1.00876103	(315.18)
09/14/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,327	1.15249881	(216.15)	1.00876103	(189.19)
09/14/12	Deposit	(73.16)	2,327	1.15249881	(84.32)	1.00876103	(73.80)
09/30/12	W/D	74.25	2,311	1.15137464	85.49	1.00870053	74.90
09/30/12	W/D	181.50	2,311	1.15137464	208.97	1.00870053	183.08
09/30/12	W/D	302.35	2,311	1.15137464	348.12	1.00870053	304.98
10/12/12	Deposit	(181.50)	2,299	1.15053223	(208.82)	1.00865516	(183.07)
10/12/12	Deposit	(74.25)	2,299	1.15053223	(85.43)	1.00865516	(74.89)
10/12/12	Deposit	(302.35)	2,299	1.15053223	(347.86)	1.00865516	(304.97)
10/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,281	1.14926976	215.55	1.00858710	189.16
10/31/12	W/D	78.99	2,281	1.14926976	90.78	1.00858710	79.67
10/31/12	W/D	312.93	2,281	1.14926976	359.64	1.00858710	315.62
11/28/12	Deposit	(187.55)	2,253	1.14730869	(215.18)	1.00848125	(189.14)
11/28/12	Deposit	(78.99)	2,253	1.14730869	(90.63)	1.00848125	(79.66)
11/28/12	Deposit	(312.93)	2,253	1.14730869	(359.03)	1.00848125	(315.58)
11/30/12	W/D	181.50	2,251	1.14716874	208.21	1.00847369	183.04
11/30/12	W/D	106.92	2,251	1.14716874	122.66	1.00847369	107.83
11/30/12	W/D	315.98	2,251	1.14716874	362.48	1.00847369	318.66
12/12/12	Deposit	(181.50)	2,239	1.14632940	(208.06)	1.00842833	(183.03)
12/12/12	Deposit	(106.92)	2,239	1.14632940	(122.57)	1.00842833	(107.82)
12/12/12	Deposit	(315.98)	2,239	1.14632940	(362.22)	1.00842833	(318.64)
12/31/12	W/D	187.55	2,221	1.14507155	214.76	1.00836029	189.12
12/31/12	W/D	73.25	2,221	1.14507155	83.88	1.00836029	73.86
12/31/12	W/D	314.98	2,221	1.14507155	360.67	1.00836029	317.61
01/31/13	W/D	187.55	2,191	1.14297820	214.37	1.00824690	189.10
01/31/13	W/D	73.16	2,191	1.14297820	83.62	1.00824690	73.76
01/31/13	W/D	312.44	2,191	1.14297820	357.11	1.00824690	315.02
02/07/13	Deposit	(314.98)	2,184	1.14249031	(359.86)	1.00822044	(317.57)
02/08/13	Deposit	(187.55)	2,183	1.14242062	(214.26)	1.00821666	(189.09)
02/08/13	Deposit	(73.25)	2,183	1.14242062	(83.68)	1.00821666	(73.85)
02/28/13	W/D	169.40	2,161	1.14088868	193.27	1.00813352	170.78
02/28/13	W/D	66.08	2,161	1.14088868	75.39	1.00813352	66.62
02/28/13	W/D	282.23	2,161	1.14088868	321.99	1.00813352	284.53
03/07/13	Deposit	(187.55)	2,154	1.14040167	(213.88)	1.00810706	(189.07)
03/07/13	Deposit	(73.16)	2,154	1.14040167	(83.43)	1.00810706	(73.75)
03/07/13	Deposit	(312.44)	2,154	1.14040167	(356.31)	1.00810706	(314.97)
03/08/13	Deposit	(169.40)	2,153	1.14033212	(193.17)	1.00810329	(170.77)
03/08/13	Deposit	(66.08)	2,153	1.14033212	(75.35)	1.00810329	(66.62)
03/08/13	Deposit	(282.23)	2,153	1.14033212	(321.84)	1.00810329	(284.52)
03/31/13	W/D	187.55	2,131	1.13880298	213.58	1.00802015	189.05
03/31/13	W/D	73.16	2,131	1.13880298	83.31	1.00802015	73.75
03/31/13	W/D	312.47	2,131	1.13880298	355.84	1.00802015	314.98
04/12/13	Deposit	(187.55)	2,119	1.13796976	(213.43)	1.00797481	(189.05)
04/12/13	Deposit	(73.16)	2,119	1.13796976	(83.25)	1.00797481	(73.74)
04/12/13	Deposit	(312.47)	2,119	1.13796976	(355.58)	1.00797481	(314.96)
04/30/13	W/D	181.50	2,101	1.13672109	206.31	1.00790680	182.94

**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 2.207873%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.134993%	FV As Of 03/01/19
04/30/13	W/D	70.80	2,101	1.13672109	80.48	1.00790680	71.36
04/30/13	W/D	302.40	2,101	1.13672109	343.74	1.00790680	304.79
05/15/13	Deposit	(181.50)	2,086	1.13568157	(206.13)	1.00785013	(182.92)
05/15/13	Deposit	(70.80)	2,086	1.13568157	(80.41)	1.00785013	(71.36)
05/15/13	Deposit	(302.40)	2,086	1.13568157	(343.43)	1.00785013	(304.77)
05/31/13	W/D	187.55	2,071	1.13464300	212.80	1.00779346	189.01
05/31/13	W/D	73.16	2,071	1.13464300	83.01	1.00779346	73.73
05/31/13	W/D	312.48	2,071	1.13464300	354.55	1.00779346	314.92
06/25/13	Deposit	(187.55)	2,046	1.13291417	(212.48)	1.00769902	(188.99)
06/25/13	Deposit	(73.16)	2,046	1.13291417	(82.88)	1.00769902	(73.72)
06/25/13	Deposit	(312.48)	2,046	1.13291417	(354.01)	1.00769902	(314.89)
06/30/13	W/D	181.50	2,041	1.13256872	205.56	1.00768013	182.89
06/30/13	W/D	70.80	2,041	1.13256872	80.19	1.00768013	71.34
06/30/13	W/D	302.40	2,041	1.13256872	342.49	1.00768013	304.72
07/22/13	Deposit	(181.50)	2,019	1.13104998	(205.29)	1.00759704	(182.88)
07/22/13	Deposit	(70.80)	2,019	1.13104998	(80.08)	1.00759704	(71.34)
07/22/13	Deposit	(302.40)	2,019	1.13104998	(342.03)	1.00759704	(304.70)
07/31/13	W/D	187.55	2,011	1.13049822	212.02	1.00756682	188.97
07/31/13	W/D	73.16	2,011	1.13049822	82.71	1.00756682	73.71
07/31/13	W/D	312.48	2,011	1.13049822	353.26	1.00756682	314.84
08/22/13	W/D	4,695,000.00	1,989	1.12898227	5,300,571.74	1.00748373	4,730,136.12
08/31/13	W/D	187.55	1,981	1.12843151	211.64	1.00745352	188.95
08/31/13	W/D	56.39	1,981	1.12843151	63.63	1.00745352	56.81
08/31/13	W/D	312.48	1,981	1.12843151	352.61	1.00745352	314.81
09/16/13	Deposit	(615,000.00)	1,965	1.12733081	(693,308.45)	1.00739310	(619,546.76)
09/17/13	W/D	615,000.00	1,964	1.12726206	693,266.16	1.00738932	619,544.43
09/18/13	W/D	616,535.81	1,963	1.12719330	694,955.04	1.00738555	621,089.26
09/19/13	Deposit	(187.55)	1,962	1.12712455	(211.39)	1.00738177	(188.93)
09/19/13	Deposit	(73.16)	1,962	1.12712455	(82.46)	1.00738177	(73.70)
09/19/13	Deposit	(312.48)	1,962	1.12712455	(352.20)	1.00738177	(314.79)
09/27/13	Deposit	(187.55)	1,954	1.12657471	(211.29)	1.00735156	(188.93)
09/27/13	Deposit	(56.39)	1,954	1.12657471	(63.53)	1.00735156	(56.80)
09/27/13	Deposit	(312.48)	1,954	1.12657471	(352.03)	1.00735156	(314.78)
09/27/13	W/D	1,151,592.10	1,954	1.12657471	1,297,354.53	1.00735156	1,160,058.10
09/30/13	W/D	2,868.01	1,951	1.12636858	3,230.44	1.00734023	2,889.06
10/31/13	W/D	2,545.07	1,921	1.12430942	2,861.45	1.00722696	2,563.46
11/20/13	Deposit	(2,545.07)	1,901	1.12293874	(2,857.96)	1.00715145	(2,563.27)
11/30/13	W/D	2,432.12	1,891	1.12225403	2,729.46	1.00711369	2,449.42
12/10/13	Deposit	(2,432.12)	1,881	1.12156973	(2,727.79)	1.00707594	(2,449.33)
12/31/13	W/D	1,505.53	1,861	1.12020239	1,686.50	1.00700044	1,516.07
01/17/14	Deposit	(1,505.53)	1,844	1.11904146	(1,684.75)	1.00693627	(1,515.97)
01/31/14	W/D	1,505.63	1,831	1.11815451	1,683.53	1.00688721	1,516.00
02/11/14	Deposit	(1,505.63)	1,820	1.11740455	(1,682.40)	1.00684569	(1,515.94)
02/19/14	W/D	6,110,000.00	1,812	1.11685945	6,824,011.23	1.00681549	6,151,642.67
02/28/14	W/D	1,072.63	1,801	1.11611036	1,197.17	1.00677398	1,079.90
03/10/14	Deposit	(1,072.63)	1,791	1.11542981	(1,196.44)	1.00673624	(1,079.86)
03/26/14	W/D	2,500.00	1,775	1.11434180	2,785.85	1.00667586	2,516.69
03/31/14	W/D	1,144.19	1,771	1.11406996	1,274.71	1.00666077	1,151.81
04/11/14	Deposit	(1,144.19)	1,760	1.11332274	(1,273.85)	1.00661926	(1,151.76)
04/30/14	W/D	883.37	1,741	1.11203328	982.34	1.00654757	889.15
05/20/14	Deposit	(883.37)	1,721	1.11067757	(981.14)	1.00647211	(889.09)
05/21/14	W/D	1,149,131.99	1,720	1.11060983	1,276,237.28	1.00646834	1,156,564.96
05/21/14	Deposit	(1,152,000.00)	1,720	1.11060983	(1,279,422.52)	1.00646834	(1,159,451.52)
05/31/14	W/D	1,042.61	1,711	1.11000033	1,157.30	1.00643438	1,049.32
06/05/14	Deposit	(1,042.61)	1,706	1.10966187	(1,156.94)	1.00641552	(1,049.30)
06/12/14	W/D	1,881,000.00	1,699	1.10918819	2,086,382.99	1.00638911	1,893,017.92
06/13/14	Deposit	(1,881,000.00)	1,698	1.10912054	(2,086,255.73)	1.00638534	(1,893,010.82)
06/17/14	W/D	1,880,407.75	1,694	1.10884997	2,085,090.09	1.00637025	1,892,386.42
06/30/14	W/D	728.98	1,681	1.10797110	807.69	1.00632121	733.59
07/14/14	Deposit	(728.98)	1,667	1.10702539	(807.00)	1.00626840	(733.55)
07/31/14	W/D	806.00	1,651	1.10594557	891.39	1.00620805	811.00
08/12/14	Deposit	(806.00)	1,639	1.10513640	(890.74)	1.00616279	(810.97)
08/31/14	W/D	735.59	1,621	1.10392375	812.04	1.00609490	740.07
09/15/14	Deposit	(735.59)	1,606	1.10291422	(811.29)	1.00603833	(740.03)
09/26/14	W/D	4,335,438.45	1,595	1.10217449	4,778,409.66	1.00599685	4,361,437.42



**\$31,390,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 2.207873%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.134993%	FV As Of 03/01/19
09/30/14	W/D	627.42	1,591	1.10190562	691.36	1.00598176	631.17
10/31/14	W/D	552.89	1,561	1.09989118	608.12	1.00586864	556.13
11/10/14	Deposit	(552.89)	1,551	1.09922052	(607.75)	1.00583094	(556.11)
11/30/14	W/D	535.09	1,531	1.09788043	587.46	1.00575553	538.17
12/29/14	Deposit	(535.09)	1,502	1.09594019	(586.43)	1.00564620	(538.11)
12/31/14	W/D	333.39	1,501	1.09587335	365.35	1.00564243	335.27
01/08/15	Deposit	(333.39)	1,493	1.09533875	(365.17)	1.00561228	(335.26)
01/31/15	W/D	333.40	1,471	1.09386994	364.70	1.00552935	335.24
02/11/15	Deposit	(627.42)	1,460	1.09313627	(685.86)	1.00548789	(630.86)
02/12/15	Deposit	(333.40)	1,459	1.09306960	(364.43)	1.00548412	(335.23)
02/28/15	W/D	301.14	1,441	1.09187019	328.81	1.00541628	302.77
03/04/15	Deposit	(301.14)	1,437	1.09160384	(328.73)	1.00540120	(302.77)
03/31/15	W/D	333.42	1,411	1.08987410	363.39	1.00530322	335.19
04/10/15	Deposit	(3,935,000.00)	1,401	1.08920955	(4,286,039.58)	1.00526553	(3,955,719.88)
04/13/15	W/D	3,935,000.00	1,398	1.08901026	4,285,255.39	1.00525423	3,955,675.39
04/15/15	Deposit	(333.42)	1,396	1.08887743	(363.05)	1.00524669	(335.17)
04/22/15	W/D	3,935,000.00	1,389	1.08841262	4,282,903.67	1.00522032	3,955,541.94
04/30/15	W/D	243.27	1,381	1.08788166	264.65	1.00519017	244.53
05/31/15	W/D	233.40	1,351	1.08589286	253.45	1.00507714	234.59
06/24/15	Deposit	(243.27)	1,327	1.08430444	(263.78)	1.00498672	(244.48)
06/24/15	Deposit	(233.40)	1,327	1.08430444	(253.08)	1.00498672	(234.56)
06/30/15	W/D	225.87	1,321	1.08390770	244.82	1.00496412	226.99
07/15/15	Deposit	(2,554,000.00)	1,306	1.08291648	(2,765,768.68)	1.00490761	(2,566,534.04)
07/16/15	W/D	2,554,000.00	1,305	1.08285043	2,765,599.99	1.00490384	2,566,524.42
07/17/15	W/D	2,554,153.52	1,304	1.08278438	2,765,597.54	1.00490008	2,566,669.07
07/20/15	Deposit	(225.87)	1,301	1.08258627	(244.52)	1.00488878	(226.97)
07/31/15	W/D	182.63	1,291	1.08192616	197.59	1.00485111	183.52
08/14/15	Deposit	(182.63)	1,277	1.08100269	(197.42)	1.00479838	(183.51)
08/31/15	W/D	168.49	1,261	1.07994825	181.96	1.00473811	169.29
09/16/15	Deposit	(542,000.00)	1,245	1.07889484	(584,761.01)	1.00467785	(544,535.40)
09/16/15	W/D	542,000.00	1,245	1.07889484	584,761.01	1.00467785	544,535.40
09/21/15	Deposit	(168.49)	1,240	1.07856586	(181.73)	1.00465902	(169.27)
09/22/15	W/D	541,910.79	1,239	1.07850008	584,450.83	1.00465526	544,433.52
09/30/15	W/D	152.83	1,231	1.07797395	164.75	1.00462513	153.54
10/09/15	Deposit	(152.83)	1,222	1.07738237	(164.66)	1.00459124	(153.53)
02/19/16	W/D	152,000.00	1,092	1.06887338	162,468.75	1.00410181	152,623.47
02/22/16	Deposit	(152,000.00)	1,089	1.06867782	(162,439.03)	1.00409052	(152,621.76)
02/26/16	W/D	152,368.69	1,085	1.06841712	162,793.32	1.00407546	152,989.66
07/14/16	W/D	773,000.00	947	1.05946184	818,964.01	1.00355619	775,748.93
07/15/16	Deposit	(773,000.00)	946	1.05939723	(818,914.06)	1.00355242	(775,746.02)
07/19/16	W/D	772,931.83	942	1.05913879	818,642.08	1.00353738	775,665.98
08/24/16	W/D	10.00	907	1.05688017	10.57	1.00340572	10.03
09/12/16	Deposit	(10.00)	889	1.05572047	(10.56)	1.00333802	(10.03)
03/01/19	Balance	5,311,116.68	0	1.00000000	5,311,116.68	1.00000000	5,311,116.68
<b>Earnings:</b>		<b><u>196,501.93</u></b>		<b>Excess Earnings:</b>	<b><u>(3,407,345.73)</u></b>		<b><u>(0.00)</u></b>



\$63,750,000

Montgomery County, Texas

Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2006B

FINAL ARBITRAGE REBATE AND YIELD RESTRICTION ANALYSES

For the Computation Period:  
July 27, 2006 – March 1, 2019

BLX 

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Transmittal Letter

Opinion by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Notes and Assumptions

The Bonds

Schedule A - Summary of Rebate and Yield Restriction Analyses

Schedule B - Sources & Uses of Funds

Schedule C1- Arbitrage Yield Calculation

Schedule C2 - Yield Calculation ("Non-Level" Payment Amount) (Insurance Premium)

Schedule C3 - Yield Calculation ("Non-Level" Payment Amount) (Standby Letter of Credit)

Arbitrage Computations

Schedule D - Project Fund

1. Remaining Balance Analyses
2. Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow
3. Yield Restriction Analysis
4. Transferred Proceeds Ratio Analysis

Appendix A - Computation Date Credits



BLX Group LLC

2711 N. Haskell Ave., Lockbox 35, Suite 2600 SW

Dallas, TX 75204

Ph 214 989 2700 Fx 214 989 2712

blxgroup.com

March 25, 2019

Montgomery County  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Re: \$63,750,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2006B  
Final Arbitrage Rebate and Yield Restriction Analyses  
Computation Period: July 27, 2006 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This report (the "Report"), which is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement letter, consists of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate and yield restriction liabilities of Montgomery County, Texas (the "Issuer") in connection with the above-captioned issue (the "Bonds") for the above-referenced period (the "Final Computation Period").

The computations herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate and yield restriction liabilities described in the Report may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing the Report based on information supplied to us. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on the information provided to us without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate and yield restriction liabilities with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. We are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate and yield restriction liabilities. Also, we have no obligation to update this Report because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.



Montgomery County, Texas  
March 25, 2019  
Page 2

For the Final Computation Period July 27, 2006 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	Variable
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>
Yield Reduction Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

As set forth on Schedule A hereof, no payment is required to be made to the United States on or before April 30, 2019 (60 days after March 1, 2019, the redemption date of the Bonds). As no payment is due to the United States, no Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T need be filed.

This Report does not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

In addition, as the Bonds have been redeemed in their entirety, no further calculations of rebate liability are necessary.

This Report is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

BLX Group LLC



March 25, 2019

Montgomery County  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP  
777 South Figueroa Street  
Suite 3200  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-5855  
+1 213 629 2020  
[orrick.com](http://orrick.com)

Re: \$63,750,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2006B  
Final Arbitrage Rebate and Yield Restriction Analyses  
Computation Period: July 27, 2006 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement to provide certain legal services and accompanies a report (the “Report”) prepared on the date hereof by BLX Group LLC (“BLX”) consisting of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate and yield restriction liabilities of Montgomery County, Texas (the “Issuer”) in connection with the above-captioned issue (the “Bonds”) for the above-referenced period (the “Final Computation Period”). In particular, we note that our opinion is specifically subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury (“Treasury”) may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate and yield restriction liabilities described in the Report and in this opinion may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing this opinion, based on information supplied to us by you and BLX. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include work performed by prior counsel, independent determination of which funds were subject to or exempt from rebate, determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on information provided by you and BLX without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate and yield restriction liabilities with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. No opinion is expressed on any matter other than rebate and yield restriction liabilities to the extent set forth below, and we are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate and yield restriction liabilities. Also, we have no obligation to update this opinion because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.





Based on and subject to the foregoing, in our opinion, and subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report, the computations shown in the Report were performed in accordance with applicable federal law and regulations and reflect the following:

For the Final Computation Period July 27, 2006 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	Variable
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>
Yield Reduction Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Orrick, Herrington &amp; Sutcliffe LLP".

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

## NOTES AND ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Dated Date of the Bonds is July 27, 2006.
2. The Issue Date of the Bonds is July 27, 2006.
3. The Final Computation Period is July 27, 2006 to March 1, 2019.
4. Consistent with Section E.2. of the Certificate As To Tax Exemption (the "Tax Certificate"), the Bonds constitute one issue for federal taxation purposes and are not treated as part of any other issue of governmental obligations.
5. Absent an affirmative selection to the contrary, the end of the first Bond Year with respect to the Bonds for purposes of determining installment computation dates is July 27, 2007. Subsequent Bond Years end on each successive July 27 until no Bonds remain outstanding.
6. Computations of yield are based on a 360-day year and semiannual compounding.
7. For debt service, yield, and investment cash flow purposes, all payments and receipts with respect to the Bonds and proceeds thereof are accurately set forth in the schedules contained herein. We are not aware of any hedging arrangement (such as an interest rate swap) that would affect the yield on the Bonds.

On September 1, 2009, a portion of the Bonds were remarketed. The remarketing does not constitute a reissuance per Notice 2008-41 Reissuance Standards for State and Local Bonds.

On August 31, 2010 and January 26, 2016, the Issuer issued its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2010 (the "2010 Bonds") and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (the "2016 Bonds" and together with the 2010 Bonds, the "Refunding Bonds"), providing for the early redemption of certain maturities of the Bonds on September 1, 2010 and March 1, 2019, respectively.

8. The purchase price of each investment is at fair market value, exclusive of brokerage commissions, administrative expenses, or similar expenses and is representative of an arm's length transaction which did not reduce the rebate amount required to be paid to the United States.



9. The Bonds are not “refunding” bonds. The Bonds are “refunded” bonds, which give rise to transferred proceeds to the Refunding Bonds pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-9(b). Accordingly, proceeds of the Bonds cease to be treated as proceeds of the Bonds and instead are treated as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are used to discharge principal of the Bonds. The extent to which such transfers occur is set forth on Schedule D4 herein.
10. The only funds established relating to the Bonds are the Project and Debt Service Funds.
11. The Debt Service Fund does not constitute a bona fide debt service fund in certain bond years; however, the allocable portion of this fund was invested at an average weighted yield less than the yield on the Bonds. Therefore, we have conservatively excluded such amounts from the calculation of rebate liability as its inclusion would only contribute additional negative arbitrage.
12. Consistent with Section F of the Tax Certificate, we have treated the fees paid for the Bond Insurance and Standby Letter of Credit as payments for a “qualified guarantee” within meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4(f), and such amounts are properly allocable under Section 1.148-4(f)(6). See Schedules C2 and C3 herein.
13. The Bonds may qualify as “construction bonds” under Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). The Issuer did not elect to pay the penalty in lieu of rebate as described in Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code. However, the Issuer has not complied with the requirements of the Two-Year Expenditure Exception, and therefore, all gross proceeds of the Bonds are subject to the rebate requirements from the Issue Date.
14. The Bonds are eligible for the “18-Month Expenditure Exception” under Section 1.148-7(d)(1)(i) of the Treasury Regulations if gross proceeds of the Bonds are expended for the governmental purpose of the issue within eighteen months of the Issue Date. However, the Issuer has not complied with the requirements of the 18-Month Expenditure Exception, and therefore, all gross proceeds of the Bonds are subject to the rebate requirements from the Issue Date.
15. The applicable computation date credits were taken into account in determining the Cumulative Rebate Liability with respect to the Bonds. Pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable.

16. Pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-3(e), the Issuer may elect “yield periods” shorter than five years in determining the allowable yield on investments. On September 1, 2010, the Bonds are deemed converted to fixed rate for purposes of determining the yield on the Bonds pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4(d). However, as the conversion date does not occur on a computation date, we have elected to treat the Bonds as a variable yield until the first installment computation date on July 27, 2011, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4(d).
17. We call to the Issuer's attention that sale and investment proceeds of the Bonds in the Project Fund unspent by the date three years after the Issue Date may not be invested at a yield that is materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. As such amounts have not been invested at a yield above the yield on the Bonds after the date three years after the Issue Date, a yield reduction payment to the United States is not required to be made pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-5(c). See Schedule A herein.
18. We have endeavored to distinguish between proceeds of the Bonds subject to the rebate requirement and other monies which have been commingled in the Project Fund. This “uncommingling” was based on a pro-rata allocation of proceeds to investments and expenditures.

**Schedule A - Summary of Rebate and Yield Restriction Analyses**

Issue Date: July 27, 2006  
Rebate Computation Date: March 1, 2019  
Client Matter Number: 42182-2170

Fund Reference Number	Fund Description	Current Fund Status	Computation Date Valuation	Gross Earnings	Internal Rate of Return	Excess Earnings
1	Project Fund	Inactive	\$0.00	\$4,193,670.31	3.960466%	(\$479,796.59)
<b>Totals:</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$4,193,670.31</b>		<b>(\$479,796.59)</b>

<b>Yield Summary</b>		
Yield Period:	1 07/27/06-07/27/11	4.229953%
Yield Period:	2 07/27/11-03/01/28	4.805643%

<b>Summary - Rebate</b>	
Return on Investments:	3.960466%
Actual Gross Earnings:	4,193,670.31
Allowable Gross Earnings:	4,673,466.89
<b>Excess Earnings:</b>	<b>(\$479,796.59)</b>
Computation Date Credits: <sup>1</sup>	(\$27,190.11)
<b>Cumulative Rebate Liability:</b>	<b>(\$506,986.70)</b>
<b>Rebate Payment Due:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**Yield Restriction Analysis:**

Fund Reference Number	Fund Description	Current Fund Status	Computation Date Valuation	Gross Earnings	Internal Rate of Return	Yield Restriction Liability
1	Project Fund	Inactive	\$0.00	\$2,092.80	0.115473%	(\$115,328.27)
<b>Totals:</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,092.80</b>		<b>(\$115,328.27)</b>

<b>Allowable Yield Summary <sup>2</sup></b>		
Yield Period:	1 07/27/06-07/27/11	4.354953%
Yield Period:	2 07/27/11-03/01/28	4.930643%

<b>Summary - Yield Restriction <sup>3</sup></b>	
Actual Gross Earnings:	2,092.80
Allowable Gross Earnings:	117,421.06
<b>Yield Restriction Liability:</b>	<b>(\$115,328.27)</b>
<b>Yield Reduction Payment Due:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

<sup>1</sup> See Appendix A - Computation Date Credits.

<sup>2</sup> Pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-2(d), for yield restriction purposes, the Arbitrage Yield is adjusted upwards by 0.00125.

<sup>3</sup> See Notes and Assumptions #17.

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

<b>Schedule B - Sources &amp; Uses of Funds</b>
---

<i>Sources of Funds</i>	Bond Proceeds	Prior Bond Proceeds	Other Sources	Total
Par Amount	63,750,000.00			
+ Original Issue Premium	2,194,564.95			
- Original Issue Discount	0.00			
Net Production	65,944,564.95			65,944,564.95
Accrued Interest	0.00			0.00
<b>Total Sources:</b>	<b><u>65,944,564.95</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>65,944,564.95</u></b>
 <i>Uses of Funds</i>				
Project Fund	65,002,178.86			65,002,178.86
Costs of Issuance	275,000.00			275,000.00
Insurance Premium	364,573.59			364,573.59
Underwriter's Discount	302,812.50			302,812.50
<b>Total Uses:</b>	<b><u>65,944,564.95</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>65,944,564.95</u></b>

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule C1 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation**

Date	Interest Payment	Principal (Originations)/ Redemptions	Qualified Guarantee Fees (Level)	Total Cashflow w/o Non-Level Fees	Yield w/o Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.164177%	Yield w/o Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.121956%	Qualified Guarantee Fees (Non-Level)	Present Value of 07/27/11 Qualified Guarantee Fees (Non-Level)	Total Cashflow w/ Non-Level	Yield w/ Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.473310%
07/27/06		(65,944,564.95)		(65,944,564.95)	(65,944,564.95)	(65,944,564.95)	33,037.62		(65,911,527.33)	(65,911,527.33)
07/27/06				0.00	0.00	0.00	6,499.12		6,499.12	6,499.12
09/01/06	205,676.39			205,676.39	204,877.36	204,885.37			205,676.39	204,818.82
09/01/06	95,365.28			95,365.28	94,994.79	94,998.51			95,365.28	94,967.65
02/05/07			22,046.24	22,046.24	21,576.81	21,581.47			22,046.24	21,542.74
03/01/07	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	1,062,522.19	1,062,783.48			1,088,875.00	1,060,612.67
03/01/07	504,875.00			504,875.00	492,656.08	492,777.23			504,875.00	491,770.70
04/09/07			12,557.99	12,557.99	12,200.87	12,204.40			12,557.99	12,175.05
07/16/07			12,697.52	12,697.52	12,200.19	12,205.09			12,697.52	12,164.46
07/27/07				0.00	0.00	0.00	33,037.62		33,037.62	31,607.88
07/27/07				0.00	0.00	0.00	6,499.12		6,499.12	6,217.86
09/01/07	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	1,040,850.76	1,041,322.06			1,088,875.00	1,037,409.40
09/01/07	504,875.00			504,875.00	482,607.76	482,826.29			504,875.00	481,012.12
10/18/07			12,837.05	12,837.05	12,205.03	12,211.22			12,837.05	12,159.87
12/28/07			12,837.05	12,837.05	12,107.61	12,114.72			12,837.05	12,055.72
03/01/08	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	1,019,621.34	1,020,294.03			1,088,875.00	1,014,713.75
03/01/08	504,875.00			504,875.00	472,764.39	473,076.29			504,875.00	470,488.91
04/02/08			12,697.52	12,697.52	11,847.82	11,856.06			12,697.52	11,787.72
07/27/08				0.00	0.00	0.00	33,037.62		33,037.62	30,240.03
07/27/08				0.00	0.00	0.00	6,499.12		6,499.12	5,948.78
08/13/08			12,697.52	12,697.52	11,671.46	11,681.33			12,697.52	11,599.48
09/01/08	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	998,824.92	999,690.62			1,088,875.00	992,514.63
09/01/08	504,875.00			504,875.00	463,121.78	463,523.18			504,875.00	460,195.91
03/01/09	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	978,452.67	979,503.27			1,088,875.00	970,801.16
03/01/09	302,925.00			302,925.00	272,205.51	272,497.79			302,925.00	270,076.86
03/12/09			12,837.05	12,837.05	11,520.73	11,533.25			12,837.05	11,429.58
04/13/09			12,557.99	12,557.99	11,230.36	11,242.96			12,557.99	11,138.61
05/27/09			5,896.41	5,896.41	5,246.55	5,252.70			5,896.41	5,201.76
07/27/09				0.00	0.00	0.00	33,037.62		33,037.62	28,931.36
07/27/09				0.00	0.00	0.00	6,499.12		6,499.12	5,691.34
08/07/09			16,793.49	16,793.49	14,823.35	14,841.93			16,793.49	14,688.16
09/01/09	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	958,495.94	959,723.58			1,088,875.00	949,562.71
09/01/09	302,925.00			302,925.00	266,653.55	266,995.08			302,925.00	264,168.33
10/09/09			16,978.04	16,978.04	14,880.26	14,899.97			16,978.04	14,736.87
03/01/10	1,088,875.00			1,088,875.00	938,946.25	940,343.31			1,088,875.00	928,788.91
03/01/10	479,631.25			479,631.25	413,590.14	414,205.52			479,631.25	409,116.00
04/01/10			100,871.81	100,871.81	86,684.40	86,816.37			100,871.81	85,725.04
05/18/10			122,054.75	122,054.75	104,325.14	104,489.61			122,054.75	103,129.80
07/27/10				0.00	0.00	0.00	23,883.49		23,883.49	20,009.89
07/27/10				0.00	0.00	0.00	613.81		613.81	514.25
08/20/10			123,410.92	123,410.92	104,379.13	104,554.73			123,410.92	103,103.41
09/01/10	479,631.25			479,631.25	405,154.46	405,841.22			479,631.25	400,165.68
09/01/10	1,088,875.00	43,555,000.00		44,643,875.00	37,711,607.04	37,775,530.17			44,643,875.00	37,247,252.87
09/01/10		20,195,000.00		20,195,000.00	17,059,135.30	17,088,051.42			20,195,000.00	16,849,081.13
09/01/10		(20,195,000.00)		(20,195,000.00)	(17,059,135.30)				(20,195,000.00)	(16,849,081.13)
09/16/10			85,438.33	85,438.33	72,047.70	58,210.73			85,438.33	71,151.58
03/01/11	479,631.25			479,631.25	396,890.84				479,631.25	391,411.16
07/27/11	389,034.24	20,195,000.00		20,584,034.24	16,750,779.75				20,584,034.24	16,499,249.23
07/27/11	(389,034.24)	(20,195,000.00)		(20,584,034.24)				128,375.42	(20,455,658.82)	(16,396,349.19)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule C1 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation**

Date	Interest Payment	Principal (Originations)/ Redemptions	Qualified Guarantee Fees (Level)	Total Cashflow w/o Non-Level Fees	Yield w/o Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.164177%	Yield w/o Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.121956%	Qualified Guarantee Fees (Non-Level)	Present Value of 07/27/11 Qualified Guarantee Fees (Non-Level)	Total Cashflow w/ Non-Level	Yield w/ Non-Level Discount Factor @ 4.473310%
09/01/11	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	382,848.17
03/01/12	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	374,472.51
09/01/12	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	366,280.09
03/01/13	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	358,266.89
09/01/13	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	350,429.01
03/01/14	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	342,762.59
09/01/14	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	335,263.89
03/01/15	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	327,929.25
09/01/15	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	320,755.06
03/01/16	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	313,737.83
09/01/16	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	306,874.12
03/01/17	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	300,160.56
09/01/17	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	293,593.88
03/01/18	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	287,170.86
09/01/18	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	280,888.36
03/01/19	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	274,743.30
09/01/19	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	268,732.67
03/01/20	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	262,853.55
09/01/20	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	257,103.04
03/01/21	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	251,478.34
09/01/21	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	245,976.69
03/01/22	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	240,595.40
09/01/22	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	235,331.84
03/01/23	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	230,183.43
09/01/23	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	225,147.65
03/01/24	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	220,222.04
09/01/24	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	215,404.20
03/01/25	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	210,691.75
09/01/25	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	206,082.40
03/01/26	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	201,573.88
09/01/26	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	197,164.01
03/01/27	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	192,850.60
09/01/27	479,631.25			479,631.25					479,631.25	188,631.57
03/01/28	479,631.25	20,195,000.00		20,674,631.25					20,674,631.25	7,953,129.28
	<u>29,383,747.92</u>	<u>(2,194,564.95)</u>	<u>595,209.68</u>	<u>11,865,964.39</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(0.00)</u>	<u>182,644.23</u>	<u>128,375.42</u>	<u>28,095,412.30</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**Schedule C2 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation Per Yield Period**

Date	Yield Period One		Yield Period Two	
	Total Cashflow Thru 07/27/11	Discount Factor @ 07/27/06 4.229953%	Total Cashflow Thru 03/01/28	Discount Factor @ 07/27/11 4.805643%
07/27/06	(65,911,527.33)	(65,911,527.33)		
07/27/06	6,499.12	6,499.12		
09/01/06	205,676.39	204,864.90		
09/01/06	95,365.28	94,989.01		
02/05/07	22,046.24	21,569.55		
03/01/07	1,088,875.00	1,062,115.36		
03/01/07	504,875.00	492,467.45		
04/09/07	12,557.99	12,195.37		
07/16/07	12,697.52	12,192.58		
07/27/07	33,037.62	31,683.26		
07/27/07	6,499.12	6,232.69		
09/01/07	1,088,875.00	1,040,117.13		
09/01/07	504,875.00	482,267.60		
10/18/07	12,837.05	12,195.40		
12/28/07	12,837.05	12,096.54		
03/01/08	1,088,875.00	1,018,574.52		
03/01/08	504,875.00	472,279.02		
04/02/08	12,697.52	11,835.00		
07/27/08	33,037.62	30,384.42		
07/27/08	6,499.12	5,977.18		
08/13/08	12,697.52	11,656.10		
09/01/08	1,088,875.00	997,478.10		
09/01/08	504,875.00	462,497.31		
03/01/09	1,088,875.00	976,818.62		
03/01/09	302,925.00	271,750.92		
03/12/09	12,837.05	11,501.27		
04/13/09	12,557.99	11,210.76		
05/27/09	5,896.41	5,236.98		
07/27/09	33,037.62	29,138.83		
07/27/09	6,499.12	5,732.15		
08/07/09	16,793.49	14,794.47		
09/01/09	1,088,875.00	956,587.03		
09/01/09	302,925.00	266,122.49		
10/09/09	16,978.04	14,849.61		
03/01/10	1,088,875.00	936,774.47		
03/01/10	479,631.25	412,633.51		
04/01/10	100,871.81	86,479.25		
05/18/10	122,054.75	104,069.49		
07/27/10	23,883.49	20,201.44		
07/27/10	613.81	519.18		
08/20/10	123,410.92	104,106.21		
09/01/10	479,631.25	404,087.16		
09/01/10	44,643,875.00	37,612,262.83		
09/01/10	20,195,000.00	17,014,196.19		
09/01/10	(20,195,000.00)	(17,014,196.19)		
09/16/10	85,438.33	71,855.97		
03/01/11	479,631.25	395,717.82		
07/27/11	20,584,034.24	16,696,909.26		
07/27/11			(20,455,658.82)	(20,455,658.82)

**Schedule C2 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation Per Yield Period**

Date	Yield Period One		Yield Period Two	
	Total Cashflow Thru 07/27/11	Discount Factor @ 07/27/06 4.229953%	Total Cashflow Thru 03/01/28	Discount Factor @ 07/27/11 4.805643%
09/01/11			479,631.25	477,484.92
03/01/12			479,631.25	466,281.02
09/01/12			479,631.25	455,340.01
03/01/13			479,631.25	444,655.73
09/01/13			479,631.25	434,222.15
03/01/14			479,631.25	424,033.38
09/01/14			479,631.25	414,083.69
03/01/15			479,631.25	404,367.46
09/01/15			479,631.25	394,879.21
03/01/16			479,631.25	385,613.61
09/01/16			479,631.25	376,565.41
03/01/17			479,631.25	367,729.53
09/01/17			479,631.25	359,100.97
03/01/18			479,631.25	350,674.88
09/01/18			479,631.25	342,446.50
03/01/19			479,631.25	334,411.20
09/01/19			479,631.25	326,564.43
03/01/20			479,631.25	318,901.79
09/01/20			479,631.25	311,418.95
03/01/21			479,631.25	304,111.69
09/01/21			479,631.25	296,975.89
03/01/22			479,631.25	290,007.52
09/01/22			479,631.25	283,202.67
03/01/23			479,631.25	276,557.49
09/01/23			479,631.25	270,068.23
03/01/24			479,631.25	263,731.24
09/01/24			479,631.25	257,542.94
03/01/25			479,631.25	251,499.85
09/01/25			479,631.25	245,598.55
03/01/26			479,631.25	239,835.73
09/01/26			479,631.25	234,208.12
03/01/27			479,631.25	228,712.57
09/01/27			479,631.25	223,345.96
03/01/28			20,674,631.25	9,401,485.54
<b><u>12,048,608.62</u></b>		<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>16,046,803.68</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>



**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule C3 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation ("Non-Level" Payment Amount)**  
**Insurance Premiums**

"Non-Level" Payment Date	"Non-Level" Payment Amount	Muni-Days from Present Value Date	Present Value Factor @ 4.164177%	Present Value
07/27/06	249,082.40	0	1.00000000	249,082.40
				<u><b>249,082.40</b></u>

Bond Year	First Day of Bond Year	Muni-Days from Present Value Date	Present Value Rate	Present Value Factor	Average Annual Balance Outstanding	Allocation Amount	PV of Allocation Amount	PV of Remaining Allocations as of 07/27/11
1	07/27/06	0	4.164177%	1.00000000	63,750,000	33,037.62	33,037.62	
2	07/27/07	360	4.164177%	0.95962357	63,750,000	33,037.62	31,703.67	
3	07/27/08	720	4.164177%	0.92087740	63,750,000	33,037.62	30,423.59	
4	07/27/09	1080	4.164177%	0.88369566	63,750,000	33,037.62	29,195.20	
5	07/27/10	1440	4.164177%	0.84801518	46,086,028	23,883.49	20,253.56	
6	07/27/11	1800	4.164177%	0.81377535	20,195,000	10,465.80	8,516.81	10,465.80
7	07/27/12	2160	4.164177%	0.78091801	20,195,000	10,465.80	8,172.93	10,043.23
8	07/27/13	2520	4.164177%	0.74938733	20,195,000	10,465.80	7,842.94	9,637.72
9	07/27/14	2880	4.164177%	0.71912974	20,195,000	10,465.80	7,526.27	9,248.58
10	07/27/15	3240	4.164177%	0.69009385	20,195,000	10,465.80	7,222.38	8,875.16
11	07/27/16	3600	4.164177%	0.66223033	20,195,000	10,465.80	6,930.77	8,516.81
12	07/27/17	3960	4.164177%	0.63549183	20,195,000	10,465.80	6,650.93	8,172.93
13	07/27/18	4320	4.164177%	0.60983294	20,195,000	10,465.80	6,382.39	7,842.94
14	07/27/19	4680	4.164177%	0.58521006	20,195,000	10,465.80	6,124.69	7,526.27
15	07/27/20	5040	4.164177%	0.56158137	20,195,000	10,465.80	5,877.40	7,222.38
16	07/27/21	5400	4.164177%	0.53890672	20,195,000	10,465.80	5,640.09	6,930.77
17	07/27/22	5760	4.164177%	0.51714759	20,195,000	10,465.80	5,412.36	6,650.93
18	07/27/23	6120	4.164177%	0.49626702	20,195,000	10,465.80	5,193.83	6,382.39
19	07/27/24	6480	4.164177%	0.47622953	20,195,000	10,465.80	4,984.12	6,124.69
20	07/27/25	6840	4.164177%	0.45700108	20,195,000	10,465.80	4,782.88	5,877.40
21	07/27/26	7200	4.164177%	0.43854901	20,195,000	10,465.80	4,589.77	5,640.09
22	07/27/27	7560	4.164177%	0.42084196	12,004,806	6,221.34	2,618.20	3,217.35
Expiration Date:		03/01/28	7774	4.164177%				
						<u><b>329,708.06</b></u>	<u><b>249,082.40</b></u>	<u><b>128,375.42</b></u>

\$63,750,000  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

<b>Schedule C4 - Arbitrage Yield Calculation ("Non-Level" Payment Amount)</b> <i>Standby Letter of Credit for 03/01/28, 03/01/29, and 03/01/30 Term Bonds</i>
--

"Non-Level" Payment Date	"Non-Level" Payment Amount	Muni-Days from Present Value Date	Present Value Factor @ 4.121956%	Present Value
07/27/06	25,000.00	0	1.00000000	25,000.00
				<u>25,000.00</u>

Bond Year	First Day of Bond Year	Muni-Days from Present Value Date	Present Value Rate	Present Value Factor	Average Annual Balance Outstanding	Allocation Amount	PV of Allocation Amount
1	07/27/06	0	4.121956%	1.00000000	63,750,000	6,499.12	6,499.12
2	07/27/07	360	4.121956%	0.96002059	63,750,000	6,499.12	6,239.29
3	07/27/08	720	4.121956%	0.92163953	63,750,000	6,499.12	5,989.84
4	07/27/09	1080	4.121956%	0.88479293	63,750,000	6,499.12	5,750.37
5	07/27/10	1440	4.121956%	0.84941943	6,020,833	613.81	521.38
<i>Expiration Date:</i>		09/01/10	1474				
						<u>26,610.28</u>	<u>25,000.00</u>

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

<b>Schedule D1 - Project Fund</b> <b>Remaining Balance Analyses</b>	<b>Fund 1</b>
--	---------------

<b>Summary - Fund 1</b>	
Gross Earnings:	\$4,193,670.31
Internal Rate of Return:	3.960466%
Excess Earnings:	(\$479,796.59)

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Value
ICT - Govt Sec	7,388,958.26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	1,163.26	7,390,121.52
AIM	75,566.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	9.10	75,575.35
WoodForest Checking	59,272.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	123.97	59,396.00

Value as of July 27, 2009: **7,525,092.87**

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Value
ICT - Govt Sec	595,205.96	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	1.21	595,207.17
WoodForest Checking	2,846.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	0.05	2,846.19

Value as of September 1, 2010: **598,053.36**

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Value
ICT - Govt Sec	453,497.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	16.74	453,513.74
WoodForest Checking	1,170.37	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	0.24	1,170.61

Value as of July 27, 2011: **454,684.35**

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Computation Date Value
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00

Value as of March 1, 2019: **0.00**

Allocable %: <sup>1</sup> **31.678%**

Allocable Value as of March 1, 2019: **0.00**

<sup>1</sup> See Schedule D4 - Transferred Proceeds Ratio Analysis.

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR-
Date	Prd		Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow		Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow				Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
07/27/06	1	Deposit	(65,002,178.86)	100.000%	(65,002,178.86)	4,534	4.229953%	(65,002,178.86)	(65,002,178.86)
07/27/06	1	Deposit	(15,000,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000,000.00)	4,534	4.229953%	(80,002,178.86)	(80,002,178.86)
07/27/06	1	Deposit	(15,000,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000,000.00)	4,534	4.229953%	(95,002,178.86)	(95,002,178.86)
07/27/06	1	Deposit	(275,000.00)	100.000%	(275,000.00)	4,534	4.229953%	(95,277,178.86)	(95,277,178.86)
07/27/06	1	W/D	10.00	100.000%	10.00	4,534	4.229953%	(95,277,168.86)	(95,277,168.86)
07/27/06	1	W/D	27,000.00	100.000%	27,000.00	4,534	4.229953%	(95,250,168.86)	(95,250,168.86)
07/27/06	1	W/D	15,000,000.00	100.000%	15,000,000.00	4,534	4.229953%	(80,250,168.86)	(80,250,168.86)
07/27/06	1	W/D	15,000,000.00	100.000%	15,000,000.00	4,534	4.229953%	(65,250,168.86)	(65,250,168.86)
07/28/06	1	Deposit	(15,000,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000,000.00)	4,533	4.229953%	(80,257,756.16)	(80,257,777.46)
07/28/06	1	Deposit	(10.00)	100.000%	(10.00)	4,533	4.229953%	(80,257,766.16)	(80,257,287.46)
07/28/06	1	W/D	15,000,000.00	100.000%	15,000,000.00	4,533	4.229953%	(65,257,766.16)	(65,257,287.46)
07/31/06	1	W/D	8,330.55	100.000%	8,330.55	4,531	4.229953%	(65,264,612.86)	(65,263,176.44)
07/31/06	1	W/D	10,435.36	100.000%	10,435.36	4,531	4.229953%	(65,254,177.50)	(65,252,741.08)
07/31/06	1	W/D	1,464,173.74	100.000%	1,464,173.74	4,531	4.229953%	(63,790,003.76)	(63,788,567.34)
07/31/06	1	W/D	3,239,308.21	100.000%	3,239,308.21	4,531	4.229953%	(60,550,695.55)	(60,549,259.13)
08/01/06	1	Deposit	(10,435.36)	100.000%	(10,435.36)	4,530	4.229953%	(60,568,171.75)	(60,566,290.96)
08/01/06	1	Deposit	(8,330.55)	100.000%	(8,330.55)	4,530	4.229953%	(60,576,502.30)	(60,574,621.51)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(2,012,941.16)	100.000%	(2,012,941.16)	4,528	4.229953%	(62,603,531.97)	(62,600,761.84)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(2,010,868.33)	100.000%	(2,010,868.33)	4,528	4.229953%	(64,614,400.30)	(64,611,630.17)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(1,898,765.56)	100.000%	(1,898,765.56)	4,528	4.229953%	(66,513,165.86)	(66,510,395.73)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(1,014,375.83)	100.000%	(1,014,375.83)	4,528	4.229953%	(67,527,541.69)	(67,524,771.56)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(1,001,400.00)	100.000%	(1,001,400.00)	4,528	4.229953%	(68,528,941.69)	(68,526,171.56)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(999,771.96)	100.000%	(999,771.96)	4,528	4.229953%	(69,528,713.65)	(69,525,943.52)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(984,700.00)	100.000%	(984,700.00)	4,528	4.229953%	(70,513,413.65)	(70,510,643.52)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(976,258.33)	100.000%	(976,258.33)	4,528	4.229953%	(71,489,671.98)	(71,486,901.85)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(949,028.33)	100.000%	(949,028.33)	4,528	4.229953%	(72,438,700.31)	(72,435,930.18)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(936,915.83)	100.000%	(936,915.83)	4,528	4.229953%	(73,375,616.14)	(73,372,846.01)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(922,582.50)	100.000%	(922,582.50)	4,528	4.229953%	(74,298,198.64)	(74,295,428.51)
08/03/06	1	Deposit	(898,823.33)	100.000%	(898,823.33)	4,528	4.229953%	(75,197,021.97)	(75,194,251.84)
08/03/06	1	W/D	898,823.33	100.000%	898,823.33	4,528	4.229953%	(74,298,198.64)	(74,295,428.51)
08/03/06	1	W/D	922,582.50	100.000%	922,582.50	4,528	4.229953%	(73,375,616.14)	(73,372,846.01)
08/03/06	1	W/D	936,915.83	100.000%	936,915.83	4,528	4.229953%	(72,438,700.31)	(72,435,930.18)
08/03/06	1	W/D	949,028.33	100.000%	949,028.33	4,528	4.229953%	(71,489,671.98)	(71,486,901.85)
08/03/06	1	W/D	976,258.33	100.000%	976,258.33	4,528	4.229953%	(70,513,413.65)	(70,510,643.52)
08/03/06	1	W/D	984,700.00	100.000%	984,700.00	4,528	4.229953%	(69,528,713.65)	(69,525,943.52)
08/03/06	1	W/D	999,771.96	100.000%	999,771.96	4,528	4.229953%	(68,528,941.69)	(68,526,171.56)
08/03/06	1	W/D	1,001,400.00	100.000%	1,001,400.00	4,528	4.229953%	(67,527,541.69)	(67,524,771.56)
08/03/06	1	W/D	1,014,375.83	100.000%	1,014,375.83	4,528	4.229953%	(66,513,165.86)	(66,510,395.73)
08/03/06	1	W/D	1,898,765.56	100.000%	1,898,765.56	4,528	4.229953%	(64,614,400.30)	(64,611,630.17)
08/03/06	1	W/D	2,010,868.33	100.000%	2,010,868.33	4,528	4.229953%	(62,603,531.97)	(62,600,761.84)
08/03/06	1	W/D	2,012,941.16	100.000%	2,012,941.16	4,528	4.229953%	(60,590,590.81)	(60,587,820.68)
08/08/06	1	Deposit	(186,593.20)	100.000%	(186,593.20)	4,523	4.229953%	(60,812,419.62)	(60,807,424.41)
08/09/06	1	W/D	1,126,800.00	100.000%	1,126,800.00	4,522	4.229953%	(59,692,690.89)	(59,687,249.00)
08/15/06	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	4,516	4.229953%	(57,734,349.45)	(57,726,274.96)
08/16/06	1	Deposit	(2,000,000.00)	100.000%	(2,000,000.00)	4,515	4.229953%	(59,741,062.81)	(59,732,563.88)
08/16/06	1	Deposit	(18,750.00)	100.000%	(18,750.00)	4,515	4.229953%	(59,759,812.81)	(59,751,313.88)
08/17/06	1	W/D	1,757,526.27	100.000%	1,757,526.27	4,514	4.229953%	(58,009,235.42)	(58,000,297.14)
08/18/06	1	W/D	1,000,000.00	100.000%	1,000,000.00	4,513	4.229953%	(57,015,980.75)	(57,006,615.92)
08/19/06	1	Deposit	(1,000,000.00)	100.000%	(1,000,000.00)	4,512	4.229953%	(58,022,610.57)	(58,012,826.43)
08/22/06	1	W/D	1,200,000.00	100.000%	1,200,000.00	4,509	4.229953%	(56,842,853.56)	(56,831,788.91)
08/27/06	1	W/D	12,622.50	100.000%	12,622.50	4,504	4.229953%	(56,863,287.23)	(56,850,130.51)
08/29/06	1	Deposit	(12,622.50)	100.000%	(12,622.50)	4,502	4.229953%	(56,889,134.64)	(56,875,140.62)
08/31/06	1	W/D	57,843.61	100.000%	57,843.61	4,501	4.229953%	(56,837,906.11)	(56,823,493.21)
08/31/06	1	W/D	64,732.06	100.000%	64,732.06	4,501	4.229953%	(56,773,174.05)	(56,758,761.15)
09/01/06	1	Deposit	(64,732.06)	100.000%	(64,732.06)	4,500	4.229953%	(56,844,507.70)	(56,829,676.72)
09/01/06	1	Deposit	(57,843.61)	100.000%	(57,843.61)	4,500	4.229953%	(56,902,351.31)	(56,887,520.33)
09/18/06	1	W/D	75,300.00	100.000%	75,300.00	4,483	4.229953%	(56,939,638.45)	(56,917,670.43)
09/27/06	1	W/D	500,000.00	100.000%	500,000.00	4,474	4.229953%	(56,499,254.72)	(56,473,502.20)
09/27/06	1	W/D	984,045.96	100.000%	984,045.96	4,474	4.229953%	(55,515,208.76)	(55,489,456.24)
09/28/06	1	Deposit	(984,045.96)	100.000%	(984,045.96)	4,473	4.229953%	(56,505,710.04)	(56,479,547.43)
09/28/06	1	Deposit	(500,000.00)	100.000%	(500,000.00)	4,473	4.229953%	(57,005,710.04)	(56,979,547.43)
09/28/06	1	W/D	0.36	100.000%	0.36	4,473	4.229953%	(57,005,709.68)	(56,979,547.07)
09/29/06	1	W/D	62,608.57	100.000%	62,608.57	4,472	4.229953%	(56,949,729.74)	(56,923,146.07)
09/29/06	1	W/D	282,113.31	100.000%	282,113.31	4,472	4.229953%	(56,667,616.43)	(56,641,032.76)
09/30/06	1	W/D	50,439.27	100.000%	50,439.27	4,471	4.229953%	(56,623,766.48)	(56,596,764.18)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage-	IRR-
Date	Prd		Cash Flow	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Cash Flow	Date		Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
10/11/06	1	W/D	1,009,843.94	100.000%	1,009,843.94	4,460	4.229953%	(55,686,391.09)	(55,654,781.72)
10/12/06	1	Deposit	(1,009,843.94)	100.000%	(1,009,843.94)	4,459	4.229953%	(56,702,710.25)	(56,670,688.91)
10/16/06	1	Deposit	(62,608.57)	100.000%	(62,608.57)	4,455	4.229953%	(56,791,697.02)	(56,757,997.19)
10/16/06	1	W/D	21,445.50	100.000%	21,445.50	4,455	4.229953%	(56,770,251.52)	(56,736,551.69)
10/17/06	1	Deposit	(21,445.50)	100.000%	(21,445.50)	4,454	4.229953%	(56,798,298.27)	(56,764,178.29)
10/17/06	1	W/D	799,240.36	100.000%	799,240.36	4,454	4.229953%	(55,999,057.91)	(55,964,937.93)
10/23/06	1	Deposit	(50,439.27)	100.000%	(50,439.27)	4,448	4.229953%	(56,088,578.02)	(56,051,969.36)
10/27/06	1	W/D	21,250.00	100.000%	21,250.00	4,444	4.229953%	(56,093,420.52)	(56,055,149.41)
10/31/06	1	Deposit	(23,994.00)	100.000%	(23,994.00)	4,441	4.229953%	(56,136,984.45)	(56,097,465.99)
10/31/06	1	W/D	52,579.42	100.000%	52,579.42	4,441	4.229953%	(56,084,405.03)	(56,044,886.57)
10/31/06	1	W/D	63,398.40	100.000%	63,398.40	4,441	4.229953%	(56,021,006.63)	(55,981,488.17)
10/31/06	1	W/D	67,428.65	100.000%	67,428.65	4,441	4.229953%	(55,953,577.98)	(55,914,059.52)
10/31/06	1	W/D	447,272.86	100.000%	447,272.86	4,441	4.229953%	(55,506,305.12)	(55,466,786.66)
11/14/06	1	W/D	121,068.00	100.000%	121,068.00	4,427	4.229953%	(55,475,665.39)	(55,430,377.26)
11/15/06	1	Deposit	(63,398.40)	100.000%	(63,398.40)	4,426	4.229953%	(55,545,514.51)	(55,499,814.46)
11/15/06	1	W/D	48,750.00	100.000%	48,750.00	4,426	4.229953%	(55,496,764.51)	(55,451,064.46)
11/15/06	1	W/D	185,719.74	100.000%	185,719.74	4,426	4.229953%	(55,311,044.77)	(55,265,344.72)
11/16/06	1	Deposit	(48,750.00)	100.000%	(48,750.00)	4,425	4.229953%	(55,366,226.35)	(55,320,115.54)
11/21/06	1	Deposit	(67,428.65)	100.000%	(67,428.65)	4,420	4.229953%	(55,465,852.45)	(55,417,684.67)
11/29/06	1	Deposit	(52,579.42)	100.000%	(52,579.42)	4,412	4.229953%	(55,570,049.50)	(55,518,581.81)
11/30/06	1	Deposit	(965,431.02)	100.000%	(965,431.02)	4,411	4.229953%	(56,541,942.22)	(56,490,061.24)
11/30/06	1	W/D	51,211.27	100.000%	51,211.27	4,411	4.229953%	(56,490,730.95)	(56,438,849.97)
11/30/06	1	W/D	61,671.63	100.000%	61,671.63	4,411	4.229953%	(56,429,059.32)	(56,377,178.34)
11/30/06	1	W/D	63,420.05	100.000%	63,420.05	4,411	4.229953%	(56,365,639.27)	(56,313,758.29)
11/30/06	1	W/D	965,431.02	100.000%	965,431.02	4,411	4.229953%	(55,400,208.25)	(55,348,327.27)
12/05/06	1	W/D	298,626.72	100.000%	298,626.72	4,406	4.229953%	(55,133,798.74)	(55,079,856.40)
12/06/06	1	Deposit	(500,000.00)	100.000%	(500,000.00)	4,405	4.229953%	(55,640,209.71)	(55,585,857.01)
12/06/06	1	Deposit	(500,000.00)	100.000%	(500,000.00)	4,405	4.229953%	(56,140,209.71)	(56,085,857.01)
12/06/06	1	W/D	500,000.00	100.000%	500,000.00	4,405	4.229953%	(55,640,209.71)	(55,585,857.01)
12/06/06	1	W/D	500,000.00	100.000%	500,000.00	4,405	4.229953%	(55,140,209.71)	(55,085,857.01)
12/13/06	1	W/D	24,308.00	100.000%	24,308.00	4,398	4.229953%	(55,160,799.35)	(55,103,571.58)
12/14/06	1	W/D	2,487.95	100.000%	2,487.95	4,397	4.229953%	(55,164,725.51)	(55,107,086.82)
12/14/06	1	W/D	292,000.00	100.000%	292,000.00	4,397	4.229953%	(54,872,725.51)	(54,815,086.82)
12/15/06	1	Deposit	(61,671.63)	100.000%	(61,671.63)	4,396	4.229953%	(54,940,777.75)	(54,882,730.22)
12/15/06	1	Deposit	(51,211.27)	100.000%	(51,211.27)	4,396	4.229953%	(54,991,989.02)	(54,933,941.49)
12/18/06	1	Deposit	(63,420.05)	100.000%	(63,420.05)	4,393	4.229953%	(55,074,594.73)	(55,015,317.63)
12/19/06	1	W/D	53,083.32	100.000%	53,083.32	4,392	4.229953%	(55,027,915.49)	(54,968,227.89)
12/20/06	1	Deposit	(53,083.32)	100.000%	(53,083.32)	4,391	4.229953%	(55,087,397.47)	(55,027,299.65)
12/20/06	1	W/D	79,000.00	100.000%	79,000.00	4,391	4.229953%	(55,008,397.47)	(54,948,299.65)
12/26/06	1	W/D	174.97	100.000%	174.97	4,385	4.229953%	(55,046,611.96)	(54,984,052.13)
12/26/06	1	W/D	1,504.51	100.000%	1,504.51	4,385	4.229953%	(55,045,107.45)	(54,982,547.62)
12/27/06	1	W/D	957,039.68	100.000%	957,039.68	4,384	4.229953%	(54,094,468.43)	(54,031,497.94)
12/28/06	1	Deposit	(957,039.68)	100.000%	(957,039.68)	4,383	4.229953%	(55,057,798.22)	(54,994,424.02)
12/31/06	1	W/D	53,275.33	100.000%	53,275.33	4,381	4.229953%	(55,017,327.89)	(54,953,131.95)
12/31/06	1	W/D	63,538.50	100.000%	63,538.50	4,381	4.229953%	(54,953,789.39)	(54,889,593.45)
12/31/06	1	W/D	65,768.60	100.000%	65,768.60	4,381	4.229953%	(54,888,020.79)	(54,823,824.85)
01/11/07	1	Deposit	(950.00)	100.000%	(950.00)	4,370	4.229953%	(54,959,217.89)	(54,890,510.52)
01/11/07	1	W/D	218,826.01	100.000%	218,826.01	4,370	4.229953%	(54,740,391.88)	(54,671,684.51)
01/13/07	1	Deposit	(100.00)	100.000%	(100.00)	4,368	4.229953%	(54,753,223.06)	(54,683,697.44)
01/17/07	1	Deposit	(150.00)	100.000%	(150.00)	4,364	4.229953%	(54,778,844.36)	(54,707,681.13)
01/19/07	1	Deposit	(65,768.60)	100.000%	(65,768.60)	4,362	4.229953%	(54,857,353.08)	(54,785,370.50)
01/19/07	1	Deposit	(250.00)	100.000%	(250.00)	4,362	4.229953%	(54,857,603.08)	(54,785,620.50)
01/23/07	1	Deposit	(63,538.50)	100.000%	(63,538.50)	4,358	4.229953%	(54,946,661.44)	(54,873,037.12)
01/23/07	1	Deposit	(53,275.33)	100.000%	(53,275.33)	4,358	4.229953%	(54,999,936.77)	(54,926,312.45)
01/25/07	1	Deposit	(400.00)	100.000%	(400.00)	4,356	4.229953%	(55,013,128.31)	(54,938,680.86)
01/25/07	1	W/D	126,055.02	100.000%	126,055.02	4,356	4.229953%	(54,887,073.29)	(54,812,625.84)
01/27/07	1	Deposit	(100.00)	100.000%	(100.00)	4,354	4.229953%	(54,899,938.59)	(54,824,669.49)
01/29/07	1	W/D	947,015.46	100.000%	947,015.46	4,352	4.229953%	(53,965,691.42)	(53,889,600.29)
01/30/07	1	Deposit	(947,015.46)	100.000%	(947,015.46)	4,351	4.229953%	(54,918,982.02)	(54,842,486.69)
01/31/07	1	W/D	53,362.05	100.000%	53,362.05	4,351	4.229953%	(54,865,619.97)	(54,789,124.64)
01/31/07	1	W/D	63,807.81	100.000%	63,807.81	4,351	4.229953%	(54,801,812.16)	(54,725,316.83)
01/31/07	1	W/D	66,101.26	100.000%	66,101.26	4,351	4.229953%	(54,735,710.90)	(54,659,215.57)
02/06/07	1	W/D	135,079.91	100.000%	135,079.91	4,345	4.229953%	(54,638,830.15)	(54,559,874.09)
02/13/07	1	Deposit	(53,362.05)	100.000%	(53,362.05)	4,338	4.229953%	(54,736,681.60)	(54,654,857.46)
02/15/07	1	Deposit	(63,807.81)	100.000%	(63,807.81)	4,336	4.229953%	(54,813,219.73)	(54,730,574.53)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage-	IRR-
Date	Prd		Cash Flow	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Cash Flow	Date		Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
02/15/07	1	W/D	18,750.00	100.000%	18,750.00	4,336	4.229953%	(54,794,469.73)	(54,711,824.53)
02/20/07	1	Deposit	(66,101.26)	100.000%	(66,101.26)	4,331	4.229953%	(54,892,435.95)	(54,807,734.85)
02/27/07	1	W/D	12,622.50	100.000%	12,622.50	4,324	4.229953%	(54,924,509.34)	(54,836,922.76)
02/27/07	1	W/D	989,749.00	100.000%	989,749.00	4,324	4.229953%	(53,934,760.34)	(53,847,173.75)
02/28/07	1	Deposit	(1,002,371.50)	100.000%	(1,002,371.50)	4,321	4.229953%	(54,955,948.65)	(54,867,146.12)
02/28/07	1	W/D	48,316.92	100.000%	48,316.92	4,321	4.229953%	(54,907,631.73)	(54,818,829.20)
02/28/07	1	W/D	58,052.87	100.000%	58,052.87	4,321	4.229953%	(54,849,578.86)	(54,760,776.33)
02/28/07	1	W/D	61,187.61	100.000%	61,187.61	4,321	4.229953%	(54,788,391.25)	(54,699,588.72)
02/28/07	1	W/D	281,914.60	100.000%	281,914.60	4,321	4.229953%	(54,506,476.65)	(54,417,674.12)
03/02/07	1	Deposit	(18,750.00)	100.000%	(18,750.00)	4,319	4.229953%	(54,537,903.43)	(54,448,281.70)
03/13/07	1	W/D	580,830.86	100.000%	580,830.86	4,308	4.229953%	(54,026,871.58)	(53,932,736.22)
03/21/07	1	Deposit	(61,187.61)	100.000%	(61,187.61)	4,300	4.229953%	(54,138,337.67)	(54,040,946.85)
03/21/07	1	Deposit	(58,052.87)	100.000%	(58,052.87)	4,300	4.229953%	(54,196,390.54)	(54,098,999.72)
03/21/07	1	Deposit	(48,316.92)	100.000%	(48,316.92)	4,300	4.229953%	(54,244,707.46)	(54,147,316.64)
03/21/07	1	W/D	22,500.00	100.000%	22,500.00	4,300	4.229953%	(54,222,207.46)	(54,124,816.64)
03/27/07	1	W/D	466,720.20	100.000%	466,720.20	4,294	4.229953%	(53,793,328.06)	(53,693,485.46)
03/30/07	1	W/D	930,188.10	100.000%	930,188.10	4,291	4.229953%	(52,881,907.43)	(52,780,847.99)
03/31/07	1	Deposit	(930,188.10)	100.000%	(930,188.10)	4,291	4.229953%	(53,812,095.53)	(53,711,036.09)
03/31/07	1	W/D	53,810.06	100.000%	53,810.06	4,291	4.229953%	(53,758,285.47)	(53,657,226.03)
03/31/07	1	W/D	64,612.21	100.000%	64,612.21	4,291	4.229953%	(53,693,673.26)	(53,592,613.82)
03/31/07	1	W/D	69,377.74	100.000%	69,377.74	4,291	4.229953%	(53,624,295.52)	(53,523,236.08)
04/10/07	1	W/D	477,958.22	100.000%	477,958.22	4,281	4.229953%	(53,208,724.35)	(53,103,616.70)
04/16/07	1	W/D	21,445.50	100.000%	21,445.50	4,275	4.229953%	(53,224,412.36)	(53,116,892.51)
04/16/07	1	W/D	1,009,539.80	100.000%	1,009,539.80	4,275	4.229953%	(52,214,872.56)	(52,107,352.71)
04/17/07	1	Deposit	(1,500,000.00)	100.000%	(1,500,000.00)	4,274	4.229953%	(53,720,944.11)	(53,613,029.48)
04/17/07	1	Deposit	(1,030,985.30)	100.000%	(1,030,985.30)	4,274	4.229953%	(54,751,929.41)	(54,644,014.78)
04/17/07	1	Deposit	(69,377.74)	100.000%	(69,377.74)	4,274	4.229953%	(54,821,307.15)	(54,713,392.52)
04/17/07	1	Deposit	(64,612.21)	100.000%	(64,612.21)	4,274	4.229953%	(54,885,919.36)	(54,778,004.73)
04/17/07	1	Deposit	(53,810.06)	100.000%	(53,810.06)	4,274	4.229953%	(54,939,729.42)	(54,831,814.79)
04/18/07	1	W/D	1,500,000.00	100.000%	1,500,000.00	4,273	4.229953%	(53,446,117.82)	(53,337,788.38)
04/24/07	1	Deposit	(200.00)	100.000%	(200.00)	4,267	4.229953%	(53,483,617.00)	(53,372,862.80)
04/24/07	1	W/D	172,716.52	100.000%	172,716.52	4,267	4.229953%	(53,310,900.48)	(53,200,146.28)
04/30/07	1	W/D	54,899.99	100.000%	54,899.99	4,261	4.229953%	(53,293,205.30)	(53,180,030.72)
04/30/07	1	W/D	62,576.85	100.000%	62,576.85	4,261	4.229953%	(53,230,628.45)	(53,117,453.87)
04/30/07	1	W/D	63,057.94	100.000%	63,057.94	4,261	4.229953%	(53,167,570.51)	(53,054,395.93)
05/08/07	1	Deposit	(500.00)	100.000%	(500.00)	4,253	4.229953%	(53,217,549.31)	(53,101,153.14)
05/08/07	1	W/D	962,000.00	100.000%	962,000.00	4,253	4.229953%	(52,255,549.31)	(52,139,153.14)
05/11/07	1	Deposit	(150.00)	100.000%	(150.00)	4,250	4.229953%	(52,273,930.28)	(52,156,345.71)
05/15/07	1	W/D	48,750.00	100.000%	48,750.00	4,246	4.229953%	(52,249,498.21)	(52,130,327.87)
05/15/07	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	4,246	4.229953%	(50,249,498.21)	(50,130,327.87)
05/16/07	1	Deposit	(2,048,750.00)	100.000%	(2,048,750.00)	4,245	4.229953%	(52,304,091.23)	(52,184,539.26)
05/16/07	1	Deposit	(63,057.94)	100.000%	(63,057.94)	4,245	4.229953%	(52,367,149.17)	(52,247,597.20)
05/16/07	1	Deposit	(54,899.99)	100.000%	(54,899.99)	4,245	4.229953%	(52,422,049.16)	(52,302,497.19)
05/17/07	1	Deposit	(62,576.85)	100.000%	(62,576.85)	4,244	4.229953%	(52,490,721.65)	(52,370,772.07)
05/23/07	1	W/D	1,232,203.43	100.000%	1,232,203.43	4,238	4.229953%	(51,295,150.64)	(51,172,810.79)
05/24/07	1	Deposit	(100.00)	100.000%	(100.00)	4,237	4.229953%	(51,301,215.25)	(51,178,485.75)
05/30/07	1	W/D	512,481.80	100.000%	512,481.80	4,231	4.229953%	(50,824,535.74)	(50,699,466.53)
05/31/07	1	Deposit	(512,481.80)	100.000%	(512,481.80)	4,231	4.229953%	(51,337,017.54)	(51,211,948.33)
05/31/07	1	W/D	60,438.93	100.000%	60,438.93	4,231	4.229953%	(51,276,578.61)	(51,151,509.40)
05/31/07	1	W/D	64,204.24	100.000%	64,204.24	4,231	4.229953%	(51,212,374.37)	(51,087,305.16)
05/31/07	1	W/D	68,038.49	100.000%	68,038.49	4,231	4.229953%	(51,144,335.88)	(51,019,266.67)
06/01/07	1	W/D	1,043,309.81	100.000%	1,043,309.81	4,230	4.229953%	(50,106,973.14)	(49,981,515.10)
06/05/07	1	W/D	171,016.32	100.000%	171,016.32	4,226	4.229953%	(49,959,266.67)	(49,832,283.04)
06/15/07	1	Deposit	(18,305.30)	100.000%	(18,305.30)	4,216	4.229953%	(50,035,695.09)	(49,904,904.14)
06/18/07	1	Deposit	(68,038.49)	100.000%	(68,038.49)	4,213	4.229953%	(50,121,190.08)	(49,989,254.90)
06/18/07	1	Deposit	(64,204.24)	100.000%	(64,204.24)	4,213	4.229953%	(50,185,394.32)	(50,053,459.14)
06/18/07	1	Deposit	(60,438.93)	100.000%	(60,438.93)	4,213	4.229953%	(50,245,833.25)	(50,113,898.07)
06/18/07	1	W/D	52,500.00	100.000%	52,500.00	4,213	4.229953%	(50,193,333.25)	(50,061,398.07)
06/18/07	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	4,213	4.229953%	(48,193,333.25)	(48,061,398.07)
06/19/07	1	Deposit	(2,052,500.00)	100.000%	(2,052,500.00)	4,212	4.229953%	(50,251,437.18)	(50,119,134.06)
06/30/07	1	W/D	59,085.68	100.000%	59,085.68	4,201	4.229953%	(50,256,664.58)	(50,120,142.96)
06/30/07	1	W/D	61,638.68	100.000%	61,638.68	4,201	4.229953%	(50,195,025.90)	(50,058,504.28)
06/30/07	1	W/D	68,449.03	100.000%	68,449.03	4,201	4.229953%	(50,126,576.87)	(49,990,055.25)
07/05/07	1	W/D	848,606.34	100.000%	848,606.34	4,196	4.229953%	(49,307,120.94)	(49,168,685.38)
07/16/07	1	Deposit	(68,449.03)	100.000%	(68,449.03)	4,185	4.229953%	(49,438,674.48)	(49,296,089.37)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR-
Date	Prd		Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow		Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow				Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
07/16/07	1	Deposit	(59,085.68)	100.000%	(59,085.68)	4,185	4.229953%	(49,497,760.16)	(49,355,175.05)
07/18/07	1	Deposit	(61,638.68)	100.000%	(61,638.68)	4,183	4.229953%	(49,570,910.73)	(49,427,568.20)
07/24/07	1	W/D	1,340,000.00	100.000%	1,340,000.00	4,177	4.229953%	(48,265,505.46)	(48,119,885.96)
07/27/07	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	4,174	4.229953%	(46,282,344.38)	(46,135,614.76)
07/28/07	1	Deposit	(2,000,000.00)	100.000%	(2,000,000.00)	4,173	4.229953%	(48,287,726.10)	(48,140,640.95)
07/31/07	1	Deposit	(516,668.09)	100.000%	(516,668.09)	4,171	4.229953%	(48,815,624.65)	(48,667,798.86)
07/31/07	1	W/D	61,175.02	100.000%	61,175.02	4,171	4.229953%	(48,754,449.63)	(48,606,623.84)
07/31/07	1	W/D	64,414.96	100.000%	64,414.96	4,171	4.229953%	(48,690,034.67)	(48,542,208.88)
07/31/07	1	W/D	66,518.72	100.000%	66,518.72	4,171	4.229953%	(48,623,515.95)	(48,475,690.16)
07/31/07	1	W/D	516,668.09	100.000%	516,668.09	4,171	4.229953%	(48,106,847.86)	(47,959,022.07)
08/15/07	1	W/D	18,750.00	100.000%	18,750.00	4,156	4.229953%	(48,172,074.27)	(48,018,704.44)
08/15/07	1	W/D	1,000,000.00	100.000%	1,000,000.00	4,156	4.229953%	(47,172,074.27)	(47,018,704.44)
08/15/07	1	W/D	2,517,000.00	100.000%	2,517,000.00	4,156	4.229953%	(44,655,074.27)	(44,501,704.44)
08/16/07	1	Deposit	(1,018,750.00)	100.000%	(1,018,750.00)	4,155	4.229953%	(45,679,016.77)	(45,525,302.62)
08/21/07	1	W/D	181,663.86	100.000%	181,663.86	4,150	4.229953%	(45,523,916.90)	(45,368,442.66)
08/23/07	1	Deposit	(66,518.72)	100.000%	(66,518.72)	4,148	4.229953%	(45,601,023.29)	(45,444,847.14)
08/27/07	1	Deposit	(64,414.96)	100.000%	(64,414.96)	4,144	4.229953%	(45,686,651.93)	(45,529,069.07)
08/27/07	1	Deposit	(61,175.02)	100.000%	(61,175.02)	4,144	4.229953%	(45,747,826.95)	(45,590,244.09)
08/31/07	1	W/D	60,110.29	100.000%	60,110.29	4,141	4.229953%	(45,703,677.21)	(45,545,035.75)
08/31/07	1	W/D	60,282.29	100.000%	60,282.29	4,141	4.229953%	(45,643,394.92)	(45,484,753.46)
08/31/07	1	W/D	75,634.18	100.000%	75,634.18	4,141	4.229953%	(45,567,760.74)	(45,409,119.28)
08/31/07	1	W/D	289,710.36	100.000%	289,710.36	4,141	4.229953%	(45,278,050.38)	(45,119,408.92)
09/11/07	1	Deposit	(3,000,000.00)	100.000%	(3,000,000.00)	4,130	4.229953%	(48,335,998.39)	(48,173,508.66)
09/11/07	1	W/D	3,000,000.00	100.000%	3,000,000.00	4,130	4.229953%	(45,335,998.39)	(45,173,508.66)
09/12/07	1	Deposit	(38,079.25)	100.000%	(38,079.25)	4,129	4.229953%	(45,379,349.31)	(45,216,509.28)
09/12/07	1	W/D	2,981,457.57	100.000%	2,981,457.57	4,129	4.229953%	(42,397,891.74)	(42,235,051.71)
09/17/07	1	Deposit	(75,634.18)	100.000%	(75,634.18)	4,124	4.229953%	(42,498,181.82)	(42,333,697.14)
09/17/07	1	Deposit	(60,282.29)	100.000%	(60,282.29)	4,124	4.229953%	(42,558,464.11)	(42,393,979.43)
09/19/07	1	Deposit	(60,110.29)	100.000%	(60,110.29)	4,122	4.229953%	(42,628,472.39)	(42,463,327.35)
09/19/07	1	Deposit	(34,888.33)	100.000%	(34,888.33)	4,122	4.229953%	(42,663,360.72)	(42,498,215.68)
09/20/07	1	Deposit	(421,038.08)	100.000%	(421,038.08)	4,121	4.229953%	(43,089,359.70)	(42,923,883.67)
09/25/07	1	W/D	274,103.73	100.000%	274,103.73	4,116	4.229953%	(42,840,313.98)	(42,673,166.49)
09/30/07	1	W/D	57,502.04	100.000%	57,502.04	4,111	4.229953%	(42,807,725.13)	(42,638,914.40)
09/30/07	1	W/D	58,578.42	100.000%	58,578.42	4,111	4.229953%	(42,749,146.71)	(42,580,335.98)
10/10/07	1	Deposit	(2,500,000.00)	100.000%	(2,500,000.00)	4,101	4.229953%	(45,298,881.50)	(45,126,747.36)
10/10/07	1	W/D	2,500,000.00	100.000%	2,500,000.00	4,101	4.229953%	(42,798,881.50)	(42,626,747.36)
10/11/07	1	Deposit	(300.00)	100.000%	(300.00)	4,100	4.229953%	(42,804,158.16)	(42,631,691.28)
10/11/07	1	W/D	2,188,778.41	100.000%	2,188,778.41	4,100	4.229953%	(40,615,379.75)	(40,442,912.87)
10/16/07	1	Deposit	(58,578.42)	100.000%	(58,578.42)	4,095	4.229953%	(40,697,577.48)	(40,523,526.12)
10/16/07	1	Deposit	(57,502.04)	100.000%	(57,502.04)	4,095	4.229953%	(40,755,079.52)	(40,581,028.16)
10/24/07	1	W/D	917,313.77	100.000%	917,313.77	4,087	4.229953%	(39,875,693.24)	(39,699,096.29)
10/31/07	1	Deposit	(50.00)	100.000%	(50.00)	4,081	4.229953%	(39,903,571.84)	(39,725,103.18)
10/31/07	1	W/D	51,802.06	100.000%	51,802.06	4,081	4.229953%	(39,851,769.78)	(39,673,301.12)
10/31/07	1	W/D	53,076.56	100.000%	53,076.56	4,081	4.229953%	(39,798,693.22)	(39,620,224.56)
10/31/07	1	W/D	57,696.66	100.000%	57,696.66	4,081	4.229953%	(39,740,996.56)	(39,562,527.90)
11/07/07	1	Deposit	(2,500,000.00)	100.000%	(2,500,000.00)	4,074	4.229953%	(42,273,355.47)	(42,092,708.40)
11/07/07	1	W/D	2,500,000.00	100.000%	2,500,000.00	4,074	4.229953%	(39,773,355.47)	(39,592,708.40)
11/08/07	1	W/D	1,508,080.68	100.000%	1,508,080.68	4,073	4.229953%	(38,269,899.64)	(38,088,941.10)
11/21/07	1	W/D	215,432.73	100.000%	215,432.73	4,060	4.229953%	(38,112,357.67)	(37,927,487.85)
11/26/07	1	Deposit	(57,696.66)	100.000%	(57,696.66)	4,055	4.229953%	(38,192,218.04)	(38,005,848.83)
11/26/07	1	Deposit	(53,076.56)	100.000%	(53,076.56)	4,055	4.229953%	(38,245,294.60)	(38,058,925.39)
11/26/07	1	Deposit	(51,802.06)	100.000%	(51,802.06)	4,055	4.229953%	(38,297,096.66)	(38,110,727.45)
11/30/07	1	W/D	35,794.09	100.000%	35,794.09	4,051	4.229953%	(38,279,118.45)	(38,091,543.79)
11/30/07	1	W/D	53,083.00	100.000%	53,083.00	4,051	4.229953%	(38,226,035.45)	(38,038,460.79)
11/30/07	1	W/D	53,168.76	100.000%	53,168.76	4,051	4.229953%	(38,172,866.69)	(37,985,292.03)
12/11/07	1	Deposit	(2,000,000.00)	100.000%	(2,000,000.00)	4,040	4.229953%	(40,221,721.30)	(40,030,837.71)
12/11/07	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	4,040	4.229953%	(38,221,721.30)	(38,030,837.71)
12/12/07	1	W/D	1,566,697.86	100.000%	1,566,697.86	4,039	4.229953%	(36,659,467.87)	(36,468,283.07)
12/20/07	1	Deposit	(53,083.00)	100.000%	(53,083.00)	4,031	4.229953%	(36,746,666.90)	(36,553,162.14)
12/28/07	1	Deposit	(53,168.76)	100.000%	(53,168.76)	4,023	4.229953%	(36,834,032.84)	(36,638,200.97)
12/28/07	1	Deposit	(35,794.09)	100.000%	(35,794.09)	4,023	4.229953%	(36,869,826.93)	(36,673,995.06)
12/31/07	1	W/D	32,920.50	100.000%	32,920.50	4,021	4.229953%	(36,845,481.39)	(36,649,065.81)
12/31/07	1	W/D	46,688.84	100.000%	46,688.84	4,021	4.229953%	(36,798,792.55)	(36,602,376.97)
12/31/07	1	W/D	47,798.18	100.000%	47,798.18	4,021	4.229953%	(36,750,994.37)	(36,554,578.79)
01/08/08	1	W/D	1,392,000.00	100.000%	1,392,000.00	4,013	4.229953%	(35,393,195.57)	(35,194,450.10)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage-	IRR-
Date	Prd		Cash Flow	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Cash Flow	Date		Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
01/23/08	1	Deposit	(47,798.18)	100.000%	(47,798.18)	3,998	4.229953%	(35,502,776.92)	(35,299,805.41)
01/23/08	1	Deposit	(46,688.84)	100.000%	(46,688.84)	3,998	4.229953%	(35,549,465.76)	(35,346,494.25)
01/23/08	1	Deposit	(32,920.50)	100.000%	(32,920.50)	3,998	4.229953%	(35,582,386.26)	(35,379,414.75)
01/25/08	1	Deposit	(75.00)	100.000%	(75.00)	3,996	4.229953%	(35,590,736.79)	(35,387,198.91)
01/29/08	1	Deposit	(2,600,000.00)	100.000%	(2,600,000.00)	3,992	4.229953%	(38,207,293.67)	(38,002,622.29)
01/29/08	1	Deposit	(57.00)	100.000%	(57.00)	3,992	4.229953%	(38,207,350.67)	(38,002,679.29)
01/29/08	1	W/D	2,600,000.00	100.000%	2,600,000.00	3,992	4.229953%	(35,607,350.67)	(35,402,679.29)
01/30/08	1	W/D	2,587,804.67	100.000%	2,587,804.67	3,991	4.229953%	(33,023,686.42)	(32,818,731.52)
01/31/08	1	W/D	29,110.29	100.000%	29,110.29	3,991	4.229953%	(32,994,576.13)	(32,789,621.23)
01/31/08	1	W/D	42,659.95	100.000%	42,659.95	3,991	4.229953%	(32,951,916.18)	(32,746,961.28)
01/31/08	1	W/D	45,698.54	100.000%	45,698.54	3,991	4.229953%	(32,906,217.64)	(32,701,262.74)
02/13/08	1	Deposit	(3,350,000.00)	100.000%	(3,350,000.00)	3,978	4.229953%	(36,305,994.78)	(36,097,606.82)
02/13/08	1	Deposit	(75.00)	100.000%	(75.00)	3,978	4.229953%	(36,306,069.78)	(36,097,681.82)
02/13/08	1	W/D	3,350,000.00	100.000%	3,350,000.00	3,978	4.229953%	(32,956,069.78)	(32,747,681.82)
02/14/08	1	W/D	3,331,001.77	100.000%	3,331,001.77	3,977	4.229953%	(29,628,900.15)	(29,420,247.71)
02/27/08	1	Deposit	(45,698.54)	100.000%	(45,698.54)	3,964	4.229953%	(29,719,418.24)	(29,507,640.49)
02/27/08	1	Deposit	(42,659.95)	100.000%	(42,659.95)	3,964	4.229953%	(29,762,078.19)	(29,550,300.44)
02/27/08	1	Deposit	(29,110.29)	100.000%	(29,110.29)	3,964	4.229953%	(29,791,188.48)	(29,579,410.73)
02/27/08	1	W/D	33,000.00	100.000%	33,000.00	3,964	4.229953%	(29,758,188.48)	(29,546,410.73)
02/29/08	1	W/D	21,028.69	100.000%	21,028.69	3,961	4.229953%	(29,747,541.86)	(29,535,039.79)
02/29/08	1	W/D	27,531.28	100.000%	27,531.28	3,961	4.229953%	(29,720,010.58)	(29,507,508.51)
02/29/08	1	W/D	29,547.65	100.000%	29,547.65	3,961	4.229953%	(29,690,462.93)	(29,477,960.86)
03/12/08	1	Deposit	(2,800,000.00)	100.000%	(2,800,000.00)	3,949	4.229953%	(32,531,918.38)	(32,316,521.25)
03/12/08	1	Deposit	(701,903.60)	100.000%	(701,903.60)	3,949	4.229953%	(33,233,821.98)	(33,018,424.85)
03/12/08	1	W/D	2,800,000.00	100.000%	2,800,000.00	3,949	4.229953%	(30,433,821.98)	(30,218,424.85)
03/13/08	1	W/D	2,800,944.65	100.000%	2,800,944.65	3,948	4.229953%	(27,636,416.17)	(27,420,772.31)
03/15/08	1	Deposit	(50.00)	100.000%	(50.00)	3,946	4.229953%	(27,642,893.68)	(27,426,797.28)
03/20/08	1	Deposit	(13,367.20)	100.000%	(13,367.20)	3,941	4.229953%	(27,672,336.22)	(27,455,107.63)
03/25/08	1	Deposit	(29,547.65)	100.000%	(29,547.65)	3,936	4.229953%	(27,717,976.33)	(27,499,613.86)
03/25/08	1	Deposit	(27,531.28)	100.000%	(27,531.28)	3,936	4.229953%	(27,745,507.61)	(27,527,145.14)
03/25/08	1	Deposit	(21,028.69)	100.000%	(21,028.69)	3,936	4.229953%	(27,766,536.30)	(27,548,173.83)
03/26/08	1	W/D	714,000.00	100.000%	714,000.00	3,935	4.229953%	(27,055,765.00)	(26,837,175.03)
03/31/08	1	W/D	13,900.73	100.000%	13,900.73	3,931	4.229953%	(27,054,450.66)	(26,834,971.19)
03/31/08	1	W/D	21,740.43	100.000%	21,740.43	3,931	4.229953%	(27,032,710.23)	(26,813,230.76)
03/31/08	1	W/D	27,052.29	100.000%	27,052.29	3,931	4.229953%	(27,005,657.94)	(26,786,178.47)
04/24/08	1	Deposit	(27,052.29)	100.000%	(27,052.29)	3,907	4.229953%	(27,108,176.42)	(26,883,355.09)
04/24/08	1	Deposit	(21,740.43)	100.000%	(21,740.43)	3,907	4.229953%	(27,129,916.85)	(26,905,095.52)
04/24/08	1	Deposit	(13,900.73)	100.000%	(13,900.73)	3,907	4.229953%	(27,143,817.58)	(26,918,996.25)
04/30/08	1	W/D	12,241.04	100.000%	12,241.04	3,901	4.229953%	(27,150,519.77)	(26,924,355.95)
04/30/08	1	W/D	18,041.58	100.000%	18,041.58	3,901	4.229953%	(27,132,478.19)	(26,906,314.37)
04/30/08	1	W/D	21,457.88	100.000%	21,457.88	3,901	4.229953%	(27,111,020.31)	(26,884,856.49)
05/14/08	1	Deposit	(7,785,171.46)	100.000%	(7,785,171.46)	3,887	4.229953%	(34,940,359.78)	(34,711,062.13)
05/14/08	1	W/D	1,010,004.04	100.000%	1,010,004.04	3,887	4.229953%	(33,930,355.74)	(33,701,058.09)
05/14/08	1	W/D	6,775,167.42	100.000%	6,775,167.42	3,887	4.229953%	(27,155,188.32)	(26,925,890.67)
05/15/08	1	Deposit	(21,457.88)	100.000%	(21,457.88)	3,886	4.229953%	(27,179,803.81)	(26,950,281.96)
05/15/08	1	Deposit	(18,041.58)	100.000%	(18,041.58)	3,886	4.229953%	(27,197,845.39)	(26,968,323.54)
05/15/08	1	Deposit	(12,241.04)	100.000%	(12,241.04)	3,886	4.229953%	(27,210,086.43)	(26,980,564.58)
05/15/08	1	W/D	5,113,992.54	100.000%	5,113,992.54	3,886	4.229953%	(22,096,093.89)	(21,866,572.04)
05/16/08	1	Deposit	(1,010,004.04)	100.000%	(1,010,004.04)	3,885	4.229953%	(23,108,667.26)	(22,878,958.31)
05/16/08	1	Deposit	(3,993.21)	100.000%	(3,993.21)	3,885	4.229953%	(23,112,660.47)	(22,882,951.52)
05/16/08	1	W/D	1,010,004.04	100.000%	1,010,004.04	3,885	4.229953%	(22,102,656.43)	(21,872,947.48)
05/23/08	1	Deposit	(200.00)	100.000%	(200.00)	3,878	4.229953%	(22,120,853.41)	(21,889,833.39)
05/24/08	1	Deposit	(650.00)	100.000%	(650.00)	3,877	4.229953%	(22,124,075.63)	(21,892,868.15)
05/31/08	1	W/D	3,993.21	100.000%	3,993.21	3,871	4.229953%	(22,135,522.45)	(21,903,189.39)
05/31/08	1	W/D	16,858.17	100.000%	16,858.17	3,871	4.229953%	(22,118,664.28)	(21,886,331.22)
05/31/08	1	W/D	20,703.56	100.000%	20,703.56	3,871	4.229953%	(22,097,960.72)	(21,865,627.66)
06/03/08	1	Deposit	(400.00)	100.000%	(400.00)	3,868	4.229953%	(22,106,070.28)	(21,873,174.81)
06/04/08	1	W/D	2,672,000.00	100.000%	2,672,000.00	3,867	4.229953%	(19,436,640.78)	(19,203,557.76)
06/06/08	1	Deposit	(250.00)	100.000%	(250.00)	3,865	4.229953%	(19,441,411.23)	(19,207,992.20)
06/16/08	1	Deposit	(20,703.56)	100.000%	(20,703.56)	3,855	4.229953%	(19,484,733.13)	(19,249,631.94)
06/16/08	1	Deposit	(16,858.17)	100.000%	(16,858.17)	3,855	4.229953%	(19,501,591.30)	(19,266,490.11)
06/27/08	1	Deposit	(13,029,438.66)	100.000%	(13,029,438.66)	3,844	4.229953%	(32,555,988.59)	(32,319,029.96)
06/27/08	1	Deposit	(5,000,000.00)	100.000%	(5,000,000.00)	3,844	4.229953%	(37,555,988.59)	(37,319,029.96)
06/27/08	1	Deposit	(5,000,000.00)	100.000%	(5,000,000.00)	3,844	4.229953%	(42,555,988.59)	(42,319,029.96)
06/27/08	1	Deposit	(2,000,000.00)	100.000%	(2,000,000.00)	3,844	4.229953%	(44,555,988.59)	(44,319,029.96)



**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR-
Date	Prd		Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow		Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow				Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
06/27/08	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	3,844	4.229953%	(42,555,988.59)	(42,319,029.96)
06/27/08	1	W/D	5,000,000.00	100.000%	5,000,000.00	3,844	4.229953%	(37,555,988.59)	(37,319,029.96)
06/27/08	1	W/D	5,000,000.00	100.000%	5,000,000.00	3,844	4.229953%	(32,555,988.59)	(32,319,029.96)
06/28/08	1	W/D	1,953,457.04	100.000%	1,953,457.04	3,843	4.229953%	(30,606,317.17)	(30,369,093.88)
06/30/08	1	W/D	16,167.48	100.000%	16,167.48	3,841	4.229953%	(30,597,267.92)	(30,359,543.81)
06/30/08	1	W/D	20,013.18	100.000%	20,013.18	3,841	4.229953%	(30,577,254.74)	(30,339,530.63)
07/16/08	1	Deposit	(20,013.18)	100.000%	(20,013.18)	3,825	4.229953%	(30,654,206.00)	(30,412,471.90)
07/16/08	1	Deposit	(16,167.48)	100.000%	(16,167.48)	3,825	4.229953%	(30,670,373.48)	(30,428,639.38)
07/17/08	1	W/D	20,757.91	100.000%	20,757.91	3,824	4.229953%	(30,653,181.93)	(30,411,196.48)
07/23/08	1	W/D	3,058,000.00	100.000%	3,058,000.00	3,818	4.229953%	(27,616,574.29)	(27,373,080.56)
07/30/08	1	Deposit	(2,000,000.00)	100.000%	(2,000,000.00)	3,811	4.229953%	(29,639,060.95)	(29,393,962.28)
07/30/08	1	W/D	2,000,000.00	100.000%	2,000,000.00	3,811	4.229953%	(27,639,060.95)	(27,393,962.28)
07/31/08	1	Deposit	(400.00)	100.000%	(400.00)	3,811	4.229953%	(27,639,460.95)	(27,394,362.28)
07/31/08	1	W/D	21,091.32	100.000%	21,091.32	3,811	4.229953%	(27,618,369.63)	(27,373,270.96)
07/31/08	1	W/D	29,811.05	100.000%	29,811.05	3,811	4.229953%	(27,588,558.58)	(27,343,459.91)
07/31/08	1	W/D	1,033,739.01	100.000%	1,033,739.01	3,811	4.229953%	(26,554,819.57)	(26,309,720.90)
08/12/08	1	Deposit	(500.00)	100.000%	(500.00)	3,799	4.229953%	(26,592,396.86)	(26,344,636.88)
08/14/08	1	Deposit	(29,811.05)	100.000%	(29,811.05)	3,797	4.229953%	(26,628,392.60)	(26,380,188.42)
08/14/08	1	Deposit	(200.00)	100.000%	(200.00)	3,797	4.229953%	(26,628,592.60)	(26,380,388.42)
08/19/08	1	Deposit	(21,091.32)	100.000%	(21,091.32)	3,792	4.229953%	(26,665,169.41)	(26,415,852.77)
08/26/08	1	Deposit	(1,000,000.00)	100.000%	(1,000,000.00)	3,785	4.229953%	(27,686,881.39)	(27,436,004.25)
08/26/08	1	Deposit	(50.00)	100.000%	(50.00)	3,785	4.229953%	(27,686,931.39)	(27,436,054.25)
08/26/08	1	W/D	1,000,000.00	100.000%	1,000,000.00	3,785	4.229953%	(26,686,931.39)	(26,436,054.25)
08/27/08	1	W/D	1,974,418.59	100.000%	1,974,418.59	3,784	4.229953%	(24,715,615.96)	(24,464,515.71)
08/31/08	1	W/D	18,178.84	100.000%	18,178.84	3,781	4.229953%	(24,706,059.93)	(24,454,333.51)
08/31/08	1	W/D	29,116.13	100.000%	29,116.13	3,781	4.229953%	(24,676,943.80)	(24,425,217.38)
09/09/08	1	Deposit	(375,000.00)	100.000%	(375,000.00)	3,772	4.229953%	(25,077,780.76)	(24,824,176.60)
09/09/08	1	W/D	375,000.00	100.000%	375,000.00	3,772	4.229953%	(24,702,780.76)	(24,449,176.60)
09/11/08	1	Deposit	(225,000.00)	100.000%	(225,000.00)	3,770	4.229953%	(24,933,525.98)	(24,679,504.07)
09/11/08	1	W/D	347,765.26	100.000%	347,765.26	3,770	4.229953%	(24,585,760.72)	(24,331,738.81)
09/24/08	1	Deposit	(29,116.13)	100.000%	(29,116.13)	3,757	4.229953%	(24,652,067.66)	(24,395,337.77)
09/24/08	1	Deposit	(18,178.84)	100.000%	(18,178.84)	3,757	4.229953%	(24,670,246.50)	(24,413,516.61)
09/25/08	1	W/D	247,000.00	100.000%	247,000.00	3,756	4.229953%	(24,426,115.16)	(24,169,176.31)
09/30/08	1	W/D	16,617.67	100.000%	16,617.67	3,751	4.229953%	(24,423,702.16)	(24,165,726.92)
09/30/08	1	W/D	26,145.46	100.000%	26,145.46	3,751	4.229953%	(24,397,556.70)	(24,139,581.46)
10/08/08	1	Deposit	(450,000.00)	100.000%	(450,000.00)	3,743	4.229953%	(24,870,261.55)	(24,610,628.34)
10/08/08	1	W/D	450,000.00	100.000%	450,000.00	3,743	4.229953%	(24,420,261.55)	(24,160,628.34)
10/09/08	1	W/D	444,390.43	100.000%	444,390.43	3,742	4.229953%	(23,978,710.71)	(23,718,870.06)
10/20/08	1	Deposit	(26,145.46)	100.000%	(26,145.46)	3,731	4.229953%	(24,035,544.74)	(23,773,455.27)
10/20/08	1	Deposit	(16,617.67)	100.000%	(16,617.67)	3,731	4.229953%	(24,052,162.41)	(23,790,072.94)
10/22/08	1	Deposit	(2,300,000.00)	100.000%	(2,300,000.00)	3,729	4.229953%	(26,357,756.31)	(26,095,256.78)
10/22/08	1	W/D	2,300,000.00	100.000%	2,300,000.00	3,729	4.229953%	(24,057,756.31)	(23,795,256.78)
10/23/08	1	W/D	2,298,584.03	100.000%	2,298,584.03	3,728	4.229953%	(21,761,969.72)	(21,499,265.10)
10/31/08	1	W/D	11,105.91	100.000%	11,105.91	3,721	4.229953%	(21,768,583.39)	(21,504,560.03)
10/31/08	1	W/D	18,568.65	100.000%	18,568.65	3,721	4.229953%	(21,750,014.74)	(21,485,991.38)
11/05/08	1	Deposit	(850,000.00)	100.000%	(850,000.00)	3,716	4.229953%	(22,612,663.16)	(22,347,697.76)
11/05/08	1	W/D	850,000.00	100.000%	850,000.00	3,716	4.229953%	(21,762,663.16)	(21,497,697.76)
11/06/08	1	W/D	846,206.43	100.000%	846,206.43	3,715	4.229953%	(20,918,987.29)	(20,653,833.37)
11/14/08	1	Deposit	(11,105.91)	100.000%	(11,105.91)	3,707	4.229953%	(20,949,560.83)	(20,682,947.00)
11/17/08	1	Deposit	(18,568.65)	100.000%	(18,568.65)	3,704	4.229953%	(20,975,438.38)	(20,708,276.22)
11/20/08	1	Deposit	(500,000.00)	100.000%	(500,000.00)	3,701	4.229953%	(21,482,756.32)	(21,215,045.08)
11/20/08	1	W/D	500,000.00	100.000%	500,000.00	3,701	4.229953%	(20,982,756.32)	(20,715,045.08)
11/21/08	1	W/D	469,330.63	100.000%	469,330.63	3,700	4.229953%	(20,515,865.56)	(20,247,971.22)
11/30/08	1	W/D	9,772.81	100.000%	9,772.81	3,691	4.229953%	(20,527,573.04)	(20,258,060.08)
11/30/08	1	W/D	11,869.81	100.000%	11,869.81	3,691	4.229953%	(20,515,703.23)	(20,246,190.27)
12/09/08	1	Deposit	(1,925,000.00)	100.000%	(1,925,000.00)	3,682	4.229953%	(22,462,183.34)	(22,191,050.20)
12/09/08	1	W/D	1,925,000.00	100.000%	1,925,000.00	3,682	4.229953%	(20,537,183.34)	(20,266,050.20)
12/10/08	1	W/D	1,956,474.25	100.000%	1,956,474.25	3,681	4.229953%	(18,583,097.15)	(18,311,783.81)
12/17/08	1	Deposit	(11,869.81)	100.000%	(11,869.81)	3,674	4.229953%	(18,610,098.16)	(18,337,622.87)
12/17/08	1	Deposit	(9,772.81)	100.000%	(9,772.81)	3,674	4.229953%	(18,619,870.97)	(18,347,395.68)
12/31/08	1	W/D	6,501.40	100.000%	6,501.40	3,661	4.229953%	(18,641,535.79)	(18,366,896.13)
12/31/08	1	W/D	10,076.41	100.000%	10,076.41	3,661	4.229953%	(18,631,459.38)	(18,356,819.72)
01/27/09	1	Deposit	(10,076.41)	100.000%	(10,076.41)	3,634	4.229953%	(18,700,118.97)	(18,420,968.93)
01/27/09	1	Deposit	(6,501.40)	100.000%	(6,501.40)	3,634	4.229953%	(18,706,620.37)	(18,427,470.33)
01/31/09	1	W/D	4,030.84	100.000%	4,030.84	3,631	4.229953%	(18,709,115.91)	(18,429,462.82)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld			Net		Net				IRR-
Date	Prd	Description	Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
01/31/09	1	W/D	7,910.89	100.000%	7,910.89	3,631	4.229953%	(18,701,205.02)	(18,421,551.93)
02/24/09	1	Deposit	(5,825,000.00)	100.000%	(5,825,000.00)	3,607	4.229953%	(24,578,464.77)	(24,294,778.26)
02/24/09	1	W/D	5,825,000.00	100.000%	5,825,000.00	3,607	4.229953%	(18,753,464.77)	(18,469,778.26)
02/25/09	1	W/D	5,813,830.07	100.000%	5,813,830.07	3,606	4.229953%	(12,941,815.35)	(12,657,960.36)
02/28/09	1	W/D	2,728.78	100.000%	2,728.78	3,601	4.229953%	(12,946,612.70)	(12,662,128.11)
02/28/09	1	W/D	5,427.85	100.000%	5,427.85	3,601	4.229953%	(12,941,184.85)	(12,656,700.26)
03/03/09	1	Deposit	(7,910.89)	100.000%	(7,910.89)	3,598	4.229953%	(12,953,610.68)	(12,668,748.21)
03/03/09	1	Deposit	(4,030.84)	100.000%	(4,030.84)	3,598	4.229953%	(12,957,641.52)	(12,672,779.05)
03/12/09	1	Deposit	(350,000.00)	100.000%	(350,000.00)	3,589	4.229953%	(13,321,208.27)	(13,035,210.05)
03/12/09	1	W/D	350,000.00	100.000%	350,000.00	3,589	4.229953%	(12,971,208.27)	(12,685,210.05)
03/13/09	1	W/D	337,581.10	100.000%	337,581.10	3,588	4.229953%	(12,635,135.47)	(12,349,010.92)
03/17/09	1	Deposit	(5,427.85)	100.000%	(5,427.85)	3,584	4.229953%	(12,646,441.21)	(12,359,821.05)
03/17/09	1	Deposit	(2,728.78)	100.000%	(2,728.78)	3,584	4.229953%	(12,649,169.99)	(12,362,549.83)
03/31/09	1	W/D	610.93	100.000%	610.93	3,571	4.229953%	(12,667,693.42)	(12,379,459.05)
03/31/09	1	W/D	4,456.18	100.000%	4,456.18	3,571	4.229953%	(12,663,237.24)	(12,375,002.87)
04/10/09	1	Deposit	(42,452.15)	100.000%	(42,452.15)	3,561	4.229953%	(12,720,421.93)	(12,430,943.43)
04/21/09	1	Deposit	(4,456.18)	100.000%	(4,456.18)	3,550	4.229953%	(12,741,158.03)	(12,450,304.74)
04/21/09	1	Deposit	(610.93)	100.000%	(610.93)	3,550	4.229953%	(12,741,768.96)	(12,450,915.67)
04/30/09	1	W/D	388.02	100.000%	388.02	3,541	4.229953%	(12,754,721.68)	(12,462,741.02)
04/30/09	1	W/D	2,780.42	100.000%	2,780.42	3,541	4.229953%	(12,751,941.26)	(12,459,960.60)
05/12/09	1	Deposit	(2,225,000.00)	100.000%	(2,225,000.00)	3,529	4.229953%	(14,994,746.21)	(14,701,259.59)
05/12/09	1	W/D	2,225,000.00	100.000%	2,225,000.00	3,529	4.229953%	(12,769,746.21)	(12,476,259.59)
05/15/09	1	Deposit	(2,780.42)	100.000%	(2,780.42)	3,526	4.229953%	(12,776,981.76)	(12,483,118.09)
05/15/09	1	Deposit	(388.02)	100.000%	(388.02)	3,526	4.229953%	(12,777,369.78)	(12,483,506.11)
05/20/09	1	W/D	2,301,000.00	100.000%	2,301,000.00	3,521	4.229953%	(10,483,800.28)	(10,189,307.59)
05/30/09	1	Deposit	(53,617.50)	100.000%	(53,617.50)	3,511	4.229953%	(10,549,614.74)	(10,254,031.15)
05/31/09	1	W/D	305.51	100.000%	305.51	3,511	4.229953%	(10,549,309.23)	(10,253,725.64)
05/31/09	1	W/D	2,361.63	100.000%	2,361.63	3,511	4.229953%	(10,546,947.60)	(10,251,364.01)
06/03/09	1	Deposit	(1,650,000.00)	100.000%	(1,650,000.00)	3,508	4.229953%	(12,200,627.23)	(11,904,714.85)
06/03/09	1	W/D	1,650,000.00	100.000%	1,650,000.00	3,508	4.229953%	(10,550,627.23)	(10,254,714.85)
06/04/09	1	W/D	1,655,717.68	100.000%	1,655,717.68	3,507	4.229953%	(8,896,136.38)	(8,600,114.35)
06/15/09	1	Deposit	(2,361.63)	100.000%	(2,361.63)	3,496	4.229953%	(8,909,883.51)	(8,612,787.82)
06/15/09	1	Deposit	(305.51)	100.000%	(305.51)	3,496	4.229953%	(8,910,189.02)	(8,613,093.33)
06/30/09	1	W/D	19.30	100.000%	19.30	3,481	4.229953%	(8,925,723.55)	(8,627,159.91)
06/30/09	1	W/D	1,763.95	100.000%	1,763.95	3,481	4.229953%	(8,923,959.60)	(8,625,395.96)
07/02/09	1	W/D	1,200,000.00	100.000%	1,200,000.00	3,479	4.229953%	(7,726,035.08)	(7,427,275.43)
07/03/09	1	Deposit	(1,200,000.00)	100.000%	(1,200,000.00)	3,478	4.229953%	(8,926,933.46)	(8,628,084.59)
07/07/09	1	W/D	1,110,525.59	100.000%	1,110,525.59	3,474	4.229953%	(7,820,560.70)	(7,521,319.52)
07/15/09	1	Deposit	(1,763.95)	100.000%	(1,763.95)	3,466	4.229953%	(7,829,602.62)	(7,529,641.18)
07/15/09	1	Deposit	(19.30)	100.000%	(19.30)	3,466	4.229953%	(7,829,621.92)	(7,529,660.48)
07/15/09	1	W/D	78,874.90	100.000%	78,874.90	3,466	4.229953%	(7,750,747.02)	(7,450,785.58)
07/28/09	1	Deposit	(5,990,000.00)	100.000%	(5,990,000.00)	3,453	4.229953%	(13,752,471.55)	(13,451,344.80)
07/29/09	1	W/D	5,990,000.00	100.000%	5,990,000.00	3,452	4.229953%	(7,764,070.69)	(7,462,810.24)
07/30/09	1	W/D	5,989,131.34	100.000%	5,989,131.34	3,451	4.229953%	(1,775,842.15)	(1,474,491.92)
07/31/09	1	W/D	10.45	100.000%	10.45	3,451	4.229953%	(1,775,831.70)	(1,474,481.47)
07/31/09	1	W/D	1,264.54	100.000%	1,264.54	3,451	4.229953%	(1,774,567.16)	(1,473,216.93)
08/11/09	1	W/D	23,174.00	100.000%	23,174.00	3,440	4.229953%	(1,753,664.30)	(1,451,809.37)
08/19/09	1	Deposit	(75,576.70)	100.000%	(75,576.70)	3,432	4.229953%	(1,830,873.00)	(1,528,651.88)
08/19/09	1	W/D	75,576.70	100.000%	75,576.70	3,432	4.229953%	(1,755,296.30)	(1,453,075.18)
08/20/09	1	Deposit	(1,264.54)	100.000%	(1,264.54)	3,431	4.229953%	(1,756,764.94)	(1,454,498.02)
08/20/09	1	Deposit	(10.45)	100.000%	(10.45)	3,431	4.229953%	(1,756,775.39)	(1,454,508.47)
08/20/09	1	W/D	112,000.00	100.000%	112,000.00	3,431	4.229953%	(1,644,775.39)	(1,342,508.47)
08/31/09	1	W/D	4.82	100.000%	4.82	3,421	4.229953%	(1,646,684.12)	(1,343,966.95)
08/31/09	1	W/D	205.80	100.000%	205.80	3,421	4.229953%	(1,646,478.32)	(1,343,761.15)
09/02/09	1	Deposit	(156,000.00)	100.000%	(156,000.00)	3,419	4.229953%	(1,802,861.25)	(1,500,053.96)
09/02/09	1	W/D	156,000.00	100.000%	156,000.00	3,419	4.229953%	(1,646,861.25)	(1,344,053.96)
09/03/09	1	W/D	41,000.00	100.000%	41,000.00	3,418	4.229953%	(1,606,052.75)	(1,303,200.38)
09/03/09	1	W/D	114,575.26	100.000%	114,575.26	3,418	4.229953%	(1,491,477.49)	(1,188,625.12)
09/15/09	1	Deposit	(40,000.00)	100.000%	(40,000.00)	3,406	4.229953%	(1,533,559.97)	(1,230,179.97)
09/15/09	1	Deposit	(4.82)	100.000%	(4.82)	3,406	4.229953%	(1,533,564.79)	(1,230,184.79)
09/15/09	1	W/D	4.82	100.000%	4.82	3,406	4.229953%	(1,533,559.97)	(1,230,179.97)
09/15/09	1	W/D	40,000.00	100.000%	40,000.00	3,406	4.229953%	(1,493,559.97)	(1,190,179.97)
09/16/09	1	Deposit	(205.80)	100.000%	(205.80)	3,405	4.229953%	(1,493,939.44)	(1,190,515.44)
09/16/09	1	Deposit	(4.82)	100.000%	(4.82)	3,405	4.229953%	(1,493,944.26)	(1,190,520.26)
09/16/09	1	W/D	38,104.15	100.000%	38,104.15	3,405	4.229953%	(1,455,840.11)	(1,152,416.11)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR-
Date	Prd		Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Date To			Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
09/30/09	1	Deposit	(50,000.00)	100.000%	(50,000.00)	3,391	4.229953%	(1,508,211.90)	(1,204,175.03)
09/30/09	1	W/D	159.98	100.000%	159.98	3,391	4.229953%	(1,508,051.92)	(1,204,015.05)
09/30/09	1	W/D	43,707.32	100.000%	43,707.32	3,391	4.229953%	(1,464,344.60)	(1,160,307.73)
09/30/09	1	W/D	50,000.00	100.000%	50,000.00	3,391	4.229953%	(1,414,344.60)	(1,110,307.73)
10/14/09	1	Deposit	(150,000.00)	100.000%	(150,000.00)	3,377	4.229953%	(1,566,648.78)	(1,262,002.39)
10/14/09	1	W/D	150,000.00	100.000%	150,000.00	3,377	4.229953%	(1,416,648.78)	(1,112,002.39)
10/15/09	1	W/D	149,259.40	100.000%	149,259.40	3,376	4.229953%	(1,267,554.11)	(962,864.13)
10/22/09	1	Deposit	(159.98)	100.000%	(159.98)	3,369	4.229953%	(1,268,746.19)	(963,758.64)
10/31/09	1	W/D	106.08	100.000%	106.08	3,361	4.229953%	(1,269,820.83)	(964,492.84)
11/13/09	1	Deposit	(40,000.00)	100.000%	(40,000.00)	3,348	4.229953%	(1,311,741.68)	(1,005,859.72)
11/13/09	1	W/D	40,000.00	100.000%	40,000.00	3,348	4.229953%	(1,271,741.68)	(965,859.72)
11/14/09	1	W/D	34,188.35	100.000%	34,188.35	3,347	4.229953%	(1,237,701.21)	(931,776.59)
11/19/09	1	Deposit	(106.08)	100.000%	(106.08)	3,342	4.229953%	(1,238,527.06)	(932,390.34)
11/24/09	1	W/D	2,300.00	100.000%	2,300.00	3,337	4.229953%	(1,236,947.31)	(930,598.34)
11/30/09	1	W/D	87.77	100.000%	87.77	3,331	4.229953%	(1,237,722.78)	(931,119.04)
12/29/09	1	Deposit	(87.77)	100.000%	(87.77)	3,302	4.229953%	(1,241,991.11)	(934,153.05)
12/31/09	1	W/D	111.57	100.000%	111.57	3,301	4.229953%	(1,242,023.96)	(934,143.25)
01/21/10	1	Deposit	(111.57)	100.000%	(111.57)	3,280	4.229953%	(1,245,171.93)	(936,394.30)
01/31/10	1	W/D	54.37	100.000%	54.37	3,271	4.229953%	(1,246,421.27)	(937,258.46)
02/10/10	1	Deposit	(100,000.00)	100.000%	(100,000.00)	3,261	4.229953%	(1,347,871.37)	(1,038,280.04)
02/10/10	1	W/D	100,000.00	100.000%	100,000.00	3,261	4.229953%	(1,247,871.37)	(938,280.04)
02/13/10	1	W/D	117,589.10	100.000%	117,589.10	3,258	4.229953%	(1,130,717.63)	(820,997.64)
02/24/10	1	Deposit	(20,000.00)	100.000%	(20,000.00)	3,247	4.229953%	(1,152,164.75)	(841,982.04)
02/24/10	1	W/D	20,000.00	100.000%	20,000.00	3,247	4.229953%	(1,132,164.75)	(821,982.04)
02/25/10	1	Deposit	(54.37)	100.000%	(54.37)	3,246	4.229953%	(1,132,350.77)	(822,125.96)
02/27/10	1	W/D	7,245.85	100.000%	7,245.85	3,244	4.229953%	(1,125,368.27)	(815,059.25)
02/28/10	1	W/D	44.20	100.000%	44.20	3,241	4.229953%	(1,125,716.69)	(815,281.47)
03/10/10	1	W/D	9,000.00	100.000%	9,000.00	3,231	4.229953%	(1,118,026.36)	(807,170.10)
03/19/10	1	Deposit	(44.20)	100.000%	(44.20)	3,222	4.229953%	(1,119,241.15)	(808,006.07)
03/30/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,211	4.229953%	(1,135,673.58)	(823,974.90)
03/30/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,211	4.229953%	(1,120,673.58)	(808,974.90)
03/31/10	1	W/D	45.47	100.000%	45.47	3,211	4.229953%	(1,120,628.11)	(808,929.43)
03/31/10	1	W/D	14,408.28	100.000%	14,408.28	3,211	4.229953%	(1,106,219.83)	(794,521.15)
04/14/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,197	4.229953%	(1,123,022.03)	(810,733.82)
04/14/10	1	Deposit	(45.47)	100.000%	(45.47)	3,197	4.229953%	(1,123,067.50)	(810,779.29)
04/14/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,197	4.229953%	(1,108,067.50)	(795,779.29)
04/15/10	1	W/D	10,881.75	100.000%	10,881.75	3,196	4.229953%	(1,097,314.60)	(784,984.24)
04/30/10	1	W/D	40.82	100.000%	40.82	3,181	4.229953%	(1,099,189.27)	(786,227.18)
05/10/10	1	W/D	50,000.00	100.000%	50,000.00	3,171	4.229953%	(1,050,468.08)	(737,084.15)
05/11/10	1	Deposit	(50,000.00)	100.000%	(50,000.00)	3,170	4.229953%	(1,100,590.23)	(787,164.45)
05/12/10	1	W/D	49,735.66	100.000%	49,735.66	3,169	4.229953%	(1,050,982.55)	(737,514.55)
05/14/10	1	Deposit	(40.82)	100.000%	(40.82)	3,167	4.229953%	(1,051,267.80)	(737,716.07)
05/26/10	1	Deposit	(110,000.00)	100.000%	(110,000.00)	3,155	4.229953%	(1,162,735.64)	(848,681.08)
05/26/10	1	W/D	110,000.00	100.000%	110,000.00	3,155	4.229953%	(1,052,735.64)	(738,681.08)
05/28/10	1	W/D	113,931.86	100.000%	113,931.86	3,153	4.229953%	(939,048.61)	(624,910.18)
05/31/10	1	W/D	48.90	100.000%	48.90	3,151	4.229953%	(939,218.11)	(624,997.45)
06/15/10	1	Deposit	(48.90)	100.000%	(48.90)	3,136	4.229953%	(940,906.53)	(626,068.47)
06/30/10	1	W/D	36.12	100.000%	36.12	3,121	4.229953%	(942,512.88)	(627,056.23)
07/14/10	1	Deposit	(36.12)	100.000%	(36.12)	3,107	4.229953%	(944,084.50)	(628,049.42)
07/20/10	1	Deposit	(45,000.00)	100.000%	(45,000.00)	3,101	4.229953%	(989,743.36)	(673,460.06)
07/21/10	1	W/D	43,088.63	100.000%	43,088.63	3,100	4.229953%	(946,769.82)	(630,444.80)
07/21/10	1	W/D	45,000.00	100.000%	45,000.00	3,100	4.229953%	(901,769.82)	(585,444.80)
07/27/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,094	4.229953%	(917,399.15)	(600,827.59)
07/28/10	1	W/D	14,599.38	100.000%	14,599.38	3,093	4.229953%	(902,906.44)	(586,293.67)
07/28/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,093	4.229953%	(887,906.44)	(571,293.67)
07/31/10	1	W/D	42.08	100.000%	42.08	3,091	4.229953%	(888,070.87)	(571,376.07)
08/09/10	1	W/D	622.19	100.000%	622.19	3,082	4.229953%	(888,378.50)	(571,314.36)
08/31/10	1	W/D	37.37	100.000%	37.37	3,061	4.229953%	(890,512.97)	(572,585.48)
09/01/10	1	Deposit	(42.08)	100.000%	(42.08)	3,060	4.229953%	(890,658.60)	(572,689.93)
09/01/10	1	Balance <sup>2</sup>	598,053.36	100.000%	598,053.36	3,060	4.229953%	(292,605.24)	25,363.42
09/01/10	1	Balance <sup>2</sup>	(598,053.36)	31.678%	(189,453.92)	3,060	4.229953%	(482,059.16)	(164,090.50)
09/13/10	1	Deposit	(20,000.00)	31.678%	(6,335.69)	3,048	4.229953%	(489,067.92)	(170,640.84)
09/14/10	1	W/D	20,000.00	31.678%	6,335.69	3,047	4.229953%	(482,789.11)	(164,323.74)
09/14/10	1	W/D	20,400.00	31.678%	6,462.40	3,047	4.229953%	(476,326.71)	(157,861.34)
09/24/10	1	Deposit	(37.37)	31.678%	(11.84)	3,037	4.229953%	(476,892.71)	(158,045.24)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR-
Date	Prd		Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow				Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
09/30/10	1	W/D	36.64	31.678%	11.61	3,031	4.229953%	(477,213.92)	(158,136.97)
10/12/10	1	Deposit	(12,000.00)	31.678%	(3,801.41)	3,019	4.229953%	(481,681.64)	(162,145.24)
10/13/10	1	Deposit	(12,000.00)	31.678%	(3,801.41)	3,018	4.229953%	(485,539.06)	(165,964.32)
10/13/10	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	3,018	4.229953%	(481,737.65)	(162,162.91)
10/13/10	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	3,018	4.229953%	(477,936.24)	(158,361.50)
10/14/10	1	W/D	12,388.60	31.678%	3,924.51	3,017	4.229953%	(474,067.30)	(154,454.23)
10/25/10	1	Deposit	(10,000.00)	31.678%	(3,167.84)	3,006	4.229953%	(477,841.87)	(157,807.27)
10/27/10	1	W/D	10,000.00	31.678%	3,167.84	3,004	4.229953%	(474,785.16)	(154,673.82)
10/27/10	1	W/D	9,228.98	31.678%	2,923.60	3,004	4.229953%	(471,861.56)	(151,750.22)
10/31/10	1	W/D	23.44	31.678%	7.43	3,001	4.229953%	(472,018.76)	(151,792.40)
11/18/10	1	Deposit	(23.44)	31.678%	(7.43)	2,983	4.229953%	(473,015.12)	(152,097.76)
11/30/10	1	W/D	8.15	31.678%	2.58	2,971	4.229953%	(473,672.98)	(152,294.14)
12/20/10	1	Deposit	(8.15)	31.678%	(2.58)	2,951	4.229953%	(474,778.36)	(152,628.90)
12/31/10	1	W/D	20.44	31.678%	6.48	2,941	4.229953%	(475,324.25)	(152,788.78)
01/18/11	1	Deposit	(20.44)	31.678%	(6.48)	2,923	4.229953%	(476,326.58)	(153,095.15)
01/31/11	1	W/D	31.96	31.678%	10.12	2,911	4.229953%	(476,981.53)	(153,285.29)
02/18/11	1	Deposit	(31.96)	31.678%	(10.12)	2,893	4.229953%	(477,990.98)	(153,596.29)
02/28/11	1	W/D	29.69	31.678%	9.41	2,881	4.229953%	(478,648.97)	(153,787.80)
03/15/11	1	Deposit	(29.69)	31.678%	(9.41)	2,866	4.229953%	(479,493.92)	(154,048.71)
03/28/11	1	Deposit	(100,000.00)	31.678%	(31,678.43)	2,853	4.229953%	(511,897.68)	(185,945.46)
03/29/11	1	W/D	100,000.00	31.678%	31,678.43	2,852	4.229953%	(480,278.77)	(154,287.29)
03/29/11	1	W/D	72,705.63	31.678%	23,032.00	2,852	4.229953%	(457,246.77)	(131,255.28)
03/31/11	1	W/D	32.10	31.678%	10.17	2,851	4.229953%	(457,289.77)	(131,259.41)
04/14/11	1	Deposit	(32.10)	31.678%	(10.17)	2,837	4.229953%	(458,044.93)	(131,469.92)
04/27/11	1	W/D	16,987.75	31.678%	5,381.45	2,824	4.229953%	(453,356.36)	(126,274.79)
04/28/11	1	Deposit	(36.64)	31.678%	(11.61)	2,823	4.229953%	(453,420.69)	(126,300.15)
04/30/11	1	W/D	26.79	31.678%	8.49	2,821	4.229953%	(453,517.65)	(126,319.19)
05/17/11	1	Deposit	(26.79)	31.678%	(8.49)	2,804	4.229953%	(454,423.47)	(126,561.83)
05/31/11	1	W/D	25.86	31.678%	8.19	2,791	4.229953%	(455,102.69)	(126,733.00)
06/06/11	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	2,785	4.229953%	(451,618.88)	(123,014.45)
06/08/11	1	Deposit	(25.86)	31.678%	(8.19)	2,783	4.229953%	(451,732.11)	(123,049.45)
06/30/11	1	W/D	18.60	31.678%	5.89	2,761	4.229953%	(452,883.23)	(123,338.81)
07/12/11	1	Deposit	(18.60)	31.678%	(5.89)	2,749	4.229953%	(453,521.47)	(123,506.04)
07/27/11	1	Yld Period End	454,684.35	31.678%	144,036.87	2,734	4.229953%	(310,276.27)	20,328.84
07/27/11	2	Yld Period Beg	(454,684.35)	31.678%	(144,036.87)	2,734	4.805643%	(454,313.14)	(123,708.03)
07/31/11	2	W/D	12.77	31.678%	4.05	2,731	4.805643%	(454,488.92)	(123,744.42)
08/03/11	2	Deposit	(12.77)	31.678%	(4.05)	2,728	4.805643%	(454,672.86)	(123,788.91)
08/31/11	2	W/D	11.51	31.678%	3.65	2,701	4.805643%	(456,291.47)	(124,149.90)
09/23/11	2	Deposit	(11.51)	31.678%	(3.65)	2,678	4.805643%	(457,681.59)	(124,465.01)
09/27/11	2	Deposit	(100,000.00)	31.678%	(31,678.43)	2,674	4.805643%	(489,601.58)	(156,197.69)
09/28/11	2	W/D	10,512.50	31.678%	3,330.20	2,673	4.805643%	(486,335.97)	(152,884.51)
09/28/11	2	W/D	24,243.69	31.678%	7,680.02	2,673	4.805643%	(478,655.95)	(145,204.49)
09/28/11	2	W/D	100,000.00	31.678%	31,678.43	2,673	4.805643%	(446,977.52)	(113,526.06)
09/30/11	2	W/D	10.82	31.678%	3.43	2,671	4.805643%	(447,092.03)	(113,547.36)
10/20/11	2	Deposit	(10.82)	31.678%	(3.43)	2,651	4.805643%	(448,276.55)	(113,798.45)
10/31/11	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,641	4.805643%	(448,865.42)	(113,919.64)
11/09/11	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,632	4.805643%	(449,401.48)	(114,034.24)
11/30/11	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,611	4.805643%	(450,645.35)	(114,292.66)
12/14/11	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,597	4.805643%	(451,481.11)	(114,469.86)
12/31/11	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,581	4.805643%	(452,432.16)	(114,666.70)
01/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,569	4.805643%	(453,151.75)	(114,819.55)
01/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,551	4.805643%	(454,226.15)	(115,042.07)
02/02/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,549	4.805643%	(454,348.85)	(115,069.98)
02/29/12	2	W/D	8.41	31.678%	2.66	2,521	4.805643%	(456,027.43)	(115,418.85)
03/06/12	2	Deposit	(8.41)	31.678%	(2.66)	2,515	4.805643%	(456,391.17)	(115,496.98)
03/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,491	4.805643%	(457,835.49)	(115,796.49)
04/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,479	4.805643%	(458,563.64)	(115,950.82)
04/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,461	4.805643%	(459,650.99)	(116,175.65)
05/15/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,446	4.805643%	(460,564.15)	(116,368.40)
05/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,431	4.805643%	(461,473.51)	(116,555.86)
06/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,419	4.805643%	(462,207.42)	(116,711.18)
06/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,401	4.805643%	(463,303.44)	(116,937.50)
07/13/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,388	4.805643%	(464,101.37)	(117,105.98)
07/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,371	4.805643%	(465,140.44)	(117,320.21)
08/06/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,365	4.805643%	(465,511.58)	(117,399.76)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value	IRR- Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
Date	Prd		Cash Flow		Cash Flow	Date			
08/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,341	4.805643%	(466,984.82)	(117,704.26)
09/14/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,327	4.805643%	(467,850.87)	(117,886.76)
09/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,311	4.805643%	(468,836.60)	(118,089.66)
10/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,299	4.805643%	(469,582.08)	(118,246.89)
10/16/12	2	W/D	6,341.27	31.678%	2,008.81	2,295	4.805643%	(467,821.10)	(116,289.61)
10/31/12	2	W/D	9.01	31.678%	2.85	2,281	4.805643%	(468,683.00)	(116,464.25)
11/28/12	2	Deposit	(9.01)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,253	4.805643%	(470,420.15)	(116,822.89)
11/30/12	2	W/D	9.10	31.678%	2.88	2,251	4.805643%	(470,541.39)	(116,845.47)
12/12/12	2	Deposit	(9.10)	31.678%	(2.88)	2,239	4.805643%	(471,289.70)	(117,001.20)
12/31/12	2	W/D	9.06	31.678%	2.87	2,221	4.805643%	(472,407.19)	(117,227.98)
01/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,191	4.805643%	(474,277.53)	(117,608.87)
01/31/13	2	W/D	32,648.98	31.678%	10,342.68	2,191	4.805643%	(463,934.84)	(107,266.19)
02/07/13	2	Deposit	(9.06)	31.678%	(2.87)	2,184	4.805643%	(464,366.30)	(107,350.89)
02/28/13	2	W/D	8.12	31.678%	2.57	2,161	4.805643%	(465,774.74)	(107,617.63)
03/07/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,154	4.805643%	(466,207.87)	(107,702.57)
03/08/13	2	Deposit	(8.12)	31.678%	(2.57)	2,153	4.805643%	(466,271.95)	(107,716.88)
03/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,131	4.805643%	(467,624.21)	(107,972.50)
04/12/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,119	4.805643%	(468,367.87)	(108,116.58)
04/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,101	4.805643%	(469,478.53)	(108,326.04)
05/15/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,086	4.805643%	(470,411.15)	(108,505.95)
05/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,071	4.805643%	(471,340.01)	(108,680.56)
06/25/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,046	4.805643%	(472,899.81)	(108,979.79)
06/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,041	4.805643%	(473,209.06)	(109,036.41)
07/22/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,019	4.805643%	(474,587.09)	(109,300.80)
07/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,011	4.805643%	(475,085.33)	(109,393.25)
08/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,981	4.805643%	(476,966.29)	(109,748.50)
09/19/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,962	4.805643%	(478,166.06)	(109,978.74)
09/27/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,954	4.805643%	(478,673.78)	(110,077.48)
09/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,951	4.805643%	(478,860.49)	(110,110.71)
10/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,921	4.805643%	(480,756.42)	(110,468.30)
11/20/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,901	4.805643%	(482,029.29)	(110,712.10)
11/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,891	4.805643%	(482,662.80)	(110,830.01)
12/10/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,881	4.805643%	(483,302.67)	(110,953.57)
12/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,861	4.805643%	(484,576.56)	(111,192.73)
01/17/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,844	4.805643%	(485,667.29)	(111,401.69)
01/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,831	4.805643%	(486,498.01)	(111,556.72)
02/11/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,820	4.805643%	(487,207.29)	(111,693.33)
02/13/14	2	W/D	17,089.92	31.678%	5,413.82	1,818	4.805643%	(481,922.02)	(106,303.85)
02/28/14	2	W/D	8.12	31.678%	2.57	1,801	4.805643%	(483,001.37)	(106,498.33)
03/10/14	2	Deposit	(8.12)	31.678%	(2.57)	1,791	4.805643%	(483,641.50)	(106,616.98)
03/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,771	4.805643%	(484,916.30)	(106,846.68)
04/11/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,760	4.805643%	(485,623.28)	(106,977.64)
04/30/14	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,741	4.805643%	(486,839.18)	(107,196.54)
05/20/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,721	4.805643%	(488,128.02)	(107,433.10)
05/21/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,720	4.805643%	(488,195.17)	(107,447.56)
05/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,711	4.805643%	(488,772.26)	(107,550.11)
06/05/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,706	4.805643%	(489,097.59)	(107,611.56)
06/12/14	2	W/D	10,000.00	31.678%	3,167.84	1,699	4.805643%	(486,381.57)	(104,525.81)
06/30/14	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,681	4.805643%	(487,535.06)	(104,728.21)
07/14/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,667	4.805643%	(488,439.01)	(104,890.81)
07/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,651	4.805643%	(489,468.14)	(105,070.95)
08/12/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,639	4.805643%	(490,246.40)	(105,211.24)
08/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,621	4.805643%	(491,408.98)	(105,414.91)
09/15/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,606	4.805643%	(492,385.13)	(105,590.15)
09/25/14	2	W/D	55,000.00	31.678%	17,423.14	1,596	4.805643%	(475,611.93)	(88,282.10)
09/26/14	2	W/D	54,812.97	31.678%	17,363.89	1,595	4.805643%	(458,310.79)	(70,927.83)
09/26/14	2	Deposit	(55,000.00)	31.678%	(17,423.14)	1,595	4.805643%	(475,733.92)	(88,350.97)
09/30/14	2	W/D	8.41	31.678%	2.66	1,591	4.805643%	(475,982.35)	(88,386.81)
10/31/14	2	W/D	7.71	31.678%	2.44	1,561	4.805643%	(477,867.26)	(88,673.70)
11/10/14	2	Deposit	(7.71)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,551	4.805643%	(478,500.48)	(88,772.80)
11/30/14	2	W/D	7.44	31.678%	2.36	1,531	4.805643%	(479,762.19)	(88,964.06)
12/29/14	2	Deposit	(7.44)	31.678%	(2.36)	1,502	4.805643%	(481,603.36)	(89,247.92)
12/31/14	2	W/D	7.70	31.678%	2.44	1,501	4.805643%	(481,664.45)	(89,255.20)
01/08/15	2	Deposit	(7.70)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,493	4.805643%	(482,175.46)	(89,335.46)
01/31/15	2	W/D	7.69	31.678%	2.44	1,471	4.805643%	(483,574.35)	(89,547.39)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted	Muni-Days/ Date To	Bond Yield	Arbitrage-	IRR-
Date	Prd		Cash Flow		Cash Flow	Date		Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 3.960466%
02/11/15	2	Deposit	(8.41)	31.678%	(2.66)	1,460	4.805643%	(484,279.21)	(89,657.42)
02/12/15	2	Deposit	(7.69)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,459	4.805643%	(484,345.53)	(89,669.63)
02/28/15	2	W/D	6.95	31.678%	2.20	1,441	4.805643%	(485,494.73)	(89,843.43)
03/04/15	2	Deposit	(6.95)	31.678%	(2.20)	1,437	4.805643%	(485,753.17)	(89,884.79)
03/31/15	2	W/D	7.71	31.678%	2.44	1,411	4.805643%	(487,419.57)	(90,137.30)
04/15/15	2	Deposit	(7.71)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,396	4.805643%	(488,387.41)	(90,287.15)
04/30/15	2	W/D	9.21	31.678%	2.92	1,381	4.805643%	(489,351.81)	(90,431.89)
05/31/15	2	W/D	10.18	31.678%	3.22	1,351	4.805643%	(491,288.96)	(90,724.69)
06/24/15	2	Deposit	(9.21)	31.678%	(2.92)	1,327	4.805643%	(492,849.70)	(90,965.12)
06/24/15	2	Deposit	(10.18)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,327	4.805643%	(492,852.93)	(90,968.34)
06/30/15	2	W/D	9.86	31.678%	3.12	1,321	4.805643%	(493,240.03)	(91,024.70)
07/20/15	2	Deposit	(9.86)	31.678%	(3.12)	1,301	4.805643%	(494,546.16)	(91,226.36)
07/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,291	4.805643%	(495,195.73)	(91,322.57)
08/14/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,277	4.805643%	(496,114.31)	(91,465.18)
08/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,261	4.805643%	(497,159.28)	(91,621.52)
09/21/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,240	4.805643%	(498,541.61)	(91,834.58)
09/30/15	2	W/D	9.83	31.678%	3.11	1,231	4.805643%	(499,130.72)	(91,921.55)
10/09/15	2	Deposit	(9.83)	31.678%	(3.11)	1,222	4.805643%	(499,726.76)	(92,014.83)
10/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,201	4.805643%	(501,109.77)	(92,222.36)
11/24/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,177	4.805643%	(502,701.96)	(92,467.01)
11/30/15	2	W/D	9.83	31.678%	3.11	1,171	4.805643%	(503,096.87)	(92,524.35)
12/23/15	2	Deposit	(9.83)	31.678%	(3.11)	1,148	4.805643%	(504,628.69)	(92,759.58)
12/31/15	2	W/D	19.95	31.678%	6.32	1,141	4.805643%	(505,088.55)	(92,824.03)
01/07/16	2	Deposit	(19.95)	31.678%	(6.32)	1,134	4.805643%	(505,561.47)	(92,901.16)
01/31/16	2	W/D	54.55	31.678%	17.28	1,111	4.805643%	(507,080.37)	(93,116.94)
02/09/16	2	Deposit	(54.55)	31.678%	(17.28)	1,102	4.805643%	(507,700.02)	(93,225.56)
02/29/16	2	W/D	61.32	31.678%	19.43	1,081	4.805643%	(509,088.95)	(93,419.65)
03/16/16	2	Deposit	(61.32)	31.678%	(19.43)	1,065	4.805643%	(510,183.98)	(93,602.05)
03/31/16	2	W/D	68.79	31.678%	21.79	1,051	4.805643%	(511,105.25)	(93,723.12)
04/06/16	2	Deposit	(68.79)	31.678%	(21.79)	1,045	4.805643%	(511,531.73)	(93,806.19)
04/30/16	2	W/D	71.81	31.678%	22.75	1,021	4.805643%	(513,130.99)	(94,029.02)
05/12/16	2	Deposit	(71.81)	31.678%	(22.75)	1,009	4.805643%	(513,966.64)	(94,174.77)
05/31/16	2	W/D	71.94	31.678%	22.79	991	4.805643%	(515,165.66)	(94,336.83)
06/09/16	2	Deposit	(71.94)	31.678%	(22.79)	982	4.805643%	(515,800.42)	(94,452.16)
06/30/16	2	W/D	74.71	31.678%	23.67	961	4.805643%	(517,207.58)	(94,644.81)
07/15/16	2	Deposit	(299,430.87)	31.678%	(94,855.00)	946	4.805643%	(613,086.98)	(189,654.60)
07/18/16	2	W/D	299,430.87	31.678%	94,855.00	943	4.805643%	(518,474.64)	(94,861.59)
07/31/16	2	W/D	33.07	31.678%	10.48	931	4.805643%	(519,285.53)	(94,975.20)
08/02/16	2	Deposit	(74.71)	31.678%	(23.67)	929	4.805643%	(519,446.22)	(95,019.56)
08/10/16	2	Deposit	(33.07)	31.678%	(10.48)	921	4.805643%	(520,005.15)	(95,112.88)
08/17/16	2	W/D	300,404.48	31.678%	95,163.43	914	4.805643%	(425,322.11)	(22.02)
08/24/16	2	W/D	10.00	31.678%	3.17	907	4.805643%	(425,711.85)	(18.86)
08/31/16	2	Deposit	(10.00)	31.678%	(3.17)	901	4.805643%	(426,052.09)	(22.04)
09/28/16	2	W/D	69.77	31.678%	22.10	873	4.805643%	(427,606.53)	(0.01)
10/14/16	2	W/D	0.03	31.678%	0.01	857	4.805643%	(428,509.98)	(0.00)
03/01/19	2	Balance	0.00	31.678%	0.00	0	4.805643%	(479,796.59)	(0.00)
<b>Earn:</b>			<b><u>4,194,861.73</u></b>	<b>Adj. Earn:</b>	<b><u>4,193,670.31</u></b>	<b>Excess Earnings:</b>		<b><u>(479,796.59)</u></b>	<b><u>(0.00)</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> See Schedule D4 - Transferred Proceeds Ratio Analysis.

<sup>2</sup> See Schedule D1 - Remaining Balance Analyses.

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D3 - Project Fund**  
**Yield Restriction Analysis**

**Fund 1**

Yld			Net		Net				IRR-
Date	Prd	Description	Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To Date	Allowable Yield	Yield Restriction- Future Value	Future Value Factor @ 0.115473%
07/27/09	1	Balance <sup>2</sup>	(7,525,092.87)	100.000%	(7,525,092.87)	3,454	4.354953%	(7,525,092.87)	(7,525,092.87)
07/28/09	1	Deposit	(5,990,000.00)	100.000%	(5,990,000.00)	3,453	4.354953%	(13,515,993.47)	(13,515,117.00)
07/29/09	1	W/D	5,990,000.00	100.000%	5,990,000.00	3,452	4.354953%	(7,527,611.07)	(7,525,160.34)
07/30/09	1	W/D	5,989,131.34	100.000%	5,989,131.34	3,451	4.354953%	(1,539,380.63)	(1,536,053.13)
07/31/09	1	W/D	10.45	100.000%	10.45	3,451	4.354953%	(1,539,370.18)	(1,536,042.68)
07/31/09	1	W/D	1,264.54	100.000%	1,264.54	3,451	4.354953%	(1,538,105.64)	(1,534,778.14)
08/11/09	1	W/D	23,174.00	100.000%	23,174.00	3,440	4.354953%	(1,516,957.73)	(1,511,658.28)
08/19/09	1	Deposit	(75,576.70)	100.000%	(75,576.70)	3,432	4.354953%	(1,593,987.44)	(1,587,273.76)
08/19/09	1	W/D	75,576.70	100.000%	75,576.70	3,432	4.354953%	(1,518,410.74)	(1,511,697.06)
08/20/09	1	Deposit	(1,264.54)	100.000%	(1,264.54)	3,431	4.354953%	(1,519,857.00)	(1,512,966.45)
08/20/09	1	Deposit	(10.45)	100.000%	(10.45)	3,431	4.354953%	(1,519,867.45)	(1,512,976.90)
08/20/09	1	W/D	112,000.00	100.000%	112,000.00	3,431	4.354953%	(1,407,867.45)	(1,400,976.90)
08/31/09	1	W/D	4.82	100.000%	4.82	3,421	4.354953%	(1,409,548.47)	(1,401,017.00)
08/31/09	1	W/D	205.80	100.000%	205.80	3,421	4.354953%	(1,409,342.67)	(1,400,811.20)
09/02/09	1	Deposit	(156,000.00)	100.000%	(156,000.00)	3,419	4.354953%	(1,565,680.03)	(1,556,820.19)
09/02/09	1	W/D	156,000.00	100.000%	156,000.00	3,419	4.354953%	(1,409,680.03)	(1,400,820.19)
09/03/09	1	W/D	41,000.00	100.000%	41,000.00	3,418	4.354953%	(1,368,848.74)	(1,359,824.68)
09/03/09	1	W/D	114,575.26	100.000%	114,575.26	3,418	4.354953%	(1,254,273.48)	(1,245,249.42)
09/15/09	1	Deposit	(40,000.00)	100.000%	(40,000.00)	3,406	4.354953%	(1,296,076.00)	(1,285,297.34)
09/15/09	1	Deposit	(4.82)	100.000%	(4.82)	3,406	4.354953%	(1,296,080.82)	(1,285,302.16)
09/15/09	1	W/D	4.82	100.000%	4.82	3,406	4.354953%	(1,296,076.00)	(1,285,297.34)
09/15/09	1	W/D	40,000.00	100.000%	40,000.00	3,406	4.354953%	(1,256,076.00)	(1,245,297.34)
09/16/09	1	Deposit	(205.80)	100.000%	(205.80)	3,405	4.354953%	(1,256,432.13)	(1,245,507.13)
09/16/09	1	Deposit	(4.82)	100.000%	(4.82)	3,405	4.354953%	(1,256,436.95)	(1,245,511.95)
09/16/09	1	W/D	38,104.15	100.000%	38,104.15	3,405	4.354953%	(1,218,332.80)	(1,207,407.80)
09/30/09	1	Deposit	(50,000.00)	100.000%	(50,000.00)	3,391	4.354953%	(1,270,375.72)	(1,257,462.00)
09/30/09	1	W/D	159.98	100.000%	159.98	3,391	4.354953%	(1,270,215.74)	(1,257,302.02)
09/30/09	1	W/D	43,707.32	100.000%	43,707.32	3,391	4.354953%	(1,226,508.42)	(1,213,594.70)
09/30/09	1	W/D	50,000.00	100.000%	50,000.00	3,391	4.354953%	(1,176,508.42)	(1,163,594.70)
10/14/09	1	Deposit	(150,000.00)	100.000%	(150,000.00)	3,377	4.354953%	(1,328,481.22)	(1,313,646.94)
10/14/09	1	W/D	150,000.00	100.000%	150,000.00	3,377	4.354953%	(1,178,481.22)	(1,163,646.94)
10/15/09	1	W/D	149,259.40	100.000%	149,259.40	3,376	4.354953%	(1,029,362.86)	(1,014,391.27)
10/22/09	1	Deposit	(159.98)	100.000%	(159.98)	3,369	4.354953%	(1,030,385.51)	(1,014,574.02)
10/31/09	1	W/D	106.08	100.000%	106.08	3,361	4.354953%	(1,031,266.37)	(1,014,493.97)
11/13/09	1	Deposit	(40,000.00)	100.000%	(40,000.00)	3,348	4.354953%	(1,072,872.01)	(1,054,536.26)
11/13/09	1	W/D	40,000.00	100.000%	40,000.00	3,348	4.354953%	(1,032,872.01)	(1,014,536.26)
11/14/09	1	W/D	34,188.35	100.000%	34,188.35	3,347	4.354953%	(998,807.27)	(980,351.17)
11/19/09	1	Deposit	(106.08)	100.000%	(106.08)	3,342	4.354953%	(999,511.18)	(980,472.97)
11/24/09	1	W/D	2,300.00	100.000%	2,300.00	3,337	4.354953%	(997,809.43)	(978,188.69)
11/30/09	1	W/D	87.77	100.000%	87.77	3,331	4.354953%	(998,438.38)	(978,119.74)
12/29/09	1	Deposit	(87.77)	100.000%	(87.77)	3,302	4.354953%	(1,001,997.26)	(978,298.47)
12/31/09	1	W/D	111.57	100.000%	111.57	3,301	4.354953%	(1,002,005.61)	(978,190.04)
01/21/10	1	Deposit	(111.57)	100.000%	(111.57)	3,280	4.354953%	(1,004,638.51)	(978,367.48)
01/31/10	1	W/D	54.37	100.000%	54.37	3,271	4.354953%	(1,005,666.77)	(978,341.35)
02/10/10	1	Deposit	(100,000.00)	100.000%	(100,000.00)	3,261	4.354953%	(1,106,871.00)	(1,078,372.72)
02/10/10	1	W/D	100,000.00	100.000%	100,000.00	3,261	4.354953%	(1,006,871.00)	(978,372.72)
02/13/10	1	W/D	117,589.10	100.000%	117,589.10	3,258	4.354953%	(889,643.45)	(860,793.03)
02/24/10	1	Deposit	(20,000.00)	100.000%	(20,000.00)	3,247	4.354953%	(910,815.35)	(880,823.39)
02/24/10	1	W/D	20,000.00	100.000%	20,000.00	3,247	4.354953%	(890,815.35)	(860,823.39)
02/25/10	1	Deposit	(54.37)	100.000%	(54.37)	3,246	4.354953%	(890,976.33)	(860,880.52)
02/27/10	1	W/D	7,245.85	100.000%	7,245.85	3,244	4.354953%	(883,943.76)	(853,640.19)
02/28/10	1	W/D	44.20	100.000%	44.20	3,241	4.354953%	(884,216.97)	(853,604.21)
03/10/10	1	W/D	9,000.00	100.000%	9,000.00	3,231	4.354953%	(876,275.76)	(844,631.58)
03/19/10	1	Deposit	(44.20)	100.000%	(44.20)	3,222	4.354953%	(877,264.27)	(844,700.16)
03/30/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,211	4.354953%	(893,419.86)	(859,729.95)
03/30/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,211	4.354953%	(878,419.86)	(844,729.95)
03/31/10	1	W/D	45.47	100.000%	45.47	3,211	4.354953%	(878,374.39)	(844,684.48)
03/31/10	1	W/D	14,408.28	100.000%	14,408.28	3,211	4.354953%	(863,966.11)	(830,276.20)
04/14/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,197	4.354953%	(880,414.83)	(845,313.48)
04/14/10	1	Deposit	(45.47)	100.000%	(45.47)	3,197	4.354953%	(880,460.30)	(845,358.95)
04/14/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,197	4.354953%	(865,460.30)	(830,358.95)
04/15/10	1	W/D	10,881.75	100.000%	10,881.75	3,196	4.354953%	(854,682.12)	(819,479.86)
04/30/10	1	W/D	40.82	100.000%	40.82	3,181	4.354953%	(856,176.91)	(819,478.46)
05/10/10	1	W/D	50,000.00	100.000%	50,000.00	3,171	4.354953%	(807,202.14)	(769,504.74)
05/11/10	1	Deposit	(50,000.00)	100.000%	(50,000.00)	3,170	4.354953%	(857,298.74)	(819,507.20)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D3 - Project Fund**  
**Yield Restriction Analysis**

**Fund 1**

Yld Date	Prd	Description	Net	Percent	Net	Muni-Days/ Date To	Allowable Yield	Yield Restriction- Future Value	IRR-
			Nonpurpose Investments	Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Future Value			Factor @
			Cash Flow		Cash Flow	Date			0.115473%
05/12/10	1	W/D	49,735.66	100.000%	49,735.66	3,169	4.354953%	(807,665.68)	(769,774.17)
05/14/10	1	Deposit	(40.82)	100.000%	(40.82)	3,167	4.354953%	(807,899.84)	(769,819.93)
05/26/10	1	Deposit	(110,000.00)	100.000%	(110,000.00)	3,155	4.354953%	(919,060.87)	(879,849.55)
05/26/10	1	W/D	110,000.00	100.000%	110,000.00	3,155	4.354953%	(809,060.87)	(769,849.55)
05/28/10	1	W/D	113,931.86	100.000%	113,931.86	3,153	4.354953%	(695,322.68)	(655,922.63)
05/31/10	1	W/D	48.90	100.000%	48.90	3,151	4.354953%	(695,440.22)	(655,877.93)
06/15/10	1	Deposit	(48.90)	100.000%	(48.90)	3,136	4.354953%	(696,738.62)	(655,958.38)
06/30/10	1	W/D	36.12	100.000%	36.12	3,121	4.354953%	(697,954.33)	(655,953.82)
07/14/10	1	Deposit	(36.12)	100.000%	(36.12)	3,107	4.354953%	(699,160.80)	(656,019.38)
07/20/10	1	Deposit	(45,000.00)	100.000%	(45,000.00)	3,101	4.354953%	(744,663.00)	(701,032.01)
07/21/10	1	W/D	43,088.63	100.000%	43,088.63	3,100	4.354953%	(701,663.49)	(657,945.62)
07/21/10	1	W/D	45,000.00	100.000%	45,000.00	3,100	4.354953%	(656,663.49)	(612,945.62)
07/27/10	1	Deposit	(15,000.00)	100.000%	(15,000.00)	3,094	4.354953%	(672,135.17)	(627,957.42)
07/28/10	1	W/D	14,599.38	100.000%	14,599.38	3,093	4.354953%	(657,616.23)	(613,360.05)
07/28/10	1	W/D	15,000.00	100.000%	15,000.00	3,093	4.354953%	(642,616.23)	(598,360.05)
07/31/10	1	W/D	42.08	100.000%	42.08	3,091	4.354953%	(642,727.98)	(598,321.81)
08/09/10	1	W/D	622.19	100.000%	622.19	3,082	4.354953%	(642,798.41)	(597,716.89)
08/31/10	1	W/D	37.37	100.000%	37.37	3,061	4.354953%	(644,378.51)	(597,719.77)
09/01/10	1	Deposit	(42.08)	100.000%	(42.08)	3,060	4.354953%	(644,497.71)	(597,763.76)
09/01/10	1	Balance <sup>2</sup>	598,053.36	100.000%	598,053.36	3,060	4.354953%	(46,444.35)	289.59
09/01/10	1	Balance <sup>2</sup>	(598,053.36)	31.678%	(189,453.92)	3,060	4.354953%	(235,898.27)	(189,164.33)
09/13/10	1	Deposit	(20,000.00)	31.678%	(6,335.69)	3,048	4.354953%	(242,572.97)	(195,507.30)
09/14/10	1	W/D	20,000.00	31.678%	6,335.69	3,047	4.354953%	(236,266.31)	(189,172.24)
09/14/10	1	W/D	20,400.00	31.678%	6,462.40	3,047	4.354953%	(229,803.91)	(182,709.84)
09/24/10	1	Deposit	(37.37)	31.678%	(11.84)	3,037	4.354953%	(230,090.93)	(182,727.53)
09/30/10	1	W/D	36.64	31.678%	11.61	3,031	4.354953%	(230,244.60)	(182,719.44)
10/12/10	1	Deposit	(12,000.00)	31.678%	(3,801.41)	3,019	4.354953%	(234,376.89)	(186,527.88)
10/13/10	1	Deposit	(12,000.00)	31.678%	(3,801.41)	3,018	4.354953%	(238,206.35)	(190,329.89)
10/13/10	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	3,018	4.354953%	(234,404.94)	(186,528.48)
10/13/10	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	3,018	4.354953%	(230,603.53)	(182,727.07)
10/14/10	1	W/D	12,388.60	31.678%	3,924.51	3,017	4.354953%	(226,706.62)	(178,803.14)
10/25/10	1	Deposit	(10,000.00)	31.678%	(3,167.84)	3,006	4.354953%	(230,173.09)	(181,977.29)
10/27/10	1	W/D	10,000.00	31.678%	3,167.84	3,004	4.354953%	(227,060.35)	(178,810.62)
10/27/10	1	W/D	9,228.98	31.678%	2,923.60	3,004	4.354953%	(224,136.75)	(175,887.02)
10/31/10	1	W/D	23.44	31.678%	7.43	3,001	4.354953%	(224,209.81)	(175,881.29)
11/18/10	1	Deposit	(23.44)	31.678%	(7.43)	2,983	4.354953%	(224,700.73)	(175,898.86)
11/30/10	1	W/D	8.15	31.678%	2.58	2,971	4.354953%	(225,021.06)	(175,903.05)
12/20/10	1	Deposit	(8.15)	31.678%	(2.58)	2,951	4.354953%	(225,562.87)	(175,916.92)
12/31/10	1	W/D	20.44	31.678%	6.48	2,941	4.354953%	(225,826.49)	(175,916.08)
01/18/11	1	Deposit	(20.44)	31.678%	(6.48)	2,923	4.354953%	(226,319.94)	(175,932.71)
01/31/11	1	W/D	31.96	31.678%	10.12	2,911	4.354953%	(226,635.07)	(175,929.36)
02/18/11	1	Deposit	(31.96)	31.678%	(10.12)	2,893	4.354953%	(227,133.91)	(175,949.64)
02/28/11	1	W/D	29.69	31.678%	9.41	2,881	4.354953%	(227,450.92)	(175,947.00)
03/15/11	1	Deposit	(29.69)	31.678%	(9.41)	2,866	4.354953%	(227,868.99)	(175,964.87)
03/28/11	1	Deposit	(100,000.00)	31.678%	(31,678.43)	2,853	4.354953%	(259,902.20)	(207,650.64)
03/29/11	1	W/D	100,000.00	31.678%	31,678.43	2,852	4.354953%	(228,254.88)	(175,972.87)
03/29/11	1	W/D	72,705.63	31.678%	23,032.00	2,852	4.354953%	(205,222.87)	(152,940.87)
03/31/11	1	W/D	32.10	31.678%	10.17	2,851	4.354953%	(205,237.26)	(152,931.19)
04/14/11	1	Deposit	(32.10)	31.678%	(10.17)	2,837	4.354953%	(205,591.58)	(152,948.22)
04/27/11	1	W/D	16,987.75	31.678%	5,381.45	2,824	4.354953%	(200,530.22)	(147,573.15)
04/28/11	1	Deposit	(36.64)	31.678%	(11.61)	2,823	4.354953%	(200,565.83)	(147,585.23)
04/30/11	1	W/D	26.79	31.678%	8.49	2,821	4.354953%	(200,605.35)	(147,577.69)
05/17/11	1	Deposit	(26.79)	31.678%	(8.49)	2,804	4.354953%	(201,022.37)	(147,594.22)
05/31/11	1	W/D	25.86	31.678%	8.19	2,791	4.354953%	(201,327.17)	(147,592.18)
06/06/11	1	W/D	12,000.00	31.678%	3,801.41	2,785	4.354953%	(197,670.37)	(143,793.61)
06/08/11	1	Deposit	(25.86)	31.678%	(8.19)	2,783	4.354953%	(197,725.88)	(143,802.72)
06/30/11	1	W/D	18.60	31.678%	5.89	2,761	4.354953%	(198,241.24)	(143,806.97)
07/12/11	1	Deposit	(18.60)	31.678%	(5.89)	2,749	4.354953%	(198,532.03)	(143,818.40)
07/27/11	1	Yld Period End	454,684.35	31.678%	144,036.87	2,734	4.354953%	(54,851.86)	211.55
07/27/11	2	Yld Period Beg	(454,684.35)	31.678%	(144,036.87)	2,734	4.930643%	(198,888.73)	(143,825.32)
07/31/11	2	W/D	12.77	31.678%	4.05	2,731	4.930643%	(198,965.43)	(143,822.66)
08/03/11	2	Deposit	(12.77)	31.678%	(4.05)	2,728	4.930643%	(199,050.25)	(143,828.09)
08/31/11	2	W/D	11.51	31.678%	3.65	2,701	4.930643%	(199,775.09)	(143,836.89)
09/23/11	2	Deposit	(11.51)	31.678%	(3.65)	2,678	4.930643%	(200,401.39)	(143,851.15)
09/27/11	2	Deposit	(100,000.00)	31.678%	(31,678.43)	2,674	4.930643%	(232,188.31)	(175,531.42)



**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D3 - Project Fund**  
**Yield Restriction Analysis**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To	Allowable Yield	Yield Restriction- Future Value	IRR- Future Value Factor @ 0.115473%
Date	Prd		Cash Flow		Cash Flow	Date			
09/28/11	2	W/D	10,512.50	31.678%	3,330.20	2,673	4.930643%	(228,889.54)	(172,201.79)
09/28/11	2	W/D	24,243.69	31.678%	7,680.02	2,673	4.930643%	(221,209.52)	(164,521.77)
09/28/11	2	W/D	100,000.00	31.678%	31,678.43	2,673	4.930643%	(189,531.08)	(132,843.34)
09/30/11	2	W/D	10.82	31.678%	3.43	2,671	4.930643%	(189,578.95)	(132,840.76)
10/20/11	2	Deposit	(10.82)	31.678%	(3.43)	2,651	4.930643%	(190,096.08)	(132,852.71)
10/31/11	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,641	4.930643%	(190,350.61)	(132,854.12)
11/09/11	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,632	4.930643%	(190,585.39)	(132,860.81)
11/30/11	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,611	4.930643%	(191,124.92)	(132,867.00)
12/14/11	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,597	4.930643%	(191,490.05)	(132,875.72)
12/31/11	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,581	4.930643%	(191,902.19)	(132,879.69)
01/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,569	4.930643%	(192,216.87)	(132,887.65)
01/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,551	4.930643%	(192,682.72)	(132,892.47)
02/02/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,549	4.930643%	(192,737.72)	(132,896.17)
02/29/12	2	W/D	8.41	31.678%	2.66	2,521	4.930643%	(193,466.61)	(132,905.44)
03/06/12	2	Deposit	(8.41)	31.678%	(2.66)	2,515	4.930643%	(193,626.40)	(132,910.66)
03/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,491	4.930643%	(194,253.32)	(132,918.04)
04/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,479	4.930643%	(194,571.82)	(132,926.01)
04/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,461	4.930643%	(195,043.50)	(132,930.92)
05/15/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,446	4.930643%	(195,442.51)	(132,940.07)
05/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,431	4.930643%	(195,836.71)	(132,943.62)
06/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,419	4.930643%	(196,157.78)	(132,951.58)
06/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,401	4.930643%	(196,633.34)	(132,956.50)
07/13/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,388	4.930643%	(196,982.26)	(132,964.80)
07/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,371	4.930643%	(197,433.02)	(132,969.20)
08/06/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,365	4.930643%	(197,596.21)	(132,974.61)
08/31/12	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,341	4.930643%	(198,236.04)	(132,981.99)
09/14/12	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,327	4.930643%	(198,614.75)	(132,990.81)
09/30/12	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,311	4.930643%	(199,042.42)	(132,994.88)
10/12/12	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,299	4.930643%	(199,368.61)	(133,002.75)
10/16/12	2	W/D	6,341.27	31.678%	2,008.81	2,295	4.930643%	(197,467.72)	(130,995.64)
10/31/12	2	W/D	9.01	31.678%	2.85	2,281	4.930643%	(197,839.27)	(130,998.67)
11/28/12	2	Deposit	(9.01)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,253	4.930643%	(198,593.05)	(131,013.29)
11/30/12	2	W/D	9.10	31.678%	2.88	2,251	4.930643%	(198,643.91)	(131,011.24)
12/12/12	2	Deposit	(9.10)	31.678%	(2.88)	2,239	4.930643%	(198,969.58)	(131,019.17)
12/31/12	2	W/D	9.06	31.678%	2.87	2,221	4.930643%	(199,451.87)	(131,023.86)
01/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,191	4.930643%	(200,260.25)	(131,033.62)
01/31/13	2	W/D	32,648.98	31.678%	10,342.68	2,191	4.930643%	(189,917.57)	(120,690.93)
02/07/13	2	Deposit	(9.06)	31.678%	(2.87)	2,184	4.930643%	(190,100.40)	(120,696.51)
02/28/13	2	W/D	8.12	31.678%	2.57	2,161	4.930643%	(190,690.33)	(120,702.84)
03/07/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,154	4.930643%	(190,873.86)	(120,708.40)
03/08/13	2	Deposit	(8.12)	31.678%	(2.57)	2,153	4.930643%	(190,902.26)	(120,711.36)
03/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,131	4.930643%	(191,468.51)	(120,717.03)
04/12/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,119	4.930643%	(191,782.48)	(120,724.52)
04/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,101	4.930643%	(192,247.36)	(120,728.73)
05/15/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,086	4.930643%	(192,640.69)	(120,737.30)
05/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,071	4.930643%	(193,029.20)	(120,740.26)
06/25/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	2,046	4.930643%	(193,686.08)	(120,752.78)
06/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	2,041	4.930643%	(193,814.40)	(120,751.96)
07/22/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	2,019	4.930643%	(194,394.93)	(120,763.24)
07/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	2,011	4.930643%	(194,602.61)	(120,763.49)
08/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,981	4.930643%	(195,391.27)	(120,772.26)
09/19/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,962	4.930643%	(195,897.06)	(120,782.46)
09/27/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,954	4.930643%	(196,112.06)	(120,788.41)
09/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,951	4.930643%	(196,188.93)	(120,786.82)
10/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,921	4.930643%	(196,984.03)	(120,795.59)
11/20/13	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,901	4.930643%	(197,520.65)	(120,806.18)
11/30/13	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,891	4.930643%	(197,785.32)	(120,807.30)
12/10/13	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,881	4.930643%	(198,055.86)	(120,813.93)
12/31/13	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,861	4.930643%	(198,589.69)	(120,818.83)
01/17/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,844	4.930643%	(199,049.84)	(120,828.27)
01/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,831	4.930643%	(199,397.41)	(120,830.46)
02/11/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,820	4.930643%	(199,697.25)	(120,837.57)
02/13/14	2	W/D	17,089.92	31.678%	5,413.82	1,818	4.930643%	(194,337.47)	(115,424.52)
02/28/14	2	W/D	8.12	31.678%	2.57	1,801	4.930643%	(194,782.42)	(115,428.24)
03/10/14	2	Deposit	(8.12)	31.678%	(2.57)	1,791	4.930643%	(195,048.71)	(115,434.52)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D3 - Project Fund**  
**Yield Restriction Analysis**

**Fund 1**

Yld		Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To Date	Allowable Yield	Yield Restriction- Future Value	IRR- Future Value Factor @ 0.115473%
Date	Prd		Cash Flow		Cash Flow				
03/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,771	4.930643%	(195,574.38)	(115,439.07)
04/11/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,760	4.930643%	(195,868.52)	(115,445.99)
04/30/14	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,741	4.930643%	(196,369.94)	(115,450.27)
05/20/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,721	4.930643%	(196,904.80)	(115,460.43)
05/21/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,720	4.930643%	(196,934.20)	(115,463.56)
05/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,711	4.930643%	(197,171.30)	(115,464.04)
06/05/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,706	4.930643%	(197,307.59)	(115,468.74)
06/12/14	2	W/D	10,000.00	31.678%	3,167.84	1,699	4.930643%	(194,326.70)	(112,303.49)
06/30/14	2	W/D	8.70	31.678%	2.76	1,681	4.930643%	(194,797.79)	(112,307.21)
07/14/14	2	Deposit	(8.70)	31.678%	(2.76)	1,667	4.930643%	(195,169.89)	(112,315.01)
07/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,651	4.930643%	(195,590.00)	(112,317.93)
08/12/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,639	4.930643%	(195,910.67)	(112,325.10)
08/31/14	2	W/D	8.99	31.678%	2.85	1,621	4.930643%	(196,385.53)	(112,328.73)
09/15/14	2	Deposit	(8.99)	31.678%	(2.85)	1,606	4.930643%	(196,787.35)	(112,336.98)
09/25/14	2	W/D	55,000.00	31.678%	17,423.14	1,596	4.930643%	(179,630.65)	(94,917.45)
09/26/14	2	W/D	54,812.97	31.678%	17,363.89	1,595	4.930643%	(162,291.07)	(77,553.86)
09/26/14	2	Deposit	(55,000.00)	31.678%	(17,423.14)	1,595	4.930643%	(179,714.21)	(94,977.00)
09/30/14	2	W/D	8.41	31.678%	2.66	1,591	4.930643%	(179,808.83)	(94,975.56)
10/31/14	2	W/D	7.71	31.678%	2.44	1,561	4.930643%	(180,537.72)	(94,982.25)
11/10/14	2	Deposit	(7.71)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,551	4.930643%	(180,784.60)	(94,987.74)
11/30/14	2	W/D	7.44	31.678%	2.36	1,531	4.930643%	(181,272.11)	(94,991.47)
12/29/14	2	Deposit	(7.44)	31.678%	(2.36)	1,502	4.930643%	(181,987.13)	(95,002.66)
12/31/14	2	W/D	7.70	31.678%	2.44	1,501	4.930643%	(182,009.32)	(95,000.53)
01/08/15	2	Deposit	(7.70)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,493	4.930643%	(182,208.87)	(95,005.41)
01/31/15	2	W/D	7.69	31.678%	2.44	1,471	4.930643%	(182,749.61)	(95,009.67)
02/11/15	2	Deposit	(8.41)	31.678%	(2.66)	1,460	4.930643%	(183,024.47)	(95,015.69)
02/12/15	2	Deposit	(7.69)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,459	4.930643%	(183,051.67)	(95,018.43)
02/28/15	2	W/D	6.95	31.678%	2.20	1,441	4.930643%	(183,495.82)	(95,021.71)
03/04/15	2	Deposit	(6.95)	31.678%	(2.20)	1,437	4.930643%	(183,597.35)	(95,025.13)
03/31/15	2	W/D	7.71	31.678%	2.44	1,411	4.930643%	(184,241.91)	(95,030.61)
04/15/15	2	Deposit	(7.71)	31.678%	(2.44)	1,396	4.930643%	(184,618.66)	(95,037.63)
04/30/15	2	W/D	9.21	31.678%	2.92	1,381	4.930643%	(184,990.81)	(95,039.28)
05/31/15	2	W/D	10.18	31.678%	3.22	1,351	4.930643%	(185,740.00)	(95,045.20)
06/24/15	2	Deposit	(9.21)	31.678%	(2.92)	1,327	4.930643%	(186,347.03)	(95,055.43)
06/24/15	2	Deposit	(10.18)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,327	4.930643%	(186,350.26)	(95,058.66)
06/30/15	2	W/D	9.86	31.678%	3.12	1,321	4.930643%	(186,498.48)	(95,057.36)
07/20/15	2	Deposit	(9.86)	31.678%	(3.12)	1,301	4.930643%	(187,006.95)	(95,066.58)
07/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,291	4.930643%	(187,256.93)	(95,066.41)
08/14/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,277	4.930643%	(187,615.19)	(95,073.90)
08/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,261	4.930643%	(188,018.56)	(95,075.56)
09/21/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,240	4.930643%	(188,556.76)	(95,085.18)
09/30/15	2	W/D	9.83	31.678%	3.11	1,231	4.930643%	(188,783.40)	(95,084.81)
10/09/15	2	Deposit	(9.83)	31.678%	(3.11)	1,222	4.930643%	(189,016.54)	(95,090.67)
10/31/15	2	W/D	10.16	31.678%	3.22	1,201	4.930643%	(189,551.14)	(95,093.85)
11/24/15	2	Deposit	(10.16)	31.678%	(3.22)	1,177	4.930643%	(190,170.87)	(95,104.39)
11/30/15	2	W/D	9.83	31.678%	3.11	1,171	4.930643%	(190,322.20)	(95,103.11)
12/23/15	2	Deposit	(9.83)	31.678%	(3.11)	1,148	4.930643%	(190,918.51)	(95,113.23)
12/31/15	2	W/D	19.95	31.678%	6.32	1,141	4.930643%	(191,093.10)	(95,109.05)
01/07/16	2	Deposit	(19.95)	31.678%	(6.32)	1,134	4.930643%	(191,280.49)	(95,117.50)
01/31/16	2	W/D	54.55	31.678%	17.28	1,111	4.930643%	(191,859.39)	(95,107.24)
02/09/16	2	Deposit	(54.55)	31.678%	(17.28)	1,102	4.930643%	(192,110.44)	(95,127.26)
02/29/16	2	W/D	61.32	31.678%	19.43	1,081	4.930643%	(192,637.64)	(95,114.24)
03/16/16	2	Deposit	(61.32)	31.678%	(19.43)	1,065	4.930643%	(193,074.54)	(95,138.55)
03/31/16	2	W/D	68.79	31.678%	21.79	1,051	4.930643%	(193,418.82)	(95,121.03)
04/06/16	2	Deposit	(68.79)	31.678%	(21.79)	1,045	4.930643%	(193,597.70)	(95,144.65)
04/30/16	2	W/D	71.81	31.678%	22.75	1,021	4.930643%	(194,204.63)	(95,129.23)
05/12/16	2	Deposit	(71.81)	31.678%	(22.75)	1,009	4.930643%	(194,542.94)	(95,155.63)
05/31/16	2	W/D	71.94	31.678%	22.79	991	4.930643%	(194,994.53)	(95,138.34)
06/09/16	2	Deposit	(71.94)	31.678%	(22.79)	982	4.930643%	(195,254.91)	(95,163.87)
06/30/16	2	W/D	74.71	31.678%	23.67	961	4.930643%	(195,786.81)	(95,146.61)
07/15/16	2	Deposit	(299,430.87)	31.678%	(94,855.00)	946	4.930643%	(291,039.57)	(190,006.19)
07/18/16	2	W/D	299,430.87	31.678%	94,855.00	943	4.930643%	(196,302.73)	(95,153.02)
07/31/16	2	W/D	33.07	31.678%	10.48	931	4.930643%	(196,611.23)	(95,146.20)
08/02/16	2	Deposit	(74.71)	31.678%	(23.67)	929	4.930643%	(196,688.11)	(95,170.48)
08/10/16	2	Deposit	(33.07)	31.678%	(10.48)	921	4.930643%	(196,911.60)	(95,183.40)

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Schedule D3 - Project Fund**  
**Yield Restriction Analysis**

**Fund 1**

Yld Date	Prd	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments	Percent Allocable <sup>1</sup>	Net Nonpurpose Adjusted Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To Date	Allowable Yield	Yield Restriction- Future Value	IRR- Future Value Factor @ 0.115473%
			Cash Flow		Cash Flow				
08/17/16	2	W/D	300,404.48	31.678%	95,163.43	914	4.930643%	(101,934.75)	(22.11)
08/24/16	2	W/D	10.00	31.678%	3.17	907	4.930643%	(102,028.18)	(18.94)
08/31/16	2	Deposit	(10.00)	31.678%	(3.17)	901	4.930643%	(102,114.20)	(22.11)
09/28/16	2	W/D	69.77	31.678%	22.10	873	4.930643%	(102,479.69)	(0.01)
10/14/16	2	W/D	0.03	31.678%	0.01	857	4.930643%	(102,701.77)	0.00
03/01/19	2	Balance	0.00	31.678%	0.00	0	4.930643%	(115,328.27)	0.00
Earn:			<u>3,284.22</u>	Adj. Earn:	<u>2,092.80</u>	Yield Restriction Liability:		<u>(115,328.27)</u>	<u>0.00</u>

<sup>1</sup> See Schedule D4 - Transferred Proceeds Ratio Analysis.

<sup>2</sup> See Schedule D1 - Remaining Balance Analyses.

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

<b>Schedule D4 - Project Fund</b> <b>Transferred Proceeds Ratio Analysis</b>							<b>Fund 1</b>
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------------

Date	Description	Par Amount Outstanding	Par Amount Refunded	Total Par Amount	% Allocable to the Bonds	to Refunding Bonds	Total
07/27/06	Initial Par Amount:	63,750,000	0	63,750,000	100.000%	0.000%	100.000%
09/01/10	Beg Par Amount:	63,750,000	0	63,750,000			
	Refunded Amount:	(43,555,000)	43,555,000				
	End Par Amount:	20,195,000	43,555,000	63,750,000	31.678%	68.322%	100.000%

**\$63,750,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2006B**

**Appendix A - Computation Date Credits**  
**Future Value Calculation**

Yld Date	Prd	Description	Net Cash Flow	Percent Allocable	Adjusted Net Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Date To Date	Bond Yield	Arbitrage- Future Value
07/27/06	1	Yld Period Beg		100.000%	0.00	4,534	4.229953%	0.00
07/27/07	1	Computation Date Credit	(1,400.00)	100.000%	(1,400.00)	4,174	4.229953%	(1,400.00)
07/27/08	1	Computation Date Credit	(1,430.00)	100.000%	(1,430.00)	3,814	4.229953%	(2,889.85)
07/27/09	1	Computation Date Credit	(1,490.00)	100.000%	(1,490.00)	3,454	4.229953%	(4,503.38)
07/27/10	1	Computation Date Credit	(1,500.00)	100.000%	(1,500.00)	3,094	4.229953%	(6,195.88)
07/27/11	1	Computation Date Credit	(1,520.00)	100.000%	(1,520.00)	2,734	4.229953%	(7,980.74)
07/27/11	1	Yld Period End	(1,520.00)	100.000%	(1,520.00)	2,734	4.229953%	(9,500.74)
07/27/11	2	Yld Period Beg		100.000%	0.00	2,734	4.805643%	(9,500.74)
07/27/12	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,550.00)	100.000%	(1,550.00)	2,374	4.805643%	(11,512.79)
07/27/13	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,590.00)	100.000%	(1,590.00)	2,014	4.805643%	(13,662.70)
07/27/14	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,620.00)	100.000%	(1,620.00)	1,654	4.805643%	(15,947.17)
07/27/15	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,650.00)	100.000%	(1,650.00)	1,294	4.805643%	(18,372.75)
07/27/16	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,650.00)	100.000%	(1,650.00)	934	4.805643%	(20,916.28)
07/27/17	2	Computation Date Credit	(1,670.00)	100.000%	(1,670.00)	574	4.805643%	(23,603.52)
03/01/19	2	Final Computation Date Credit	(1,730.00)	100.000%	(1,730.00)	0	4.805643%	(27,190.11)
03/01/19	2	Valuation Date		100.000%	0.00	0	4.805643%	(27,190.11)

**Future Value: (27,190.11)**



\$34,705,000

Montgomery County, Texas

Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2008B

FINAL ARBITRAGE REBATE ANALYSIS

For the Computation Period:  
September 1, 2009 – March 1, 2019

BLX 

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Transmittal Letter

Opinion by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Notes and Assumptions

The Bonds

    Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis

    Schedule B - Sources & Uses of Funds

    Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production

    Schedule D - Adjusted Semi-Annual Debt Service

    Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation

Rebate Computations

    Schedule F - Project Fund

        1. Remaining Balance Analyses

        2. Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow



BLX Group LLC

2711 N. Haskell Ave., Lockbox 35, Suite 2600 SW

Dallas, TX 75204

Ph 214 989 2700 Fx 214 989 2712

blxgroup.com

March 25, 2019

Montgomery County  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Re: \$34,705,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2008B  
Final Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
Computation Period: September 1, 2009 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This report (the "Report"), which is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement letter, consists of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the "Issuer") in connection with the above-captioned issue (the "Bonds") for the above-referenced period (the "Final Computation Period").

The computations herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing the Report based on information supplied to us. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on the information provided to us without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. We are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this Report because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations therein, or data or information received, subsequent to the date herein.





Montgomery County, Texas  
March 25, 2019  
Page 2

For the Final Computation Period September 1, 2009 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	4.957292%
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

As set forth on Schedule A hereof, no payment is required to be made to the United States on or before April 30, 2019 (60 days after March 1, 2019, the redemption date of the Bonds). As no payment is due to the United States, no Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T need be filed.

This Report does not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

In addition, as the Bonds have been redeemed in their entirety, no further calculations of rebate liability are necessary.

This Report is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

BLX Group LLC



March 25, 2019

Montgomery County  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP  
777 South Figueroa Street  
Suite 3200  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-5855  
+1 213 629 2020  
[orrick.com](http://orrick.com)

Re: \$34,705,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds  
Series 2008B  
Final Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
Computation Period: September 1, 2009 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement to provide certain legal services and accompanies a report (the “Report”) prepared on the date herein by BLX Group LLC (“BLX”) consisting of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the “Issuer”) in connection with the above-captioned issue (the “Bonds”) for the above-referenced period (the “Final Computation Period”). In particular, we note that our opinion is specifically subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury (“Treasury”) may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report and in this opinion may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing this opinion, based on information supplied to us by you and BLX. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on information provided by you and BLX without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. No opinion is expressed on any matter other than rebate liability to the extent set forth below, and we are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this opinion because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations therein, or data or information received, subsequent to the date herein.



Based on and subject to the foregoing, and subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report, in our opinion, the computations shown in the Report were performed in accordance with applicable federal law and regulations and reflect the following:

For the Final Computation Period September 1, 2009 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	4.957292%
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Orrick, Herrington &amp; Sutcliffe LLP".

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

**NOTES AND ASSUMPTIONS**

1. The Dated Date of the Bonds is September 1, 2009.
2. The Issue Date of the Bonds is September 1, 2009.
3. The Final Computation Period is September 1, 2009 to March 1, 2019.
4. Consistent with Section B.7. of the Certificate as to Tax Exemption (the "Tax Certificate"), the Bonds constitute one issue for federal taxation purposes and are not treated as part of any other issue of governmental obligations.
5. Absent an affirmative selection to the contrary, the end of the first Bond Year with respect to the Bonds for purposes of determining installment computation dates is September 1, 2010. Subsequent Bond Years end on each successive September 1 until no Bonds remain outstanding.
6. Computations of yield are based on a 360-day year and semiannual compounding.
7. For debt service, yield, and investment cash flow purposes, all payments and receipts with respect to the Bonds and proceeds therein are accurately set forth in the schedules contained herein. We are not aware of any hedging arrangement (such as an interest rate swap) that would affect the yield on the Bonds. For purposes of determining yield on the Bonds, the issue price is based on the offering yields of the Bonds as set forth in the Official Statement.

Pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4(b)(3), for purposes of determining the yield on the Bonds we have treated the Serial Bonds maturing March 1, 2031 and March 1, 2032 as being redeemed on March 1, 2019 at 100% (the optional redemption date that produces the lowest yield on the Issue). See Schedule D herein.

As set forth in Section E of the Tax Certificate, the yield on the Bonds is determined to be 4.957292%; however, the yield as calculated on Schedule E herein is 4.970305%. For purposes of determining the arbitrage rebate liability of the Bonds, we have conservatively used the lower of the two yields.

8. The purchase price of each investment is at fair market value, exclusive of brokerage commissions, administrative expenses, or similar expenses and is representative of an arm's length transaction which did not reduce the rebate amount required to be paid to the United States.

9. The Bonds constitute a “reissuance” of the Issuer's Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds Series 2008B (the “Prior Bonds”). As such, the Bonds are treated as having currently refunded the Prior Bonds and, therefore, give rise to transferred proceeds from the Prior Bonds pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4T(e)(2). Accordingly, as of September 1, 2009, proceeds of the Prior Bonds cease to be treated as proceeds of the Prior Bonds and instead are treated as proceeds of the Bonds.

The Bonds are “refunded” bonds, which were refunded by the Issuer’s refunding bonds, as described below (the “Refunding Bonds”) and, therefore, give rise to transferred proceeds to the Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, proceeds of the Bonds, if any, cease to be treated as proceeds of the Bonds and instead are treated as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are used to discharge principal of the Bonds.

The following bonds of the Issuer have refunded the Bonds:  
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

10. The only funds established relating to the Bonds is the Debt Service Fund. In addition, we have established the Project Fund in order to track transferred proceeds deposited therein.
11. The Debt Service Fund does not constitute a bona fide debt service fund in certain bond years; however, the allocable portion of this fund was invested at an average weighted yield less than the yield on the Bonds. Therefore, we have conservatively excluded such amounts from the calculation of rebate liability as its inclusion would only contribute additional negative arbitrage.
12. The applicable computation date credits were taken into account in determining the Cumulative Rebate Liability with respect to the Bonds. Pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable. We have assumed the Issuer has elected to apply this provision of the Proposed Regulations to the Bonds.

**Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis**

Issue Date: September 1, 2009  
Rebate Computation Date: March 1, 2019  
Client Matter Number: 42182-2956

Fund Reference Number	Fund Description	Current Fund Status	Computation Date Valuation	Gross Earnings	Internal Rate of Return	Excess Earnings
1	Project Fund	Inactive	\$0.00	\$13,400.85	0.069248%	(\$1,422,730.44)
<b>Totals:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$13,400.85</u></b>		<b><u>(\$1,422,730.44)</u></b>

<b>Summary</b>			
Arbitrage Yield: <sup>1</sup>			4.957292%
Return on Investments:			0.069248%
Shortfall %:			-4.888044%
Actual Gross Earnings:			13,400.85
Allowable Gross Earnings:			1,436,131.28
<b>Excess Earnings:</b>			<b><u>(\$1,422,730.44)</u></b>
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/10	(\$1,500.00)	(\$2,274.36)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/11	(\$1,520.00)	(\$2,194.54)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/12	(\$1,550.00)	(\$2,130.91)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/13	(\$1,590.00)	(\$2,081.44)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/14	(\$1,620.00)	(\$2,019.37)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/15	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,958.47)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/16	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,864.88)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	09/01/17	(\$1,670.00)	(\$1,797.28)
FV of Final Computation Date Credit:	03/01/19	(\$1,730.00)	(\$1,730.00)
<b>Cumulative Rebate Liability:</b>			<b><u>(\$1,440,781.70)</u></b>
<b>Rebate Payment Due:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> See Notes and Assumptions #7.

<b>Schedule B - Sources &amp; Uses of Funds</b>
---

<i>Sources of Funds</i>	<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>Prior Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>Other Sources</b>	<b>Total</b>
Par Amount	34,705,000.00			
+ Original Issue Premium	567,754.75			
- Original Issue Discount	<u>0.00</u>			
Net Production		35,272,754.75		35,272,754.75
Accrued Interest		0.00		0.00
Prior Bonds Project Fund		<u>24,319,228.37</u>		<u>24,319,228.37</u>
<b>Total Sources:</b>	<b><u>35,272,754.75</u></b>	<b><u>24,319,228.37</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>59,591,983.12</u></b>
 <i>Uses of Funds</i>				
Redemption of Prior Bonds		34,705,000.00		34,705,000.00
Costs of Issuance <sup>1</sup>		303,996.75		303,996.75
Underwriter's Discount		263,758.00		263,758.00
Project Fund		<u>24,319,228.37</u>		<u>24,319,228.37</u>
<b>Total Uses:</b>	<b><u>35,272,754.75</u></b>	<b><u>24,319,228.37</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>59,591,983.12</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> Assumed spent on date of reissuance.

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production**

Period Ending	Coupon	Par Amount	Yield	Price	Interest	Debt Service	Production
03/01/10					900,325.00	900,325.00	
03/01/11					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/12					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/13					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/14					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/15					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/16					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/17					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/18					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/19					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/20					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/21					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/22					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/23					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/24					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/25					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/26					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/27					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/28					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/29					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/30					1,800,650.00	1,800,650.00	
03/01/31	5.125%	17,090,000	4.960%	101.237 <sup>1</sup>	1,800,650.00	18,890,650.00	17,301,403.30
03/01/32	5.250%	17,615,000	4.980%	102.023 <sup>1</sup>	924,787.50	18,539,787.50	17,971,351.45
		<b><u>34,705,000</u></b>			<b><u>39,638,762.50</u></b>	<b><u>74,343,762.50</u></b>	<b><u>35,272,754.75</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> Priced to optional redemption date on March 1, 2019 at par.



**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

<b>Schedule D - Adjusted Semi-Annual Debt Service</b>
---

Date	Coupon	Principal Amount	Accelerated Principal <sup>1</sup>	Interest	Debt Service
03/01/10				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/10				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/11				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/11				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/12				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/12				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/13				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/13				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/14				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/14				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/15				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/15				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/16				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/16				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/17				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/17				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/18				900,325.00	900,325.00
09/01/18				900,325.00	900,325.00
03/01/19			34,705,000	900,325.00	35,605,325.00
			<b><u>34,705,000</u></b>	<b><u>17,106,175.00</u></b>	<b><u>51,811,175.00</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> See Notes and Assumptions #7.

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation**

Date	Total Issue Payments	Discount Factor @ 4.970305%	Present Value as of 09/01/09
03/01/10	900,325.00	0.97575110	878,493.11
09/01/10	900,325.00	0.95209020	857,190.61
03/01/11	900,325.00	0.92900306	836,404.68
09/01/11	900,325.00	0.90647576	816,122.78
03/01/12	900,325.00	0.88449471	796,332.70
09/01/12	900,325.00	0.86304669	777,022.51
03/01/13	900,325.00	0.84211875	758,180.57
09/01/13	900,325.00	0.82169830	739,795.52
03/01/14	900,325.00	0.80177301	721,856.29
09/01/14	900,325.00	0.78233090	704,352.07
03/01/15	900,325.00	0.76336023	687,272.30
09/01/15	900,325.00	0.74484958	670,606.70
03/01/16	900,325.00	0.72678780	654,345.22
09/01/16	900,325.00	0.70916399	638,478.07
03/01/17	900,325.00	0.69196754	622,995.68
09/01/17	900,325.00	0.67518809	607,888.72
03/01/18	900,325.00	0.65881552	593,148.08
09/01/18	900,325.00	0.64283997	578,764.89
03/01/19	35,605,325.00	0.62725180	22,333,504.25
<b><u>51,811,175.00</u></b>			<b><u>35,272,754.75</u></b>

<b>Issue Price Calculation</b>	
+ Par Amount of Issue	34,705,000.00
+ Accrued Interest	0.00
+/- Original Issue Prem/(Disc)	567,754.75
<b>Issue Price:</b>	<b>35,272,754.75</b>
- Qualified Guarantee	0.00
<b>Adjusted Issue Price:</b>	<b>35,272,754.75</b>
Present Value Result:	35,272,754.75
Variance:	0.00
<b>Arbitrage Yield:</b>	<b>4.970305%</b>

**Schedule F1 - Project Fund**  
**Remaining Balance Analyses**

**Fund 1**

<b>Summary - Fund 1</b>	
Gross Earnings:	\$13,400.85
Internal Rate of Return:	0.069248%
Excess Earnings:	(\$1,422,730.44)

<b>Security Type</b>	<b>Par Amount</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Settlement Date</b>	<b>Settlement Price</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Accreted Price</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Value <sup>1</sup></b>
ICT	11,328,589.23	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	48.94	11,328,638.17
PIF	3,175,699.23	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	10.36	3,175,709.59
AIM	9,785,040.23	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	27.42	9,785,067.65
WoodForest Checking	29,812.92	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	Variable	100.000	0.04	29,812.96

**Value as of September 1, 2009: 24,319,228.37**

<b>Security Type</b>	<b>Par Amount</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Settlement Date</b>	<b>Settlement Price</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>Accreted Price</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Computation Date Value</b>
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00

**Value as of March 1, 2019: 0.00**

<sup>1</sup> As set forth in the Prior Report dated November 19, 2009 prepared by BLX Group LLC.

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
09/01/09	Balance <sup>1</sup>	(24,319,228.37)	3,420	1.59233410	(38,724,336.52)	1.00659910	(24,479,713.28)
09/16/09	Deposit	(1,665.27)	3,405	1.58908848	(2,646.26)	1.00657006	(1,676.21)
09/16/09	Deposit	(1,068.43)	3,405	1.58908848	(1,697.83)	1.00657006	(1,075.45)
09/16/09	Deposit	(432.25)	3,405	1.58908848	(686.88)	1.00657006	(435.09)
09/17/09	Correction	(10,000.00)	3,404	1.58887234	(15,888.72)	1.00656812	(10,065.68)
09/17/09	W/D	3,038,238.69	3,404	1.58887234	4,827,373.42	1.00656812	3,058,194.21
09/22/09	W/D	10,000.00	3,399	1.58779209	15,877.92	1.00655844	10,065.58
09/30/09	W/D	49.57	3,391	1.58606521	78.62	1.00654296	49.89
09/30/09	W/D	321.53	3,391	1.58606521	509.97	1.00654296	323.63
09/30/09	W/D	822.32	3,391	1.58606521	1,304.25	1.00654296	827.70
09/30/09	W/D	1,273.94	3,391	1.58606521	2,020.55	1.00654296	1,282.28
10/15/09	W/D	3,307,422.06	3,376	1.58283237	5,235,094.71	1.00651392	3,328,966.34
10/22/09	Deposit	(1,273.94)	3,369	1.58132597	(2,014.51)	1.00650037	(1,282.22)
10/22/09	Deposit	(822.32)	3,369	1.58132597	(1,300.36)	1.00650037	(827.67)
10/22/09	Deposit	(321.53)	3,369	1.58132597	(508.44)	1.00650037	(323.62)
10/22/09	Deposit	(49.57)	3,369	1.58132597	(78.39)	1.00650037	(49.89)
10/31/09	W/D	252.20	3,361	1.57960613	398.38	1.00648488	253.84
10/31/09	W/D	706.13	3,361	1.57960613	1,115.41	1.00648488	710.71
10/31/09	W/D	827.81	3,361	1.57960613	1,307.61	1.00648488	833.18
11/19/09	Deposit	(827.81)	3,342	1.57552898	(1,304.24)	1.00644811	(833.15)
11/19/09	Deposit	(706.13)	3,342	1.57552898	(1,112.53)	1.00644811	(710.68)
11/19/09	Deposit	(252.20)	3,342	1.57552898	(397.35)	1.00644811	(253.83)
11/30/09	W/D	219.02	3,331	1.57317335	344.56	1.00642681	220.43
11/30/09	W/D	387.10	3,331	1.57317335	608.98	1.00642681	389.59
11/30/09	W/D	745.32	3,331	1.57317335	1,172.52	1.00642681	750.11
12/29/09	Deposit	(745.32)	3,302	1.56697989	(1,167.90)	1.00637068	(750.07)
12/29/09	Deposit	(387.10)	3,302	1.56697989	(606.58)	1.00637068	(389.57)
12/29/09	Deposit	(219.02)	3,302	1.56697989	(343.20)	1.00637068	(220.42)
12/31/09	W/D	239.77	3,301	1.56676676	375.66	1.00636875	241.30
12/31/09	W/D	246.94	3,301	1.56676676	386.90	1.00636875	248.51
12/31/09	W/D	963.61	3,301	1.56676676	1,509.75	1.00636875	969.75
01/21/10	Deposit	(963.61)	3,280	1.56229768	(1,505.45)	1.00632810	(969.71)
01/21/10	Deposit	(246.94)	3,280	1.56229768	(385.79)	1.00632810	(248.50)
01/21/10	Deposit	(239.77)	3,280	1.56229768	(374.59)	1.00632810	(241.29)
01/31/10	W/D	110.11	3,271	1.56038627	171.81	1.00631069	110.80
01/31/10	W/D	110.31	3,271	1.56038627	172.13	1.00631069	111.01
01/31/10	W/D	469.62	3,271	1.56038627	732.79	1.00631069	472.58
02/25/10	Deposit	(469.62)	3,246	1.55508904	(730.30)	1.00626230	(472.56)
02/25/10	Deposit	(110.31)	3,246	1.55508904	(171.54)	1.00626230	(111.00)
02/25/10	Deposit	(110.11)	3,246	1.55508904	(171.23)	1.00626230	(110.80)
02/27/10	W/D	723,736.28	3,244	1.55466604	1,125,168.22	1.00625843	728,265.73
02/28/10	W/D	71.73	3,241	1.55403176	111.47	1.00625263	72.18
02/28/10	W/D	99.46	3,241	1.55403176	154.56	1.00625263	100.08
02/28/10	W/D	414.16	3,241	1.55403176	643.62	1.00625263	416.75
03/19/10	Deposit	(414.16)	3,222	1.55002063	(641.96)	1.00621586	(416.73)
03/19/10	Deposit	(99.46)	3,222	1.55002063	(154.17)	1.00621586	(100.08)
03/19/10	Deposit	(71.73)	3,222	1.55002063	(111.18)	1.00621586	(72.18)
03/31/10	W/D	90.76	3,211	1.54770313	140.47	1.00619457	91.32
03/31/10	W/D	110.05	3,211	1.54770313	170.32	1.00619457	110.73
03/31/10	W/D	441.21	3,211	1.54770313	682.86	1.00619457	443.94
03/31/10	W/D	2,063,402.88	3,211	1.54770313	3,193,535.09	1.00619457	2,076,184.78
04/14/10	Deposit	(110.05)	3,197	1.54475859	(170.00)	1.00616748	(110.73)
04/14/10	Deposit	(90.76)	3,197	1.54475859	(140.20)	1.00616748	(91.32)
04/14/10	Deposit	(441.21)	3,197	1.54475859	(681.56)	1.00616748	(443.93)
04/15/10	W/D	1,788,098.41	3,196	1.54454848	2,761,804.69	1.00616554	1,799,123.01
04/29/10	W/D	1,255,706.29	3,182	1.54160995	1,935,809.31	1.00613845	1,263,414.38
04/30/10	W/D	54.88	3,181	1.54140027	84.59	1.00613652	55.22
04/30/10	W/D	106.27	3,181	1.54140027	163.80	1.00613652	106.92
04/30/10	W/D	312.56	3,181	1.54140027	481.78	1.00613652	314.48
05/11/10	W/D	1,864.50	3,170	1.53909566	2,869.64	1.00611523	1,875.90
05/14/10	Deposit	(54.88)	3,167	1.53846773	(84.43)	1.00610943	(55.22)
05/14/10	Deposit	(312.56)	3,167	1.53846773	(480.86)	1.00610943	(314.47)
05/18/10	Deposit	(106.27)	3,163	1.53763088	(163.40)	1.00610169	(106.92)
05/28/10	W/D	2,467,473.75	3,153	1.53554076	3,788,906.52	1.00608234	2,482,481.76
05/31/10	W/D	126.42	3,151	1.53512308	194.07	1.00607847	127.19
05/31/10	W/D	401.55	3,151	1.53512308	616.43	1.00607847	403.99

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
06/15/10	Deposit	(126.42)	3,136	1.53199408	(193.67)	1.00604945	(127.18)
06/15/10	Deposit	(401.55)	3,136	1.53199408	(615.17)	1.00604945	(403.98)
06/17/10	W/D	2,671,145.97	3,134	1.53157736	4,091,066.69	1.00604558	2,687,294.59
06/29/10	W/D	5,614.50	3,122	1.52907943	8,585.02	1.00602236	5,648.31
06/30/10	W/D	48.51	3,121	1.52887145	74.17	1.00602042	48.80
06/30/10	W/D	319.33	3,121	1.52887145	488.21	1.00602042	321.25
07/14/10	Deposit	(48.51)	3,107	1.52596274	(74.02)	1.00599334	(48.80)
07/14/10	Deposit	(319.33)	3,107	1.52596274	(487.29)	1.00599334	(321.24)
07/20/10	Deposit	(460,000.00)	3,101	1.52471785	(701,370.21)	1.00598173	(462,751.60)
07/21/10	W/D	460,000.00	3,100	1.52451047	701,274.81	1.00597979	462,750.71
07/21/10	W/D	463,794.92	3,100	1.52451047	707,060.21	1.00597979	466,568.32
07/27/10	Deposit	(1,575,000.00)	3,094	1.52326676	(2,399,145.14)	1.00596819	(1,584,399.89)
07/28/10	W/D	1,558,306.54	3,093	1.52305957	2,373,393.69	1.00596625	1,567,603.79
07/28/10	W/D	1,575,000.00	3,093	1.52305957	2,398,818.82	1.00596625	1,584,396.85
07/31/10	W/D	40.20	3,091	1.52264528	61.21	1.00596238	40.44
07/31/10	W/D	366.65	3,091	1.52264528	558.28	1.00596238	368.84
08/09/10	W/D	32,318.54	3,082	1.52078238	49,149.47	1.00594497	32,510.67
08/25/10	Deposit	(1,500,000.00)	3,066	1.51747618	(2,276,214.27)	1.00591402	(1,508,871.02)
08/26/10	W/D	1,500,000.00	3,065	1.51726978	2,275,904.67	1.00591208	1,508,868.12
08/27/10	W/D	1,405,897.04	3,064	1.51706341	2,132,834.96	1.00591015	1,414,206.10
08/31/10	W/D	29.50	3,061	1.51644447	44.74	1.00590434	29.67
08/31/10	W/D	244.16	3,061	1.51644447	370.26	1.00590434	245.60
09/01/10	Deposit	(40.20)	3,060	1.51623821	(60.95)	1.00590241	(40.44)
09/01/10	Deposit	(366.65)	3,060	1.51623821	(555.93)	1.00590241	(368.81)
09/13/10	W/D	855.50	3,048	1.51376530	1,295.03	1.00587919	860.53
09/24/10	Deposit	(29.50)	3,037	1.51150201	(44.59)	1.00585791	(29.67)
09/24/10	Deposit	(244.16)	3,037	1.51150201	(369.05)	1.00585791	(245.59)
09/27/10	Deposit	(65,000.00)	3,034	1.51088533	(98,207.55)	1.00585211	(65,380.39)
09/28/10	W/D	65,000.00	3,033	1.51067983	98,194.19	1.00585018	65,380.26
09/29/10	W/D	177,327.03	3,032	1.51047435	267,847.93	1.00584824	178,364.08
09/30/10	W/D	169.85	3,031	1.51026891	256.52	1.00584631	170.84
09/30/10	W/D	23.27	3,031	1.51026891	35.14	1.00584631	23.41
10/12/10	Deposit	(408,000.00)	3,019	1.50780573	(615,184.74)	1.00582309	(410,375.82)
10/13/10	W/D	408,000.00	3,018	1.50760065	615,101.06	1.00582116	410,375.03
10/13/10	Deposit	(408,000.00)	3,018	1.50760065	(615,101.06)	1.00582116	(410,375.03)
10/13/10	W/D	408,000.00	3,018	1.50760065	615,101.06	1.00582116	410,375.03
10/14/10	Deposit	(32,318.54)	3,017	1.50739559	(48,716.82)	1.00581922	(32,506.61)
10/14/10	W/D	408,606.09	3,017	1.50739559	615,931.02	1.00581922	410,983.86
10/21/10	Deposit	(23.27)	3,010	1.50596099	(35.04)	1.00580568	(23.41)
10/25/10	Deposit	(40,000.00)	3,006	1.50514182	(60,205.67)	1.00579795	(40,231.92)
10/27/10	W/D	70,634.28	3,004	1.50473241	106,285.69	1.00579408	71,043.54
10/27/10	W/D	40,000.00	3,004	1.50473241	60,189.30	1.00579408	40,231.76
10/31/10	W/D	100.07	3,001	1.50411850	150.52	1.00578827	100.65
10/31/10	W/D	20.08	3,001	1.50411850	30.20	1.00578827	20.20
11/18/10	Deposit	(100.07)	2,983	1.50044028	(150.15)	1.00575346	(100.65)
11/18/10	Deposit	(20.08)	2,983	1.50044028	(30.13)	1.00575346	(20.20)
11/30/10	W/D	32.99	2,971	1.49799313	49.42	1.00573025	33.18
11/30/10	W/D	13.90	2,971	1.49799313	20.82	1.00573025	13.98
12/07/10	W/D	3,483.75	2,964	1.49656747	5,213.67	1.00571671	3,503.67
12/20/10	Deposit	(155,000.00)	2,951	1.49392342	(231,558.13)	1.00569156	(155,882.19)
12/20/10	Deposit	(32.99)	2,951	1.49392342	(49.28)	1.00569156	(33.18)
12/20/10	Deposit	(13.90)	2,951	1.49392342	(20.77)	1.00569156	(13.98)
12/21/10	W/D	155,000.00	2,950	1.49372022	231,526.63	1.00568963	155,881.89
12/22/10	W/D	153,738.24	2,949	1.49351706	229,610.68	1.00568769	154,612.66
12/31/10	W/D	79.23	2,941	1.49189271	118.20	1.00567222	79.68
12/31/10	W/D	12.42	2,941	1.49189271	18.53	1.00567222	12.49
01/18/11	Deposit	(79.23)	2,923	1.48824439	(117.91)	1.00563741	(79.68)
01/18/11	Deposit	(12.42)	2,923	1.48824439	(18.48)	1.00563741	(12.49)
01/31/11	W/D	120.53	2,911	1.48581714	179.09	1.00561420	121.21
01/31/11	W/D	11.93	2,911	1.48581714	17.73	1.00561420	12.00
02/10/11	Deposit	(728,000.00)	2,901	1.48379745	(1,080,204.54)	1.00559486	(732,073.06)
02/11/11	W/D	728,048.63	2,900	1.48359563	1,080,129.76	1.00559292	732,120.55
02/11/11	W/D	728,000.00	2,900	1.48359563	1,080,057.62	1.00559292	732,071.65
02/18/11	Deposit	(120.53)	2,893	1.48218367	(178.65)	1.00557939	(121.20)
02/18/11	Deposit	(11.93)	2,893	1.48218367	(17.68)	1.00557939	(12.00)
02/28/11	W/D	85.42	2,881	1.47976630	126.40	1.00555618	85.89

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
02/28/11	W/D	11.71	2,881	1.47976630	17.33	1.00555618	11.78
03/01/11	Deposit	(125,000.00)	2,880	1.47956503	(184,945.63)	1.00555425	(125,694.28)
03/02/11	W/D	126,635.64	2,879	1.47936379	187,340.18	1.00555231	127,338.76
03/02/11	W/D	125,000.00	2,879	1.47936379	184,920.47	1.00555231	125,694.04
03/15/11	Deposit	(85.42)	2,866	1.47675013	(126.14)	1.00552717	(85.89)
03/15/11	Deposit	(11.71)	2,866	1.47675013	(17.29)	1.00552717	(11.77)
03/28/11	Deposit	(125,000.00)	2,853	1.47414109	(184,267.64)	1.00550203	(125,687.75)
03/29/11	W/D	125,046.58	2,852	1.47394059	184,311.23	1.00550010	125,734.35
03/29/11	W/D	125,000.00	2,852	1.47394059	184,242.57	1.00550010	125,687.51
03/31/11	W/D	72.24	2,851	1.47374011	106.46	1.00549816	72.64
03/31/11	W/D	12.22	2,851	1.47374011	18.01	1.00549816	12.29
04/14/11	Deposit	(72.24)	2,837	1.47093629	(106.26)	1.00547109	(72.64)
04/14/11	Deposit	(12.22)	2,837	1.47093629	(17.97)	1.00547109	(12.29)
04/27/11	Deposit	(410,000.00)	2,824	1.46833752	(602,018.38)	1.00544595	(412,232.84)
04/28/11	W/D	410,808.30	2,823	1.46813780	603,123.20	1.00544402	413,044.75
04/28/11	W/D	410,000.00	2,823	1.46813780	601,936.50	1.00544402	412,232.05
04/30/11	W/D	62.19	2,821	1.46773846	91.28	1.00544015	62.53
04/30/11	W/D	11.10	2,821	1.46773846	16.29	1.00544015	11.16
05/17/11	Deposit	(62.19)	2,804	1.46434838	(91.07)	1.00540728	(62.53)
05/17/11	Deposit	(11.10)	2,804	1.46434838	(16.25)	1.00540728	(11.16)
05/31/11	W/D	39.77	2,791	1.46176125	58.13	1.00538214	39.98
05/31/11	W/D	11.47	2,791	1.46176125	16.77	1.00538214	11.53
06/06/11	Deposit	(153,000.00)	2,785	1.46056873	(223,467.02)	1.00537054	(153,821.69)
06/07/11	W/D	153,000.00	2,784	1.46037007	223,436.62	1.00536861	153,821.40
06/08/11	W/D	153,588.54	2,783	1.46017144	224,265.60	1.00536667	154,412.80
06/08/11	Deposit	(39.77)	2,783	1.46017144	(58.07)	1.00536667	(39.98)
06/15/11	Deposit	(11.47)	2,776	1.45878177	(16.73)	1.00535314	(11.53)
06/30/11	W/D	23.48	2,761	1.45580838	34.18	1.00532414	23.61
06/30/11	W/D	11.10	2,761	1.45580838	16.16	1.00532414	11.16
07/11/11	Deposit	(303,000.00)	2,750	1.45363174	(440,450.42)	1.00530287	(304,606.77)
07/12/11	W/D	303,689.32	2,749	1.45343402	441,392.39	1.00530094	305,299.16
07/12/11	Deposit	(23.48)	2,749	1.45343402	(34.13)	1.00530094	(23.60)
07/12/11	W/D	303,000.00	2,749	1.45343402	440,390.51	1.00530094	304,606.18
07/12/11	Deposit	(11.10)	2,749	1.45343402	(16.13)	1.00530094	(11.16)
07/31/11	W/D	15.39	2,731	1.44987975	22.31	1.00526613	15.47
07/31/11	W/D	8.11	2,731	1.44987975	11.76	1.00526613	8.15
08/03/11	Deposit	(15.39)	2,728	1.44928822	(22.30)	1.00526033	(15.47)
08/19/11	Deposit	(8.11)	2,712	1.44613745	(11.73)	1.00522940	(8.15)
08/31/11	W/D	13.91	2,701	1.44397527	20.09	1.00520814	13.98
08/31/11	W/D	6.56	2,701	1.44397527	9.47	1.00520814	6.59
09/23/11	Deposit	(13.91)	2,678	1.43946478	(20.02)	1.00516367	(13.98)
09/23/11	Deposit	(6.56)	2,678	1.43946478	(9.44)	1.00516367	(6.59)
09/27/11	Deposit	(100,000.00)	2,674	1.43868179	(143,868.18)	1.00515594	(100,515.59)
09/28/11	W/D	2,077.00	2,673	1.43848611	2,987.74	1.00515401	2,087.70
09/28/11	W/D	100,000.00	2,673	1.43848611	143,848.61	1.00515401	100,515.40
09/28/11	Deposit	(169.85)	2,673	1.43848611	(244.33)	1.00515401	(170.73)
09/30/11	W/D	13.10	2,671	1.43809483	18.84	1.00515014	13.17
09/30/11	W/D	6.30	2,671	1.43809483	9.06	1.00515014	6.33
10/13/11	W/D	96,576.52	2,658	1.43555408	138,640.82	1.00512501	97,071.48
10/20/11	Deposit	(13.10)	2,651	1.43418785	(18.79)	1.00511148	(13.17)
10/20/11	Deposit	(6.30)	2,651	1.43418785	(9.04)	1.00511148	(6.33)
10/31/11	W/D	11.21	2,641	1.43223834	16.06	1.00509215	11.27
10/31/11	W/D	6.51	2,641	1.43223834	9.32	1.00509215	6.54
11/09/11	Deposit	(11.21)	2,632	1.43048605	(16.04)	1.00507475	(11.27)
11/09/11	Deposit	(6.51)	2,632	1.43048605	(9.31)	1.00507475	(6.54)
11/30/11	W/D	10.85	2,611	1.42640570	15.48	1.00503416	10.90
11/30/11	W/D	6.30	2,611	1.42640570	8.99	1.00503416	6.33
12/14/11	Deposit	(10.85)	2,597	1.42369193	(15.45)	1.00500710	(10.90)
12/14/11	Deposit	(6.30)	2,597	1.42369193	(8.97)	1.00500710	(6.33)
12/31/11	W/D	11.22	2,581	1.42059681	15.94	1.00497617	11.28
12/31/11	W/D	6.51	2,581	1.42059681	9.25	1.00497617	6.54
01/12/12	Deposit	(11.22)	2,569	1.41827988	(15.91)	1.00495298	(11.28)
01/12/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,569	1.41827988	(9.23)	1.00495298	(6.54)
01/31/12	W/D	11.22	2,551	1.41481158	15.87	1.00491819	11.28
01/31/12	W/D	6.51	2,551	1.41481158	9.21	1.00491819	6.54
02/02/12	Deposit	(11.22)	2,549	1.41442673	(15.87)	1.00491433	(11.28)

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
02/09/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,542	1.41308061	(9.20)	1.00490080	(6.54)
02/29/12	W/D	10.49	2,521	1.40904991	14.78	1.00486021	10.54
02/29/12	W/D	6.09	2,521	1.40904991	8.58	1.00486021	6.12
03/06/12	Deposit	(10.49)	2,515	1.40790039	(14.77)	1.00484862	(10.54)
03/06/12	Deposit	(6.09)	2,515	1.40790039	(8.57)	1.00484862	(6.12)
03/31/12	W/D	11.21	2,491	1.40331170	15.73	1.00480224	11.26
03/31/12	W/D	6.51	2,491	1.40331170	9.14	1.00480224	6.54
04/12/12	Deposit	(11.21)	2,479	1.40102296	(15.71)	1.00477905	(11.26)
04/12/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,479	1.40102296	(9.12)	1.00477905	(6.54)
04/30/12	W/D	10.85	2,461	1.39759686	15.16	1.00474427	10.90
04/30/12	W/D	6.30	2,461	1.39759686	8.80	1.00474427	6.33
05/15/12	Deposit	(10.85)	2,446	1.39474817	(15.13)	1.00471528	(10.90)
05/15/12	Deposit	(6.30)	2,446	1.39474817	(8.79)	1.00471528	(6.33)
05/31/12	W/D	11.21	2,431	1.39190529	15.60	1.00468630	11.26
05/31/12	W/D	6.51	2,431	1.39190529	9.06	1.00468630	6.54
06/12/12	Deposit	(11.21)	2,419	1.38963516	(15.58)	1.00466311	(11.26)
06/12/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,419	1.38963516	(9.05)	1.00466311	(6.54)
06/30/12	W/D	10.85	2,401	1.38623690	15.04	1.00462833	10.90
06/30/12	W/D	6.30	2,401	1.38623690	8.73	1.00462833	6.33
07/13/12	Deposit	(10.85)	2,388	1.38378778	(15.01)	1.00460321	(10.90)
07/13/12	Deposit	(6.30)	2,388	1.38378778	(8.72)	1.00460321	(6.33)
07/31/12	W/D	11.21	2,371	1.38059160	15.48	1.00457037	11.26
07/31/12	W/D	6.51	2,371	1.38059160	8.99	1.00457037	6.54
08/06/12	Deposit	(11.21)	2,365	1.37946530	(15.46)	1.00455878	(11.26)
08/06/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,365	1.37946530	(8.98)	1.00455878	(6.54)
08/31/12	W/D	11.20	2,341	1.37496929	15.40	1.00451241	11.25
08/31/12	W/D	6.51	2,341	1.37496929	8.95	1.00451241	6.54
09/14/12	Deposit	(11.20)	2,327	1.37235338	(15.37)	1.00448537	(11.25)
09/14/12	Deposit	(6.51)	2,327	1.37235338	(8.93)	1.00448537	(6.54)
09/30/12	W/D	10.85	2,311	1.36936987	14.86	1.00445446	10.90
09/30/12	W/D	6.30	2,311	1.36936987	8.63	1.00445446	6.33
10/12/12	Deposit	(10.85)	2,299	1.36713649	(14.83)	1.00443127	(10.90)
10/12/12	Deposit	(6.30)	2,299	1.36713649	(8.61)	1.00443127	(6.33)
10/17/12	W/D	351,000.00	2,294	1.36620699	479,538.65	1.00442162	352,551.99
10/17/12	Deposit	(351,000.00)	2,294	1.36620699	(479,538.65)	1.00442162	(352,551.99)
10/18/12	W/D	348,346.85	2,293	1.36602117	475,849.17	1.00441968	349,886.43
10/31/12	W/D	11.23	2,281	1.36379325	15.32	1.00439650	11.28
10/31/12	W/D	3.31	2,281	1.36379325	4.51	1.00439650	3.32
11/28/12	Deposit	(11.23)	2,253	1.35860890	(15.26)	1.00434242	(11.28)
11/28/12	Deposit	(3.31)	2,253	1.35860890	(4.50)	1.00434242	(3.32)
11/30/12	W/D	11.35	2,251	1.35823935	15.42	1.00433856	11.40
11/30/12	W/D	0.30	2,251	1.35823935	0.41	1.00433856	0.30
12/12/12	Deposit	(11.35)	2,239	1.35602412	(15.39)	1.00431538	(11.40)
12/12/12	Deposit	(0.30)	2,239	1.35602412	(0.41)	1.00431538	(0.30)
12/31/12	W/D	11.32	2,221	1.35270806	15.31	1.00428061	11.37
12/31/12	W/D	0.30	2,221	1.35270806	0.41	1.00428061	0.30
01/31/13	W/D	11.21	2,191	1.34719930	15.10	1.00422267	11.26
01/31/13	W/D	0.31	2,191	1.34719930	0.42	1.00422267	0.31
02/07/13	Deposit	(11.32)	2,184	1.34591715	(15.24)	1.00420915	(11.37)
02/07/13	Deposit	(0.30)	2,184	1.34591715	(0.40)	1.00420915	(0.30)
02/08/13	W/D	0.01	2,183	1.34573409	0.01	1.00420722	0.01
02/28/13	W/D	10.31	2,161	1.34171297	13.83	1.00416473	10.35
02/28/13	W/D	0.28	2,161	1.34171297	0.38	1.00416473	0.28
03/07/13	Deposit	(11.21)	2,154	1.34043605	(15.03)	1.00415121	(11.26)
03/07/13	Deposit	(0.31)	2,154	1.34043605	(0.42)	1.00415121	(0.31)
03/08/13	Deposit	(10.31)	2,153	1.34025373	(13.82)	1.00414928	(10.35)
03/08/13	Deposit	(0.28)	2,153	1.34025373	(0.38)	1.00414928	(0.28)
03/20/13	Deposit	(0.02)	2,141	1.33806784	(0.03)	1.00412611	(0.02)
03/31/13	W/D	11.41	2,131	1.33624899	15.25	1.00410679	11.46
03/31/13	W/D	0.31	2,131	1.33624899	0.41	1.00410679	0.31
04/12/13	Deposit	(0.02)	2,119	1.33406963	(0.03)	1.00408362	(0.02)
04/12/13	Deposit	(11.41)	2,119	1.33406963	(15.22)	1.00408362	(11.46)
04/12/13	Deposit	(0.31)	2,119	1.33406963	(0.41)	1.00408362	(0.31)
04/12/13	W/D	198.35	2,119	1.33406963	264.61	1.00408362	199.16
04/12/13	Deposit	(198.35)	2,119	1.33406963	(264.61)	1.00408362	(199.16)
04/30/13	W/D	11.06	2,101	1.33080725	14.72	1.00404886	11.10

**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
04/30/13	W/D	0.30	2,101	1.33080725	0.40	1.00404886	0.30
05/15/13	Deposit	(11.06)	2,086	1.32809470	(14.69)	1.00401990	(11.10)
05/15/13	Deposit	(0.30)	2,086	1.32809470	(0.40)	1.00401990	(0.30)
05/15/13	W/D	0.02	2,086	1.32809470	0.03	1.00401990	0.02
05/31/13	W/D	11.42	2,071	1.32538768	15.14	1.00399093	11.47
05/31/13	W/D	0.31	2,071	1.32538768	0.41	1.00399093	0.31
06/25/13	Deposit	(11.42)	2,046	1.32088823	(15.08)	1.00394266	(11.47)
06/25/13	Deposit	(0.31)	2,046	1.32088823	(0.41)	1.00394266	(0.31)
06/30/13	W/D	11.05	2,041	1.31999018	14.59	1.00393301	11.09
06/30/13	W/D	0.30	2,041	1.31999018	0.40	1.00393301	0.30
07/22/13	Deposit	(11.05)	2,019	1.31604598	(14.54)	1.00389053	(11.09)
07/22/13	Deposit	(0.30)	2,019	1.31604598	(0.39)	1.00389053	(0.30)
07/31/13	W/D	11.42	2,011	1.31461465	15.01	1.00387509	11.46
07/31/13	W/D	0.31	2,011	1.31461465	0.41	1.00387509	0.31
08/31/13	W/D	11.42	1,981	1.30926102	14.95	1.00381717	11.46
08/31/13	W/D	0.31	1,981	1.30926102	0.41	1.00381717	0.31
09/19/13	Deposit	(11.42)	1,962	1.30588167	(14.91)	1.00378049	(11.46)
09/19/13	Deposit	(0.31)	1,962	1.30588167	(0.40)	1.00378049	(0.31)
09/27/13	Deposit	(11.42)	1,954	1.30446140	(14.90)	1.00376504	(11.46)
09/27/13	Deposit	(0.31)	1,954	1.30446140	(0.40)	1.00376504	(0.31)
09/27/13	W/D	25,227.91	1,954	1.30446140	32,908.83	1.00376504	25,322.89
09/27/13	Deposit	(25,227.91)	1,954	1.30446140	(32,908.83)	1.00376504	(25,322.89)
09/27/13	W/D	34,772.09	1,954	1.30446140	45,358.85	1.00376504	34,903.01
09/27/13	Deposit	(34,772.09)	1,954	1.30446140	(45,358.85)	1.00376504	(34,903.01)
09/27/13	W/D	59,938.23	1,954	1.30446140	78,187.11	1.00376504	60,163.90
09/30/13	W/D	0.26	1,951	1.30392920	0.34	1.00375925	0.26
09/30/13	W/D	10.93	1,951	1.30392920	14.25	1.00375925	10.97
10/31/13	W/D	10.50	1,921	1.29861908	13.64	1.00370134	10.54
11/20/13	Deposit	(10.50)	1,901	1.29509102	(13.60)	1.00366274	(10.54)
11/30/13	W/D	10.14	1,891	1.29333059	13.11	1.00364343	10.18
12/10/13	Deposit	(10.14)	1,881	1.29157255	(13.10)	1.00362413	(10.18)
12/13/13	W/D	2,927.19	1,878	1.29104561	3,779.14	1.00361834	2,937.78
12/31/13	W/D	10.49	1,861	1.28806364	13.51	1.00358553	10.53
01/17/14	Deposit	(10.49)	1,844	1.28508856	(13.48)	1.00355272	(10.53)
01/31/14	W/D	10.50	1,831	1.28281813	13.47	1.00352763	10.54
02/11/14	Deposit	(10.50)	1,820	1.28090014	(13.45)	1.00350640	(10.54)
02/28/14	W/D	9.48	1,801	1.27759399	12.11	1.00346973	9.51
03/10/14	Deposit	(9.48)	1,791	1.27585734	(12.10)	1.00345043	(9.51)
03/31/14	W/D	10.49	1,771	1.27239112	13.35	1.00341183	10.53
04/11/14	Deposit	(10.49)	1,760	1.27048872	(13.33)	1.00339060	(10.53)
04/30/14	W/D	10.16	1,741	1.26720945	12.87	1.00335394	10.19
05/20/14	Deposit	(10.16)	1,721	1.26376672	(12.84)	1.00331535	(10.19)
05/21/14	Deposit	(10.93)	1,720	1.26359483	(13.81)	1.00331342	(10.97)
05/21/14	Deposit	(0.26)	1,720	1.26359483	(0.33)	1.00331342	(0.26)
05/31/14	W/D	10.49	1,711	1.26204887	13.24	1.00329605	10.52
06/05/14	Deposit	(10.49)	1,706	1.26119082	(13.23)	1.00328640	(10.52)
06/12/14	W/D	100,000.00	1,699	1.25999053	125,999.05	1.00327290	100,327.29
06/13/14	Deposit	(100,000.00)	1,698	1.25981915	(125,981.91)	1.00327097	(100,327.10)
06/17/14	W/D	73,582.10	1,694	1.25913387	92,649.71	1.00326325	73,822.22
06/30/14	W/D	8.51	1,681	1.25690931	10.70	1.00323817	8.54
07/14/14	Deposit	(8.51)	1,667	1.25451801	(10.68)	1.00321115	(8.54)
07/31/14	W/D	7.80	1,651	1.25179067	9.76	1.00318028	7.82
08/12/14	Deposit	(7.80)	1,639	1.24974906	(9.75)	1.00315713	(7.82)
08/31/14	W/D	7.80	1,621	1.24669289	9.72	1.00312241	7.82
09/15/14	Deposit	(7.80)	1,606	1.24415179	(9.70)	1.00309347	(7.82)
09/26/14	W/D	10,108.73	1,595	1.24229160	12,557.99	1.00307225	10,139.79
09/30/14	W/D	7.54	1,591	1.24161586	9.36	1.00306453	7.56
10/31/14	W/D	7.79	1,561	1.23655951	9.63	1.00300666	7.81
11/10/14	Deposit	(7.79)	1,551	1.23487864	(9.62)	1.00298737	(7.81)
11/30/14	W/D	7.56	1,531	1.23152375	9.31	1.00294879	7.58
12/29/14	Deposit	(7.56)	1,502	1.22667535	(9.27)	1.00289285	(7.58)
12/31/14	W/D	7.80	1,501	1.22650850	9.57	1.00289093	7.82
01/08/15	Deposit	(7.80)	1,493	1.22517455	(9.56)	1.00287550	(7.82)
01/31/15	W/D	7.81	1,471	1.22151368	9.54	1.00283306	7.83
02/11/15	Deposit	(7.54)	1,460	1.21968734	(9.20)	1.00281185	(7.56)
02/12/15	Deposit	(7.81)	1,459	1.21952144	(9.52)	1.00280992	(7.83)



**\$34,705,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds**  
**Series 2008B**

**Schedule F2 - Project Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.957292%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.069248%	FV As Of 03/01/19
02/28/15	W/D	7.05	1,441	1.21653919	8.58	1.00277521	7.07
03/04/15	Deposit	(7.05)	1,437	1.21587746	(8.57)	1.00276749	(7.07)
03/31/15	W/D	7.79	1,411	1.21158496	9.44	1.00271735	7.81
04/15/15	Deposit	(7.79)	1,396	1.20911542	(9.42)	1.00268842	(7.81)
04/30/15	W/D	9.50	1,381	1.20665091	11.46	1.00265950	9.53
05/31/15	W/D	10.54	1,351	1.20173695	12.67	1.00260165	10.57
06/24/15	Deposit	(9.50)	1,327	1.19782019	(11.38)	1.00255537	(9.52)
06/24/15	Deposit	(10.54)	1,327	1.19782019	(12.63)	1.00255537	(10.57)
06/30/15	W/D	10.20	1,321	1.19684300	12.21	1.00254381	10.23
07/20/15	Deposit	(10.20)	1,301	1.19359145	(12.17)	1.00250524	(10.23)
07/31/15	W/D	10.52	1,291	1.19196898	12.54	1.00248596	10.55
08/14/15	Deposit	(10.52)	1,277	1.18970124	(12.52)	1.00245897	(10.55)
08/31/15	W/D	10.52	1,261	1.18711481	12.49	1.00242813	10.55
09/21/15	Deposit	(10.52)	1,240	1.18372866	(12.45)	1.00238764	(10.55)
09/30/15	W/D	10.18	1,231	1.18228041	12.04	1.00237029	10.20
10/09/15	Deposit	(10.18)	1,222	1.18083394	(12.02)	1.00235294	(10.20)
10/31/15	W/D	10.52	1,201	1.17746570	12.39	1.00231246	10.54
11/24/15	Deposit	(10.52)	1,177	1.17362805	(12.35)	1.00226620	(10.54)
11/30/15	W/D	10.18	1,171	1.17267060	11.94	1.00225463	10.20
12/23/15	Deposit	(10.18)	1,148	1.16900758	(11.90)	1.00221030	(10.20)
12/31/15	W/D	20.66	1,141	1.16789502	24.13	1.00219680	20.71
01/07/16	Deposit	(20.66)	1,134	1.16678352	(24.11)	1.00218331	(20.71)
01/31/16	W/D	56.49	1,111	1.16313889	65.71	1.00213898	56.61
02/09/16	Deposit	(56.49)	1,102	1.16171583	(65.63)	1.00212164	(56.61)
02/29/16	W/D	63.50	1,081	1.15840213	73.56	1.00208116	63.63
03/16/16	Deposit	(63.50)	1,065	1.15588375	(73.40)	1.00205033	(63.63)
03/31/16	W/D	71.24	1,051	1.15368466	82.19	1.00202335	71.38
04/06/16	Deposit	(71.24)	1,045	1.15274347	(82.12)	1.00201179	(71.38)
04/30/16	W/D	74.36	1,021	1.14898640	85.44	1.00196554	74.51
05/12/16	Deposit	(74.36)	1,009	1.14711245	(85.30)	1.00194241	(74.50)
05/31/16	W/D	74.50	991	1.14430727	85.25	1.00190773	74.64
06/09/16	Deposit	(74.50)	982	1.14290725	(85.15)	1.00189039	(74.64)
06/30/16	W/D	77.36	961	1.13964720	88.16	1.00184992	77.50
07/15/16	Deposit	(310,071.21)	946	1.13732428	(352,651.52)	1.00182102	(310,635.86)
07/18/16	W/D	310,071.21	943	1.13686027	352,507.64	1.00181524	310,634.06
07/31/16	W/D	34.24	931	1.13500610	38.86	1.00179212	34.30
08/02/16	Deposit	(77.36)	929	1.13469737	(87.78)	1.00178827	(77.50)
08/10/16	Deposit	(34.24)	921	1.13346328	(38.81)	1.00177286	(34.30)
08/17/16	W/D	328,998.39	914	1.13238455	372,552.69	1.00175937	329,577.22
08/24/16	W/D	10.00	907	1.13130684	11.31	1.00174588	10.02
08/31/16	Deposit	(10.00)	901	1.13038391	(11.30)	1.00173432	(10.02)
09/28/16	W/D	76.41	873	1.12608685	86.04	1.00168038	76.54
10/14/16	W/D	0.03	857	1.12363872	0.03	1.00164956	0.03
03/01/19	Balance	0.00	0	1.00000000	0.00	1.00000000	0.00
<b>Earnings:</b>		<b><u>13,400.85</u></b>		<b>Excess Earnings:</b>	<b><u>(1,422,730.44)</u></b>		<b><u>0.00</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> See Schedule F1 - Remaining Balance Analyses.



\$43,380,000

Montgomery County, Texas

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  
Series 2010

FINAL ARBITRAGE REBATE ANALYSIS

For the Computation Period:  
August 31, 2010 – March 1, 2019

BLX 

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Transmittal Letter

Opinion by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Notes and Assumptions

Definitions

The Bonds

Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis

Schedule B - Sources & Uses of Funds

Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production

Schedule D - Semi-Annual Debt Service

Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation

Rebate Computations



BLX Group LLC

2711 N. Haskell Ave., Lockbox 35, Suite 2600 SW

Dallas, TX 75204

Ph 214 989 2700 Fx 214 989 2712

blxgroup.com

March 25, 2019

Montgomery County  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

Re: \$43,380,000  
Montgomery County, Texas  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  
Series 2010  
Final Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
Computation Period: August 31, 2010 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This report (the "Report"), which is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement letter, consists of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the "Issuer") in connection with the above-captioned issue (the "Bonds") for the above-referenced period (the "Final Computation Period").

The computations herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury ("Treasury") may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing the Report based on information supplied to us. In accordance with our engagement letter (which is incorporated herein by reference), our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on the information provided to us without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. We are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this Report because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.



For the Final Computation Period August 31, 2010 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments: 4.171998%

Rebate Payment Due: \$0.00

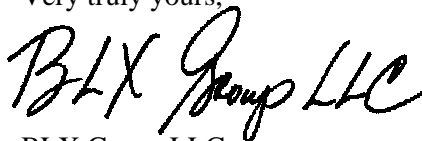
As set forth on Schedule A hereof, no payment is required to be made to the United States on or before April 30, 2019 (60 days after March 1, 2019, the redemption date of the Bonds). As no payment is due to the United States, no Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T need be filed.

This Report does not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

In addition, as the Bonds have been redeemed in their entirety, no further calculations of rebate liability are necessary.

This Report is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

  
BLX Group LLC



March 25, 2019

Montgomery County, Texas  
P.O. Box 539  
Conroe, Texas 77305

**Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP**  
777 South Figueroa Street  
Suite 3200  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-5855  
+1 213 629 2020  
[orrick.com](http://orrick.com)

Re:     \$43,380,000  
          Montgomery County, Texas  
          Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  
          Series 2010  
          Arbitrage Rebate Analysis  
          Computation Period: August 31, 2010 through March 1, 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is being delivered to you pursuant to our engagement to provide certain legal services and accompanies a report (the “Report”) prepared on the date hereof by BLX Group LLC (“BLX”) consisting of computations and the assumptions on which such computations are based with respect to the rebate liability of the Montgomery County, Texas (the “Issuer”) in connection with the above-captioned issue (the “Bonds”) for the above-referenced period (the “Final Computation Period”). In particular, we note that our opinion is specifically subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report.

The opinion expressed herein is based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, and rulings. The Department of the Treasury (“Treasury”) may publish additional regulations and supplement, amend, or interpret such laws, regulations, and rulings from time to time, with the result that the amount of rebate liability described in the Report and in this opinion may be subject to adjustment under such future pronouncements.

The scope of our engagement was limited to preparing this opinion, based on information supplied to us by you and BLX. Our engagement did not include determination of whether securities allocable to proceeds of the Bonds were purchased at fair market value within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, or an audit or review of the investments acquired with gross proceeds or the payment of debt service on the Bonds. With your permission, we have relied entirely on information provided by you and BLX without independent verification, and we express no opinion as to the completeness, accuracy, or suitability of such information for purposes of calculating rebate liability with respect to the Bonds. We have undertaken no responsibility to audit or review the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds or any other aspect of the Bond program. No opinion is expressed on any matter other than rebate liability to the extent set forth below, and we are under no obligation to consider any information obtained by us pursuant to this engagement for any purpose other than determining such rebate liability. Also, we have no obligation to update this opinion because of any events occurring, changes in existing laws, regulations, or rulings or interpretations thereof, or data or information received, subsequent to the date hereof.



Based on and subject to the foregoing, and subject to the notes and assumptions contained in the Report, in our opinion, the computations shown in the Report were performed in accordance with applicable federal law and regulations and reflect the following:

For the Final Computation Period August 31, 2010 through March 1, 2019:

Allowable Yield on Investments:	4.171998%
Rebate Payment Due:	<u>\$0.00</u>

This opinion and Report do not address or determine the amount of any penalty in lieu of rebate that may be payable with respect to the Bonds.

This opinion is not to be used, circulated, quoted, referred to, or relied upon by any other person without our express written permission.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Orrick, Herrington &amp; Sutcliffe LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP



**NOTES AND ASSUMPTIONS**

1. The Dated Date of the Bonds is August 1, 2010.
2. The Issue Date of the Bonds is August 31, 2010.
3. The Final Computation Period is August 31, 2010 to March 1, 2019.
4. The Bonds constitute one issue for federal taxation purposes and are not treated as part of any other issue of governmental obligations.
5. The end of the first Bond Year with respect to the Bonds for purposes of determining installment computation dates is August 31, 2011. Subsequent Bond Years end annually thereafter until the final redemption date of the Bonds.
6. For debt service, yield, and investment cash flow purposes, all payments and receipts with respect to the Bonds and proceeds thereof are accurately set forth in the schedules contained herein.
7. The purchase price of each investment is at fair market value, exclusive of brokerage commissions, administrative expenses, or similar expenses and is representative of an arm's length transaction which did not reduce the rebate amount required to be paid to the United States.
8. The Bonds are "refunding" bonds, the proceeds of which were used to refund prior debt of the Issuer as described below (the "Prior Bonds"), and, therefore, give rise to transferred proceeds from the Prior Bonds pursuant to the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, proceeds of the Prior Bonds, if any, cease to be treated as proceeds of the Prior Bonds and instead are treated as proceeds of the Bonds as proceeds of the Bonds are used to discharge principal of the Prior Bonds.

The following bonds of the Issuer have been refunded by the Bonds:

Unlimited Tax Adjustable Rate Road Bonds Series 2006B

The Bonds are "refunded" bonds, which were refunded by the Issuer's refunding bonds, as described below (the "Refunding Bonds") and, therefore, give rise to transferred proceeds to the Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, proceeds of the Bonds, if any, cease to be treated as proceeds of the Bonds and instead are treated as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are used to discharge principal of the Bonds.

The following bonds of the Issuer have refunded the Bonds:

Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018



9. The Debt Service Fund does not constitute a bona fide debt service fund in certain bond years; however, the allocable portion of this fund was invested at an average weighted yield less than the yield on the Bonds. Therefore, we have conservatively excluded such amounts from the calculation of rebate liability as its inclusion would only contribute additional negative arbitrage.
10. The applicable computation date credits were taken into account in determining the Cumulative Rebate Liability with respect to the Bonds. Pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable.
11. Certain amounts are subject to yield restriction and may not be invested at a yield materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. Any excess spread is eligible for yield reduction payments pursuant to 1993 Regulations Section 1.148-5.
12. We have endeavored to distinguish between proceeds of the Bonds subject to the rebate requirement and other monies which have been commingled in the 2006B Construction Fund. This “uncommingling” was based on a pro-rata allocation of proceeds to investments and expenditures.

**DEFINITIONS**

1. 1992 Regulations: The Treasury Regulations issued on May 18, 1992.
2. 1993 Regulations: The Treasury Regulations issued on June 14, 1993.
3. Treasury Regulations: Either the 1992 Regulations or the 1993 Regulations, as applicable.
4. Bona Fide Debt Service Fund: Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”), amounts held in a bona fide debt service fund in connection with either short term, private activity or variable rate bonds are not subject to rebate if gross earnings on such fund do not exceed \$100,000 in each bond year. Amounts held in a bona fide debt service fund for all other bond issues are not subject to rebate. As defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the 1993 Regulations, a bona fide debt service fund may include proceeds of an issue.
5. Commingled Fund: As defined in Section 1.148-4(a)(4) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-1(b) of the 1993 Regulations.

Commingled Funds arise when gross proceeds of a bond issue are mixed or “commingled” with other monies (e.g., proceeds of other bonds issues, equity contributions, revenues, etc.). Uncommingling generally entails employing one of the methodologies allowable under the Treasury Regulations to identify the portions of investments, and earnings thereon, made with gross proceeds of the bond issue under examination.

6. Qualified Guarantee: As defined in Section 1.148-3(b)(12) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-4(f) of the 1993 Regulations.
7. Qualified Hedge: As defined in Section 1.148-4(h)(2) of the 1993 Regulations.
8. Transferred Proceeds: As defined in Section 1.148-11(c) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-9(b) of the 1993 Regulations.

Transferred Proceeds arise when a bond issue (the “Refunding Bonds”) defeases or redeems one or more bond issues (the “Refunded Bonds”). Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds become Transferred Proceeds of the Refunding Bonds as proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are used to redeem principal of the Refunded Bonds. Subsequent to being transferred, arbitrage earnings on Transferred Proceeds are calculated using the arbitrage yield of the Refunding Bonds.

9. Yield Restricted Funds: Any funds required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under Section 148(a) of the Code and Section 1.148-2 of the 1993 Regulations.

Yield restricted funds typically arise in connection with project, construction or acquisition proceeds that remain unspent subsequent to the expiration of the allocable “temporary period” during which such proceeds can be invested without regard to yield. Yield restricted funds also arise in connection with advance refundings, sinking funds, and over-funded reserve funds.

10. Universal Cap: As described in Section 1.148-4(b)(3) of the 1992 Regulations or Section 1.148-6(b)(2) of the 1993 Regulations.
11. Computation Date Credit: Per Section 1.148-2(b)(4) of the 1992 Regulations, a \$3,000 credit is applied on each eligible computation date. Per Section 1.148-3(d)(iv) of the 1993 Regulations, a \$1,000 credit is applied on the last day of each Bond Year during which amounts are allocated to gross proceeds of an issue that are subject to the rebate requirement. In addition, pursuant to Final Treasury Regulations, dated July 18, 2016, for any Bond Year ending in 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 and, for Bond Years ending after 2007, a computation date credit in the amount of \$1,400 or higher (as adjusted in the future for inflation as described in said Regulations) is applicable.

**Schedule A - Summary of Rebate Analysis**

Issue Date: August 31, 2010  
Rebate Computation Date: March 1, 2019  
Client Matter Number: 42182-3153

Fund Reference Number	Fund Description	Current Fund Status	Computation Date Valuation	Gross Earnings	Internal Rate of Return	Excess Earnings
1	2006B Construction Fund	Inactive	\$0.00	\$1,191.42	0.075671%	(\$81,460.69)
<b>Totals:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,191.42</u></b>		<b><u>(\$81,460.69)</u></b>

<b>Summary</b>			
Arbitrage Yield:			4.171998%
Return on Investments:			0.075671%
Shortfall %:			-4.096328%
Actual Gross Earnings:			1,191.42
Allowable Gross Earnings:			82,652.11
<b>Excess Earnings:</b>			<b><u>(\$81,460.69)</u></b>
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/11	(\$1,520.00)	(\$2,071.98)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/12	(\$1,550.00)	(\$2,027.41)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/13	(\$1,590.00)	(\$1,995.61)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/14	(\$1,620.00)	(\$1,951.01)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/15	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,906.76)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/16	(\$1,650.00)	(\$1,829.64)
FV of Computation Date Credit:	08/31/17	(\$1,670.00)	(\$1,776.91)
FV of Final Computation Date Credit:	03/01/19	(\$1,730.00)	(\$1,730.00)
<b>Cumulative Rebate Liability:</b>			<b><u>(\$96,750.01)</u></b>
<b>Rebate Payment Due:</b>			<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>

<b>Schedule B - Sources &amp; Uses of Funds</b>
---

<i>Sources of Funds</i>	Bond Proceeds	Prior Bond Proceeds	Other Sources	Total
Par Amount	43,380,000.00			
+ Original Issue Premium	516,511.75			
- Original Issue Discount	0.00			
Net Production		43,896,511.75		43,896,511.75
Accrued Interest		158,933.34		158,933.34
Prior Bonds Debt Service Fund			1,245,000.00	1,245,000.00
<b>Total Sources:</b>	<b><u>44,055,445.09</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>1,245,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>45,300,445.09</u></b>
 <i>Uses of Funds</i>				
Redemption of Prior Bonds			1,245,000.00	44,643,876.00
Debt Service Fund				158,933.34
Underwriter's Discount				275,463.00
Costs of Issuance				222,172.75
<b>Total Uses:</b>	<b><u>44,055,445.09</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	<b><u>1,245,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>45,300,445.09</u></b>

**\$43,380,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule C - Annual Debt Service & Production**

Period Ending	Coupon	Par Amount	Yield	Price	Interest	Coupon	Par Amount	Yield	Price	Interest	Debt Service	Production
03/01/11					443,479.17					669,054.17	1,112,533.33	
03/01/12					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/13					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/14					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/15					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/16					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/17					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/18					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/19					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/20					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/21					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/22					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/23					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/24					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/25					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/26					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/27					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/28					760,250.00					1,146,950.00	1,907,200.00	
03/01/29	5.000%	9,000,000	3.940%	107.593	760,250.00	4.000%	12,215,000	4.190%	97.570	1,146,950.00	23,122,200.00	21,601,545.50
03/01/30	5.000%	6,205,000	4.020%	106.997	310,250.00	4.125%	15,960,000	4.270%	98.094	658,350.00	23,133,600.00	22,294,966.25
		<u>15,205,000</u>			<u>14,438,229.17</u>		<u>28,175,000</u>			<u>21,972,504.17</u>	<u>79,790,733.33</u>	<u>43,896,511.75</u>

**Schedule D - Semi-Annual Debt Service**

Date	Coupon	Principal Amount	Accelerated Principal	Interest	Coupon	Principal Amount	Interest	Debt Service
03/01/11				443,479.17			669,054.17	1,112,533.33
09/01/11				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/12				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/12				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/13				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/13				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/14				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/14				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/15				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/15				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/16				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/16				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/17				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/17				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/18				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
09/01/18				380,125.00			573,475.00	953,600.00
03/01/19			15,205,000	380,125.00			573,475.00	16,158,600.00
09/01/19				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/20				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/20				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/21				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/21				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/22				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/22				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/23				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/23				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/24				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/24				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/25				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/25				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/26				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/26				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/27				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/27				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/28				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
09/01/28				0.00			573,475.00	573,475.00
03/01/29				0.00	4.000%	12,215,000	573,475.00	12,788,475.00
09/01/29				0.00			329,175.00	329,175.00
03/01/30				0.00	4.125%	15,960,000	329,175.00	16,289,175.00
		<u>0</u>	<u>15,205,000</u>	<u>6,525,479.17</u>			<u>28,175,000</u>	<u>71,877,983.33</u>

**Schedule E - Arbitrage Yield Calculation**

Date	Total Issue Payments	Discount Factor @ 4.171998%	Present Value as of 08/31/10
03/01/11	1,112,533.33	0.97945391	1,089,675.12
09/01/11	953,600.00	0.95944000	914,921.98
03/01/12	953,600.00	0.93983505	896,226.70
09/01/12	953,600.00	0.92063070	877,913.44
03/01/13	953,600.00	0.90181877	859,974.38
09/01/13	953,600.00	0.88339124	842,401.88
03/01/14	953,600.00	0.86534025	825,188.46
09/01/14	953,600.00	0.84765810	808,326.77
03/01/15	953,600.00	0.83033728	791,809.63
09/01/15	953,600.00	0.81337038	775,629.99
03/01/16	953,600.00	0.79675018	759,780.97
09/01/16	953,600.00	0.78046959	744,255.80
03/01/17	953,600.00	0.76452167	729,047.87
09/01/17	953,600.00	0.74889963	714,150.69
03/01/18	953,600.00	0.73359681	699,557.92
09/01/18	953,600.00	0.71860668	685,263.33
03/01/19	16,158,600.00	0.70392285	11,374,407.83
09/01/19	573,475.00	0.68953908	395,433.42
03/01/20	573,475.00	0.67544921	387,353.24
09/01/20	573,475.00	0.66164725	379,438.16
03/01/21	573,475.00	0.64812732	371,684.82
09/01/21	573,475.00	0.63488366	364,089.90
03/01/22	573,475.00	0.62191061	356,650.19
09/01/22	573,475.00	0.60920264	349,362.49
03/01/23	573,475.00	0.59675435	342,223.70
09/01/23	573,475.00	0.58456043	335,230.79
03/01/24	573,475.00	0.57261567	328,380.77
09/01/24	573,475.00	0.56091499	321,670.72
03/01/25	573,475.00	0.54945340	315,097.79
09/01/25	573,475.00	0.53822601	308,659.16
03/01/26	573,475.00	0.52722803	302,352.10
09/01/26	573,475.00	0.51645479	296,173.91
03/01/27	573,475.00	0.50590169	290,121.97
09/01/27	573,475.00	0.49556422	284,193.69
03/01/28	573,475.00	0.48543799	278,386.55
09/01/28	573,475.00	0.47551867	272,698.07
03/01/29	12,788,475.00	0.46580205	5,956,897.83
09/01/29	329,175.00	0.45628397	150,197.27
03/01/30	16,289,175.00	0.44696038	7,280,615.81
	<b><u>71,877,983.33</u></b>		<b><u>44,055,445.09</u></b>

Issue Price Calculation	
+ Par Amount of Issue	43,380,000.00
+ Accrued Interest	158,933.34
+/- Original Issue Prem/(Disc)	516,511.75
<b>Issue Price:</b>	<b>44,055,445.09</b>
- Qualified Guarantee	0.00
<b>Adjusted Issue Price:</b>	<b>44,055,445.09</b>
Present Value Result:	44,055,445.09
Variance:	0.00
<b>Arbitrage Yield:</b>	<b>4.171998%</b>



<b>Schedule F1 - 2006B Construction Fund</b>	<b>Fund 1</b>
<b>Remaining Balance Analysis</b>	

<b>Summary - Fund 1</b>	
Gross Earnings:	\$1,191.42
Internal Rate of Return:	0.075671%
Excess Earnings:	(\$81,460.69)

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Value
ICT - Govt Sec	595,205.96	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	1.21	595,207.17
WoodForest Checking	2,846.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.000	0.05	2,846.19
<b>Value as of September 1, 2010:</b>									<b>598,053.36</b>

Security Type	Par Amount	Coupon	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Settlement Price	Yield	Accreted Price	Accrued Interest	Computation Date Value
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00
<b>Value as of March 1, 2019:</b>									<b><u>0.00</u></b>

**\$43,380,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - 2006B Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.171998%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.075671%	FV As Of 03/01/19
09/01/10	Balance	(598,053.36)	3,060	1.42044729	(849,503.27)	1.00645151	(601,911.70)
09/13/10	Deposit	(20,000.00)	3,048	1.41849359	(28,369.87)	1.00642613	(20,128.52)
09/14/10	W/D	20,400.00	3,047	1.41833090	28,933.95	1.00642401	20,531.05
09/14/10	W/D	20,000.00	3,047	1.41833090	28,366.62	1.00642401	20,128.48
09/24/10	Deposit	(37.37)	3,037	1.41670505	(52.94)	1.00640286	(37.61)
09/30/10	W/D	36.64	3,031	1.41573044	51.87	1.00639017	36.87
10/12/10	Deposit	(12,000.00)	3,019	1.41378323	(16,965.40)	1.00636479	(12,076.38)
10/13/10	W/D	12,000.00	3,018	1.41362108	16,963.45	1.00636268	12,076.35
10/13/10	W/D	12,000.00	3,018	1.41362108	16,963.45	1.00636268	12,076.35
10/13/10	Deposit	(12,000.00)	3,018	1.41362108	(16,963.45)	1.00636268	(12,076.35)
10/14/10	W/D	12,388.60	3,017	1.41345895	17,510.78	1.00636056	12,467.40
10/21/10	Deposit	(36.64)	3,010	1.41232457	(51.75)	1.00634576	(36.87)
10/25/10	Deposit	(10,000.00)	3,006	1.41167677	(14,116.77)	1.00633730	(10,063.37)
10/27/10	W/D	9,228.98	3,004	1.41135297	13,025.35	1.00633307	9,287.43
10/27/10	W/D	10,000.00	3,004	1.41135297	14,113.53	1.00633307	10,063.33
10/31/10	W/D	23.44	3,001	1.41086743	33.07	1.00632672	23.59
11/18/10	Deposit	(23.44)	2,983	1.40795764	(33.00)	1.00628866	(23.59)
11/30/10	W/D	8.15	2,971	1.40602111	11.46	1.00626328	8.20
12/20/10	Deposit	(8.15)	2,951	1.40279949	(11.43)	1.00622099	(8.20)
12/31/10	W/D	20.44	2,941	1.40119145	28.64	1.00619984	20.57
01/18/11	Deposit	(20.44)	2,923	1.39830162	(28.58)	1.00616178	(20.57)
01/31/11	W/D	31.96	2,911	1.39637838	44.63	1.00613640	32.16
02/18/11	Deposit	(31.96)	2,893	1.39349847	(44.54)	1.00609834	(32.15)
02/28/11	W/D	29.69	2,881	1.39158183	41.32	1.00607297	29.87
03/15/11	Deposit	(29.69)	2,866	1.38918975	(41.25)	1.00604126	(29.87)
03/28/11	Deposit	(100,000.00)	2,853	1.38711993	(138,711.99)	1.00601377	(100,601.38)
03/29/11	W/D	72,705.63	2,852	1.38696084	100,839.86	1.00601166	73,142.71
03/29/11	W/D	100,000.00	2,852	1.38696084	138,696.08	1.00601166	100,601.17
03/31/11	W/D	32.10	2,851	1.38680177	44.52	1.00600954	32.29
04/14/11	Deposit	(32.10)	2,837	1.38457669	(44.44)	1.00597995	(32.29)
04/27/11	W/D	16,987.75	2,824	1.38251375	23,485.80	1.00595246	17,088.87
04/30/11	W/D	26.79	2,821	1.38203812	37.02	1.00594612	26.95
05/17/11	Deposit	(26.79)	2,804	1.37934599	(36.95)	1.00591018	(26.95)
05/31/11	W/D	25.86	2,791	1.37729084	35.62	1.00588270	26.01
06/06/11	W/D	12,000.00	2,785	1.37634334	16,516.12	1.00587002	12,070.44
06/08/11	Deposit	(25.86)	2,783	1.37602765	(35.58)	1.00586579	(26.01)
06/30/11	W/D	18.60	2,761	1.37255986	25.53	1.00581929	18.71
07/12/11	Deposit	(18.60)	2,749	1.37067203	(25.49)	1.00579392	(18.71)
07/31/11	W/D	12.77	2,731	1.36784514	17.47	1.00575587	12.84
08/03/11	Deposit	(12.77)	2,728	1.36737456	(17.46)	1.00574953	(12.84)
08/31/11	W/D	11.51	2,701	1.36314661	15.69	1.00569247	11.58
09/23/11	Deposit	(11.51)	2,678	1.35955533	(15.65)	1.00564386	(11.57)
09/27/11	Deposit	(100,000.00)	2,674	1.35893173	(135,893.17)	1.00563540	(100,563.54)
09/28/11	W/D	10,512.50	2,673	1.35877587	14,284.13	1.00563329	10,571.72
09/28/11	W/D	24,243.69	2,673	1.35877587	32,941.74	1.00563329	24,380.26
09/28/11	W/D	100,000.00	2,673	1.35877587	135,877.59	1.00563329	100,563.33
09/30/11	W/D	10.82	2,671	1.35846422	14.70	1.00562906	10.88
10/20/11	Deposit	(10.82)	2,651	1.35535156	(14.66)	1.00558679	(10.88)
10/31/11	W/D	8.99	2,641	1.35379791	12.17	1.00556566	9.04
11/09/11	Deposit	(8.99)	2,632	1.35240115	(12.16)	1.00554664	(9.04)
11/30/11	W/D	8.70	2,611	1.34914763	11.74	1.00550227	8.75
12/14/11	Deposit	(8.70)	2,597	1.34698297	(11.72)	1.00547268	(8.75)
12/31/11	W/D	8.99	2,581	1.34451333	12.09	1.00543887	9.04
01/12/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,569	1.34266407	(12.07)	1.00541352	(9.04)
01/31/12	W/D	8.99	2,551	1.33989494	12.05	1.00537549	9.04
02/02/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,549	1.33958761	(12.04)	1.00537126	(9.04)
02/29/12	W/D	8.41	2,521	1.33529242	11.23	1.00531210	8.45
03/06/12	Deposit	(8.41)	2,515	1.33437381	(11.22)	1.00529943	(8.45)
03/31/12	W/D	8.99	2,491	1.33070571	11.96	1.00524872	9.04
04/12/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,479	1.32887544	(11.95)	1.00522337	(9.04)
04/30/12	W/D	8.70	2,461	1.32613475	11.54	1.00518535	8.75
05/15/12	Deposit	(8.70)	2,446	1.32385516	(11.52)	1.00515366	(8.74)
05/31/12	W/D	8.99	2,431	1.32157949	11.88	1.00512198	9.04
06/12/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,419	1.31976178	(11.86)	1.00509663	(9.04)
06/30/12	W/D	8.70	2,401	1.31703989	11.46	1.00505861	8.74

**\$43,380,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - 2006B Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.171998%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.075671%	FV As Of 03/01/19
07/13/12	Deposit	(8.70)	2,388	1.31507757	(11.44)	1.00503115	(8.74)
07/31/12	W/D	8.99	2,371	1.31251587	11.80	1.00499524	9.03
08/06/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,365	1.31161293	(11.79)	1.00498257	(9.03)
08/31/12	W/D	8.99	2,341	1.30800740	11.76	1.00493188	9.03
09/14/12	Deposit	(8.99)	2,327	1.30590874	(11.74)	1.00490232	(9.03)
09/30/12	W/D	8.70	2,311	1.30351441	11.34	1.00486853	8.74
10/12/12	Deposit	(8.70)	2,299	1.30172154	(11.32)	1.00484319	(8.74)
10/16/12	W/D	6,341.27	2,295	1.30112446	8,250.78	1.00483474	6,371.93
10/31/12	W/D	9.01	2,281	1.29903685	11.70	1.00480518	9.05
11/28/12	Deposit	(9.01)	2,253	1.29487168	(11.67)	1.00474605	(9.05)
11/30/12	W/D	9.10	2,251	1.29457468	11.78	1.00474183	9.14
12/12/12	Deposit	(9.10)	2,239	1.29279410	(11.76)	1.00471649	(9.14)
12/31/12	W/D	9.06	2,221	1.29012783	11.69	1.00467848	9.10
01/31/13	W/D	8.99	2,191	1.28569626	11.56	1.00461514	9.03
01/31/13	W/D	32,648.98	2,191	1.28569626	41,976.67	1.00461514	32,799.66
02/07/13	Deposit	(9.06)	2,184	1.28466442	(11.64)	1.00460037	(9.10)
02/28/13	W/D	8.12	2,161	1.28127991	10.40	1.00455181	8.16
03/07/13	Deposit	(8.99)	2,154	1.28025161	(11.51)	1.00453703	(9.03)
03/08/13	Deposit	(8.12)	2,153	1.28010478	(10.39)	1.00453492	(8.16)
03/31/13	W/D	8.99	2,131	1.27687873	11.48	1.00448848	9.03
04/12/13	Deposit	(8.99)	2,119	1.27512249	(11.46)	1.00446314	(9.03)
04/30/13	W/D	8.70	2,101	1.27249267	11.07	1.00442515	8.74
05/15/13	Deposit	(8.70)	2,086	1.27030529	(11.05)	1.00439349	(8.74)
05/31/13	W/D	8.99	2,071	1.26812167	11.40	1.00436182	9.03
06/25/13	Deposit	(8.99)	2,046	1.26449065	(11.37)	1.00430906	(9.03)
06/30/13	W/D	8.70	2,041	1.26376569	10.99	1.00429850	8.74
07/22/13	Deposit	(8.70)	2,019	1.26058082	(10.97)	1.00425207	(8.74)
07/31/13	W/D	8.99	2,011	1.25942467	11.32	1.00423519	9.03
08/31/13	W/D	8.99	1,981	1.25509856	11.28	1.00417188	9.03
09/19/13	Deposit	(8.99)	1,962	1.25236638	(11.26)	1.00413178	(9.03)
09/27/13	Deposit	(8.99)	1,954	1.25121777	(11.25)	1.00411490	(9.03)
09/30/13	W/D	8.70	1,951	1.25078732	10.88	1.00410857	8.74
10/31/13	W/D	8.99	1,921	1.24649088	11.21	1.00404526	9.03
11/20/13	Deposit	(8.99)	1,901	1.24363479	(11.18)	1.00400306	(9.03)
11/30/13	W/D	8.70	1,891	1.24220920	10.81	1.00398196	8.73
12/10/13	Deposit	(8.70)	1,881	1.24078524	(10.79)	1.00396087	(8.73)
12/31/13	W/D	8.99	1,861	1.23794223	11.13	1.00391867	9.03
01/17/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,844	1.23553078	(11.11)	1.00388280	(9.02)
01/31/14	W/D	8.99	1,831	1.23368991	11.09	1.00385538	9.02
02/11/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,820	1.23213439	(11.08)	1.00383217	(9.02)
02/13/14	W/D	17,089.92	1,818	1.23185178	21,052.25	1.00382795	17,155.34
02/28/14	W/D	8.12	1,801	1.22945220	9.98	1.00379209	8.15
03/10/14	Deposit	(8.12)	1,791	1.22804287	(9.97)	1.00377099	(8.15)
03/31/14	W/D	8.99	1,771	1.22522905	11.01	1.00372880	9.02
04/11/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,760	1.22368420	(11.00)	1.00370560	(9.02)
04/30/14	W/D	8.70	1,741	1.22102040	10.62	1.00366552	8.73
05/20/14	Deposit	(8.70)	1,721	1.21822267	(10.60)	1.00362334	(8.73)
05/21/14	Deposit	(8.70)	1,720	1.21808296	(10.60)	1.00362123	(8.73)
05/31/14	W/D	8.99	1,711	1.21682621	10.94	1.00360225	9.02
06/05/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,706	1.21612858	(10.93)	1.00359170	(9.02)
06/12/14	W/D	10,000.00	1,699	1.21515257	12,151.53	1.00357694	10,035.77
06/30/14	W/D	8.70	1,681	1.21264643	10.55	1.00353898	8.73
07/14/14	Deposit	(8.70)	1,667	1.21070078	(10.53)	1.00350945	(8.73)
07/31/14	W/D	8.99	1,651	1.20848101	10.86	1.00347571	9.02
08/12/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,639	1.20681885	(10.85)	1.00345040	(9.02)
08/31/14	W/D	8.99	1,621	1.20432989	10.83	1.00341244	9.02
09/15/14	Deposit	(8.99)	1,606	1.20225968	(10.81)	1.00338081	(9.02)
09/25/14	W/D	55,000.00	1,596	1.20088152	66,048.48	1.00335973	55,184.79
09/26/14	W/D	54,812.97	1,595	1.20074379	65,816.33	1.00335762	54,997.01
09/26/14	Deposit	(55,000.00)	1,595	1.20074379	(66,040.91)	1.00335762	(55,184.67)
09/30/14	W/D	8.41	1,591	1.20019303	10.09	1.00334918	8.44
10/31/14	W/D	7.71	1,561	1.19607038	9.22	1.00328593	7.74
11/10/14	Deposit	(7.71)	1,551	1.19469932	(9.21)	1.00326484	(7.74)
11/30/14	W/D	7.44	1,531	1.19196190	8.87	1.00322268	7.46
12/29/14	Deposit	(7.44)	1,502	1.18800378	(8.84)	1.00316154	(7.46)

**\$43,380,000**  
**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds**  
**Series 2010**

**Schedule F2 - 2006B Construction Fund**  
**Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow**

**Fund 1**

Date	Description	Net Nonpurpose Investments Cash Flow	Muni-Days/ Computation Date	Rebate Calculations		IRR Calculations	
				FV Factor @ 4.171998%	FV As Of 03/01/19	FV Factor @ 0.075671%	FV As Of 03/01/19
12/31/14	W/D	7.70	1,501	1.18786752	9.15	1.00315943	7.72
01/08/15	Deposit	(7.70)	1,493	1.18677807	(9.14)	1.00314256	(7.72)
01/31/15	W/D	7.69	1,471	1.18378722	9.10	1.00309618	7.71
02/11/15	Deposit	(8.41)	1,460	1.18229462	(9.94)	1.00307300	(8.44)
02/12/15	Deposit	(7.69)	1,459	1.18215902	(9.09)	1.00307089	(7.71)
02/28/15	W/D	6.95	1,441	1.17972092	8.20	1.00303294	6.97
03/04/15	Deposit	(6.95)	1,437	1.17917981	(8.20)	1.00302451	(6.97)
03/31/15	W/D	7.71	1,411	1.17566860	9.06	1.00296971	7.73
04/15/15	Deposit	(7.71)	1,396	1.17364766	(9.05)	1.00293809	(7.73)
04/30/15	W/D	9.21	1,381	1.17163019	10.79	1.00290648	9.24
05/31/15	W/D	10.18	1,351	1.16760565	11.89	1.00284325	10.21
06/24/15	Deposit	(9.21)	1,327	1.16439598	(10.72)	1.00279267	(9.24)
06/24/15	Deposit	(10.18)	1,327	1.16439598	(11.85)	1.00279267	(10.21)
06/30/15	W/D	9.86	1,321	1.16359494	11.47	1.00278002	9.89
07/20/15	Deposit	(9.86)	1,301	1.16092879	(11.45)	1.00273788	(9.89)
07/31/15	W/D	10.16	1,291	1.15959801	11.78	1.00271680	10.19
08/14/15	Deposit	(10.16)	1,277	1.15773748	(11.76)	1.00268730	(10.19)
08/31/15	W/D	10.16	1,261	1.15561481	11.74	1.00265359	10.19
09/21/15	Deposit	(10.16)	1,240	1.15283471	(11.71)	1.00260934	(10.19)
09/30/15	W/D	9.83	1,231	1.15164528	11.32	1.00259037	9.86
10/09/15	Deposit	(9.83)	1,222	1.15045709	(11.31)	1.00257141	(9.86)
10/31/15	W/D	10.16	1,201	1.14768940	11.66	1.00252717	10.19
11/24/15	Deposit	(10.16)	1,177	1.14453447	(11.63)	1.00247660	(10.19)
11/30/15	W/D	9.83	1,171	1.14374710	11.24	1.00246396	9.85
12/23/15	Deposit	(9.83)	1,148	1.14073384	(11.21)	1.00241551	(9.85)
12/31/15	W/D	19.95	1,141	1.13981834	22.74	1.00240076	20.00
01/07/16	Deposit	(19.95)	1,134	1.13890358	(22.72)	1.00238602	(20.00)
01/31/16	W/D	54.55	1,111	1.13590308	61.96	1.00233757	54.68
02/09/16	Deposit	(54.55)	1,102	1.13473113	(61.90)	1.00231861	(54.68)
02/29/16	W/D	61.32	1,081	1.13200127	69.41	1.00227437	61.46
03/16/16	Deposit	(61.32)	1,065	1.12992579	(69.29)	1.00224067	(61.46)
03/31/16	W/D	68.79	1,051	1.12811286	77.60	1.00221118	68.94
04/06/16	Deposit	(68.79)	1,045	1.12733678	(77.55)	1.00219855	(68.94)
04/30/16	W/D	71.81	1,021	1.12423781	80.73	1.00214800	71.96
05/12/16	Deposit	(71.81)	1,009	1.12269152	(80.62)	1.00212273	(71.96)
05/31/16	W/D	71.94	991	1.12037607	80.60	1.00208482	72.09
06/09/16	Deposit	(71.94)	982	1.11922013	(80.52)	1.00206587	(72.09)
06/30/16	W/D	74.71	961	1.11652759	83.42	1.00202164	74.86
07/15/16	Deposit	(299,430.87)	946	1.11460831	(333,748.14)	1.00199006	(300,026.75)
07/18/16	W/D	299,430.87	943	1.11422485	333,633.32	1.00198374	300,024.86
07/31/16	W/D	33.07	931	1.11269233	36.80	1.00195847	33.13
08/02/16	Deposit	(74.71)	929	1.11243712	(83.11)	1.00195426	(74.86)
08/10/16	Deposit	(33.07)	921	1.11141684	(36.75)	1.00193741	(33.13)
08/17/16	W/D	300,404.48	914	1.11052487	333,606.65	1.00192268	300,982.06
08/24/16	W/D	10.00	907	1.10963361	11.10	1.00190794	10.02
08/31/16	Deposit	(10.00)	901	1.10887025	(11.09)	1.00189530	(10.02)
09/28/16	W/D	69.77	873	1.10531481	77.12	1.00183635	69.90
10/14/16	W/D	0.03	857	1.10328826	0.03	1.00180266	0.03
03/01/19	Balance	0.00	0	1.00000000	0.00	1.00000000	0.00
<b>Earnings:</b>		<b>1,743.84</b>	<b>Excess Earnings:</b>		<b>(119,231.29)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>Allocable %:</b>		<b>68.322%</b>	<b>Allocable %:</b>		<b>68.322%</b>	<b>68.322%</b>	
<b>Adj. Earnings:</b>		<b><u>1,191.42</u></b>	<b>Adj. Excess Earnings:</b>		<b><u>(81,460.69)</u></b>	<b><u>0.00</u></b>	

# **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **Monthly Unaudited Financial Report**



**For the 6 Months Ended  
March 31, 2019**

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**MONTHLY UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Prepared by**

**THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE**  
**Rakesh Pandey, CPA**  
**County Auditor**

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Unaudited Monthly Financial Report**  
**As of March 31, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<b>Page</b>
County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	i
 <b><u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b> 	
Consolidated Balance Sheet, All Funds	2
Changes in Fund Balance, All Funds	3
Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	4
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	5
 <b><u>BUDGET STATUS</u></b> 	
Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments - Budget and Year-to-Date Actual	8-11
 <b><u>SCHEDULES</u></b> 	
Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	13
Transfers In and Out - By Fund	14
Schedule of Bond Indebtedness	15
Schedule of Bond Indebtedness - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	16



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

April 23, 2019

The Commissioners' Court  
Montgomery County, Texas

Honorable Commissioners:

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Montgomery County, Texas and the Montgomery County Toll Road Authority is submitted herewith for the period from March 1, 2019 through March 31, 2019. This report was prepared by the County Auditor in compliance with Chapter 114 Section 023 of the Local Government Code.

The Monthly Financial Report is presented in three sections: **Financial Statements**, **Budget Status**, and **Schedules**. Included in the Financial Statements are a Consolidated Balance Sheet and a Statement of Changes in Fund Balance. These statements report on all funds of the County. The Budget Status section is comprised of a Schedule of Expenditures for all departments showing the adjusted budget, the current month's actual activity, the activity for the year to date, current encumbrances and the remainder in the budget. The Schedules section includes a Schedule of Bonded Debt and a Schedule of Transfers to and from each fund.

This report is designed to provide a general overview of Montgomery County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances at a specific point during the fiscal year. However, the reader should note that the report does not include those disclosures associated with, and usually made a part of, audited financial statements. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Montgomery County Auditor, P.O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305-0539.

Respectfully submitted,

Rakesh Pandey  
Montgomery County Auditor

RP/mo



This page left blank intentionally.

# **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(unaudited)

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash	\$ 266,944,014
Investments, at Fair Value	258,773,107
Receivables:	
Taxes (net)	7,060,087
Interest	46,104
Accounts (net)	8,437
Due From Other Funds	159,799,995
Due From Other Governments	106,864
Prepaid Items	618,735
<b><u>Total Assets</u></b>	<b><u>693,357,343</u></b>
 <b><u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:</u></b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	3,605,763
Other Payables	3,297,934
Due to Other Funds	147,387,389
Due to Other Governments	6,259
Deferred Revenue	14,419,059
Total liabilities	<u>168,716,404</u>
Fund Balances:	
Reserved	291,575,670
Unreserved	233,065,269
Total Fund Balances	<u>524,640,939</u>
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND</u></b>	
<b><u>FUND BALANCES</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 693,357,343</u></b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds**  
**For the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	<u>Total All Funds</u>
Fund Balance, 3/1/2019	\$ 244,302,285	\$ 46,118,596	\$ 29,416,054	\$ 222,079,412	\$ 541,916,347
Revenues/Other Financing Sources	\$ 8,692,500	\$ 5,675,374	\$ 3,954	\$ 319,336	\$ 14,691,164
Expenditures/Other Financing Uses	\$ (19,929,516)	\$ (5,804,658)	\$ (1,306)	\$ (6,231,092)	\$ (31,966,572)
Fund Balance, 3/31/2019	<u>\$ 233,065,269</u>	<u>\$ 45,989,312</u>	<u>\$ 29,418,702</u>	<u>\$ 216,167,656</u>	<u>\$ 524,640,939</u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,615,591
Receivables:	
Accounts (net)	585,612
Due From Other Funds	26,699,358
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation):	
Buildings	776,510
Improvements	239
Equipment	28,771
Total assets	<u>29,706,081</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Other Payables	7,163,507
Due to General Fund	5,793,698
Due to Road & Bridge	378,502
Due to Wellness Clinic	748,517
Total liabilities	<u>14,084,224</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>	
Invested in capital assets	805,520
Unreserved	14,816,337
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u><u>\$ 15,621,857</u></u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Changes in Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>Current Operating Revenues:</b>	
Fees	\$ 3,740,856
Total Operating Revenues	<u>3,740,856</u>
 <b>Current Operating Expenses:</b>	
Supplies	183
Services	4,060,027
Total Operating Expenses	<u>4,060,210</u>
 Change in net position	(319,354)
 Total Net Position - March 1, 2019	15,941,211
 <b>Total Net Position - March 31, 2019</b>	 <u><u>\$ 15,621,857</u></u>

This page left blank intentionally.

# **BUDGET STATUS**

(unaudited)



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

Page 1 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
County Judge	574,986	45,118	266,918	1,519	306,549
Human Resources	622,089	46,421	294,972	804	326,313
Risk Management	913,310	74,161	389,566	322	523,422
County Clerk	2,443,841	183,842	1,134,834	687	1,308,320
Collections	489,669	29,879	201,539	59	288,071
Veterans' Service	316,947	23,717	150,964	18	165,965
Information Technology Services	7,262,931	495,748	3,560,155	282,197	3,420,579
Purchasing Agent	1,509,801	131,027	607,030	-	902,771
Records Management & Preservation	759,545	42,437	212,674	91,514	455,357
Permits	503,964	40,038	243,715	111	260,138
Worthless Checks Division	41,975	2,430	15,426	-	26,549
County-Wide	13,268,422	591,409	1,426,287	1,801	11,840,334
<b><u>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</u></b>	<b><u>28,707,480</u></b>	<b><u>1,706,227</u></b>	<b><u>8,504,080</u></b>	<b><u>379,032</u></b>	<b><u>19,824,368</u></b>
<b><u>JUDICIAL:</u></b>					
County Court No1	513,810	38,517	244,541	62	269,207
County Court No2	908,379	70,286	421,965	1,475	484,939
County Court No3	810,218	64,546	384,832	628	424,758
County Court No4	527,592	39,223	250,410	368	276,814
County Court No5	511,268	37,588	242,664	446	268,158
9 <sup>th</sup> District Court	350,526	23,811	164,948	-	185,578
410 <sup>th</sup> District Court	477,704	33,227	228,013	197	249,494
221 <sup>st</sup> District Court	348,509	23,915	165,286	-	183,223
284 <sup>th</sup> District Court	743,440	50,662	346,827	-	396,613
359 <sup>th</sup> District Court	406,755	27,408	185,541	408	220,806
418 <sup>th</sup> District Court	630,239	44,656	295,626	-	334,613
435 <sup>th</sup> District Court	364,508	27,680	168,008	680	195,820
Court Operations	7,577,073	712,994	3,907,407	-	3,669,666
Indigent Defense	185,705	16,967	101,532	18	84,155
Drug Court	1,031,187	133,905	438,081	2,883	590,223
Office of Court Admin	466,302	33,474	208,397	-	257,905
District Attorney	12,127,551	933,836	5,781,966	24,634	6,320,951
District Clerk	3,840,765	272,790	1,901,322	462	1,938,981
Justice of Peace Pct 1	951,328	77,644	460,966	-	490,362
Justice of Peace Pct 2	598,650	64,968	289,276	-	309,374
Justice of Peace Pct 3	1,174,319	91,855	544,966	115	629,238
Justice of Peace Pct 4	987,580	73,751	484,394	924	502,262
Justice of Peace Pct 5	564,903	45,617	281,420	1,097	282,386
Judicial Technology	956,884	22,409	350,832	312,813	293,239
Court Technology County/District	22,351	2,794	9,078	98	13,175
Court Guardianship	32,000	1,092	12,179	-	19,821

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

Page 2 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b>JUDICIAL (cont'd):</b>					
Court Reporter Service Fund	134,848	12,206	69,027	-	65,821
Juvenile Case Manager	305,781	18,422	119,556	-	186,225
Justice Court Technology	107,185	2,482	31,176	13,551	62,458
Veterans Treatment Court	71,569	7,485	48,415	-	23,154
<b>TOTAL JUDICIAL</b>	<b>37,728,929</b>	<b>3,006,210</b>	<b>18,138,651</b>	<b>360,859</b>	<b>19,229,419</b>
<b>LEGAL:</b>					
County Attorney	3,604,501	248,846	1,728,632	2,946	1,872,923
Law Library	295,188	27,847	133,072	864	161,252
Alternate Dispute Resolution	129,500	15,557	73,110	-	56,390
<b>TOTAL LEGAL</b>	<b>4,029,189</b>	<b>292,250</b>	<b>1,934,814</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>2,090,565</b>
<b>ELECTIONS:</b>					
<b>TOTAL ELECTIONS</b>	<b>1,429,388</b>	<b>89,283</b>	<b>1,187,482</b>	<b>15,172</b>	<b>226,734</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:</b>					
County Auditor	1,994,963	147,321	915,497	198	1,079,268
Budget Office	304,892	22,617	136,694	-	168,198
Financial Technology	6,813,091	482,358	995,935	681,331	5,135,825
County Treasurer	707,157	50,376	320,523	-	386,634
Tax Assessor-Collector	7,467,189	2,123,502	4,078,597	76,445	3,312,147
<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM</b>	<b>17,287,292</b>	<b>2,826,174</b>	<b>6,447,246</b>	<b>757,974</b>	<b>10,082,072</b>
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES:</b>					
Custodial Services	3,341,542	266,644	1,527,267	23,313	1,790,962
Building Maintenance	6,196,575	475,834	2,733,714	200,817	3,262,044
Precinct 2 Parks and Comm. Center	200,400	15,780	67,473	2,014	130,913
Precinct 3 Parks and Comm. Center	1,382,987	36,553	217,443	605	1,164,939
Precinct 4 Parks and Comm. Center	77,444	12,981	59,156	2,221	16,067
Precinct 3 Vector Control Grant	237,955	-	-	-	192,955
Jail	43,991,144	3,182,146	25,606,553	2,422,602	15,961,989
Convention Center Complex	1,357,706	85,383	580,165	26,593	750,948
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES</b>	<b>56,785,753</b>	<b>4,075,321</b>	<b>30,791,771</b>	<b>2,678,165</b>	<b>23,315,817</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>					
Fire Marshal	1,867,375	132,379	806,648	23,220	1,037,507
Constable Pct 1	4,610,267	365,190	2,253,974	17,573	2,338,720
Constable Pct 2	2,199,687	216,850	1,085,236	4,587	1,109,864
Constable Pct 3	5,596,200	408,704	2,652,667	32,131	2,911,402
Constable Pct 4	4,502,730	312,766	2,174,798	78,280	2,249,652
Constable Pct 5	4,100,032	288,419	1,986,450	34,623	2,078,959
Sheriff	66,360,895	4,959,989	30,861,869	1,810,405	33,688,621
Sheriff Commissary	1,010,154	10,235	365,959	11,408	632,787
Law Enforcement Technology	1,175,110	4,861	473,836	83,945	617,329
Juvenile Services	9,533,670	697,531	3,948,313	3,891	5,581,466
Adult Services	4,714,433	375,605	2,459,812	-	2,254,621
Emergency Management	4,874,511	427,442	1,530,806	107,778	3,235,927
Department of Public Safety	119,718	9,166	57,738	-	61,980
Forfeitures	1,575,013	15,889	430,129	12,379	1,132,505
Courthouse Security	372,679	32,672	161,086	3,273	208,320
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>112,612,474</b>	<b>8,257,698</b>	<b>51,249,321</b>	<b>2,223,493</b>	<b>59,139,660</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

Page 3 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>HEALTH AND WELFARE:</u></b>					
Forensic Services	2,111,831	146,531	857,225	3,906	1,250,700
Medical: Contract Services	90,000	7,500	45,000	-	45,000
Mental Health: Contract Services	261,525	-	108,089	-	153,436
Environmental Health	2,234,173	158,874	1,031,379	19,945	1,182,849
Mental Health Facility	15,256,015	1,168,643	6,320,575	-	8,935,440
FEMA Disaster Grants	8,860,163	-	-	507,048	8,353,115
Community Development	7,923,673	89,394	1,015,613	239,047	6,669,013
Animal Control	1,004,146	71,027	484,643	7,104	512,399
Animal Shelter	4,425,052	247,696	1,960,332	67,031	2,397,689
Child Welfare	133,650	4,746	34,303	750	98,597
Welfare:					
Contract Services	1,059,373	-	534,687	-	524,686
<b><u>TOTAL HEALTH/WELFARE</u></b>	<b><u>43,359,601</u></b>	<b><u>1,894,411</u></b>	<b><u>12,391,846</u></b>	<b><u>844,831</u></b>	<b><u>30,122,924</u></b>
<b><u>CONSERVATION:</u></b>					
Extension Agent	746,829	53,223	330,014	-	416,815
Precinct 3 Recycling Center	762,723	96,041	373,504	1,615	387,604
Precinct 1 Recycling Center	307,773	22,320	134,854	-	172,919
<b><u>TOTAL CONSERVATION</u></b>	<b><u>1,817,325</u></b>	<b><u>171,584</u></b>	<b><u>838,372</u></b>	<b><u>1,615</u></b>	<b><u>977,338</u></b>
<b><u>CULTURE &amp; RECREATION:</u></b>					
IT Library	409,140	-	-	-	409,140
Memorial Library	9,911,471	705,241	4,312,882	74,306	5,524,283
Historical Commissions	219,844	18,500	176,250	-	43,594
<b><u>TOTAL CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</u></b>	<b><u>10,540,455</u></b>	<b><u>723,741</u></b>	<b><u>4,489,132</u></b>	<b><u>74,306</u></b>	<b><u>5,977,017</u></b>
<b><u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION:</u></b>					
Airport	7,030,927	65,046	438,389	1,767	6,590,771
County Engineer	2,382,627	142,021	890,232	63	1,492,332
Commissioner Pct 1	8,813,489	953,233	4,094,647	265,451	4,453,391
Commissioner Pct 2	8,897,098	390,442	3,344,494	621,275	4,931,329
Commissioner Pct 3	10,303,001	472,316	2,790,757	602,943	6,909,301
Commissioner Pct 4	10,256,877	670,969	3,411,171	157,048	6,688,658
<b><u>TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u></b>	<b><u>47,684,019</u></b>	<b><u>2,694,027</u></b>	<b><u>14,969,690</u></b>	<b><u>1,648,547</u></b>	<b><u>31,065,782</u></b>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE:</u></b>					
Principal	16,740,000	-	16,740,000	-	-
Interest	24,514,021	1,306	11,929,169	-	12,584,852
Issuance Costs	459,503	-	428,677	-	30,826
Payment to Escrow Agent	28,598,626	-	28,598,626	-	-
<b><u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</u></b>	<b><u>70,312,150</u></b>	<b><u>1,306</u></b>	<b><u>57,696,472</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>12,615,678</u></b>
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>					
<b><u>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	<b><u>1,198,614</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>1,198,614</u></b>
<b><u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>433,492,669</u></b>	<b><u>25,738,232</u></b>	<b><u>208,638,877</u></b>	<b><u>8,987,804</u></b>	<b><u>215,865,988</u></b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

Page 4 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>					
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
Employee Health	-	2,935,283	16,455,021	-	(16,455,021)
Retiree Health	-	380,496	1,746,252	-	(1,746,252)
Optional Health	-	431,022	705,984	-	(705,984)
Cobra Coverage	-	6,617	47,440	-	(47,440)
Employee Life	-	36,398	73,111	-	(73,111)
Risk Mgt - Workers Comp	-	81,555	536,771	-	(536,771)
Risk Mgt-Prop/Casltly/Liab	-	73,788	868,840	50,754	(919,594)
Wellness Clinic	-	115,051	748,517	-	(748,517)
<b>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</b>	-	4,060,210	21,181,936	50,754	(21,232,690)
<b><u>TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>	-	<b>4,060,210</b>	<b>21,181,936</b>	<b>50,754</b>	<b>(21,232,690)</b>
<b><u>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u></b>					
Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	78,254,826	5,036,979	23,761,848	45,210,278	9,282,700
<b>TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	78,254,826	5,036,979	23,761,848	45,210,278	9,282,700

This page left blank intentionally.

# **SCHEDULES**

(unaudited)

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b>Revenue:</b>					
249 Toll Project	8,200,000	2,776	8,224,088	-	(24,088)
242 Toll Project	117,658	126,409	623,302	-	(505,644)
Debt Service SH 249	-	226	1,163	-	(1,163)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,317,658</b>	<b>129,411</b>	<b>8,848,553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(530,895)</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>					
General Administration	-	-	-	-	-
249 Toll Project	73,416,931	2,818,486	21,450,114	45,210,278	6,756,539
Wetlands Mitigation	87,300	-	-	-	87,300
242 Toll Project	283,437	26,493	119,734	-	163,703
Debt Service SH 249	4,467,158	2,192,000	2,192,000	-	2,275,158
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>78,254,826</b>	<b>5,036,979</b>	<b>23,761,848</b>	<b>45,210,278</b>	<b>9,282,700</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Transfers In and Out by Fund**  
**For the 6 Months Ended March 31, 2019**

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Jury	200,000	-
Adult Probation - Supervision	-	10,000
Adult Probation - Mental Impairment	10,000	-
<b>TOTAL FINANCING USES</b>	<b><u>\$ 210,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 210,000</u></b>



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Bond Indebtedness**  
**As of March 31, 2019**

	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balances Outstanding</u>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</b>				
Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	2.00-5.00	2012	2026	20,645,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1.75-2.27	2014	2020	6,395,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	5.00	2014	2025	64,550,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2032	58,925,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2041	52,405,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A	3.00-5.00	2016	2030	46,220,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016A	4.00-5.00	2016	2042	72,170,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018	4.00-5.00	2018	2043	44,375,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	4.00	2018	2030	26,965,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018B	4.00-5.00	2018	2043	89,010,000
<b>TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE</b>				<u>481,660,000</u>
<b>CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION:</b>				
Series 2010	3.00-5.40	2010	2039	24,310,000
Series 2012	2.00-4.00	2012	2032	11,195,000
Series 2012A	2.00-5.00	2012	2023	11,870,000
<b>TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION</b>				<u>47,375,000</u>
<b>TOTAL BONDED DEBT</b>				<u><u>\$ 529,035,000</u></u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY**  
**Schedule of Bond Indebtedness**  
**As of March 31, 2019**

	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balances Outstanding</u>
<b>REVENUE BONDS:</b>				
Senior Lien Toll Revenue Bonds, Series 2018	5.00	2018	2048	87,680,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE</b>				<u>87,680,000</u>
 <b>TOTAL BONDED DEBT</b>				 <b><u>\$ 87,680,000</u></b>

# **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**

## **Monthly Unaudited Financial Report**



**For the 7 Months Ended  
April 30, 2019**



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**MONTHLY UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Prepared by**

**THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE**  
**Rakesh Pandey, CPA**  
**County Auditor**



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Unaudited Monthly Financial Report**  
**As of April 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<b>Page</b>
County Auditor's Letter of Transmittal	i
<b><u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>	
Consolidated Balance Sheet, All Funds	2
Changes in Fund Balance, All Funds	3
Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	4
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	5
<b><u>BUDGET STATUS</u></b>	
Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments - Budget and Year-to-Date Actual	8-11
<b><u>SCHEDULES</u></b>	
Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	13
Transfers In and Out - By Fund	14
Schedule of Bond Indebtedness	15
Schedule of Bond Indebtedness - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	16







**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

May 14, 2019

The Commissioners' Court  
Montgomery County, Texas

Honorable Commissioners:

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Montgomery County, Texas and the Montgomery County Toll Road Authority is submitted herewith for the period from April 1, 2019 through April 30, 2019. This report was prepared by the County Auditor in compliance with Chapter 114 Section 023 of the Local Government Code.

The Monthly Financial Report is presented in three sections: **Financial Statements**, **Budget Status**, and **Schedules**. Included in the Financial Statements are a Consolidated Balance Sheet and a Statement of Changes in Fund Balance. These statements report on all funds of the County. The Budget Status section is comprised of a Schedule of Expenditures for all departments showing the adjusted budget, the current month's actual activity, the activity for the year to date, current encumbrances and the remainder in the budget. The Schedules section includes a Schedule of Bonded Debt and a Schedule of Transfers to and from each fund.

This report is designed to provide a general overview of Montgomery County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances at a specific point during the fiscal year. However, the reader should note that the report does not include those disclosures associated with, and usually made a part of, audited financial statements. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Montgomery County Auditor, P.O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305-0539.

Respectfully submitted,

Rakesh Pandey  
Montgomery County Auditor

RP/mo

This page left blank intentionally.

# **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(unaudited)

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash	\$ 261,529,992
Investments, at Fair Value	258,773,106
Receivables:	
Taxes (net)	7,060,087
Interest	46,104
Accounts (net)	10,337
Due From Other Funds	145,028,361
Due From Other Governments	106,864
Prepaid Items	618,735
<b><u>Total Assets</u></b>	<b><u>673,173,586</u></b>
 <b><u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:</u></b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	2,259,627
Other Payables	2,204,092
Due to Other Funds	140,561,250
Due to Other Governments	7,889
Deferred Revenue	13,287,647
Total liabilities	<u>158,320,505</u>
Fund Balances:	
Reserved	281,953,462
Unreserved	232,899,619
Total Fund Balances	<u>514,853,081</u>
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND</u></b>	
<b><u>FUND BALANCES</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 673,173,586</u></b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	<u>Total All Funds</u>
Fund Balance, 4/1/2019	\$ 240,914,526	\$ 41,699,270	\$ 30,466,300	\$ 216,435,936	\$ 529,516,032
Revenues/Other Financing Sources	\$ 11,018,859	\$ 1,731,963	\$ 1	\$ 818	\$ 12,751,641
Expenditures/Other Financing Uses	\$ (19,033,766)	\$ (5,396,775)	\$ -	\$ (2,984,051)	\$ (27,414,592)
Fund Balance, 4/30/2019	<u>\$ 232,899,619</u>	<u>\$ 38,034,458</u>	<u>\$ 30,466,301</u>	<u>\$ 213,452,703</u>	<u>\$ 514,853,081</u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,619,091
Receivables:	
Due From Other Funds	22,788,529
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation):	
Buildings	776,510
Improvements	239
Equipment	28,771
Total assets	<u>25,213,140</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	2,308,879
Other Payables	7,163,510
Due to General Fund	2,183,304
Due to Road & Bridge	382,002
Due to Wellness Clinic	860,507
Total liabilities	<u>12,898,202</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>	
Invested in capital assets	805,520
Unreserved	11,509,418
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u><u>\$ 12,314,938</u></u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Changes in Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>Current Operating Revenues:</b>	
Fees	\$ 2,680,093
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,680,093</u>
 <b>Current Operating Expenses:</b>	
Supplies	7
Services	5,987,274
Total Operating Expenses	<u>5,987,281</u>
 Change in net position	(3,307,188)
 Total Net Position - April 1, 2019	15,622,126
 <b>Total Net Position - April 30, 2019</b>	 <u><u>\$ 12,314,938</u></u>

This page left blank intentionally.



# **BUDGET STATUS**

(unaudited)

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 1 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
County Judge	574,986	41,712	308,630	7,538	258,818
Human Resources	622,089	50,633	345,604	108	276,377
Risk Management	913,310	74,452	464,017	387	448,906
County Clerk	2,443,841	178,981	1,313,815	842	1,129,184
Collections	489,669	26,115	227,654	8,106	253,909
Veterans' Service	316,947	23,802	174,766	1	142,180
Information Technology Services	7,368,614	331,865	3,892,020	456,728	3,019,866
Purchasing Agent	1,472,236	140,172	747,202	234	724,800
Records Management & Preservation	759,545	29,171	241,844	94,882	422,819
Permits	503,964	37,238	280,953	1,020	221,991
Worthless Checks Division	41,975	2,424	17,851	-	24,124
County-Wide	13,204,728	147,623	1,573,910	581	11,630,237
<b><u>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</u></b>	<b><u>28,711,904</u></b>	<b><u>1,084,188</u></b>	<b><u>9,588,266</u></b>	<b><u>570,427</u></b>	<b><u>18,553,211</u></b>
<b><u>JUDICIAL:</u></b>					
County Court No1	513,810	39,163	283,704	62	230,044
County Court No2	908,379	69,535	491,500	1,315	415,564
County Court No3	809,477	61,648	446,481	-	362,996
County Court No4	527,592	41,024	291,434	322	235,836
County Court No5	511,268	37,950	280,613	-	230,655
9 <sup>th</sup> District Court	350,526	25,640	190,587	180	159,759
410 <sup>th</sup> District Court	477,704	36,360	264,373	-	213,331
221 <sup>st</sup> District Court	348,509	25,822	191,107	40	157,362
284 <sup>th</sup> District Court	743,440	52,600	399,427	1,314	342,699
359 <sup>th</sup> District Court	406,755	30,705	216,246	108	190,401
418 <sup>th</sup> District Court	630,239	47,364	342,989	-	287,250
435 <sup>th</sup> District Court	364,508	26,329	194,336	50	170,122
Court Operations	7,577,073	501,261	4,408,668	88,355	3,080,050
Indigent Defense	185,705	16,246	117,777	-	67,928
Drug Court	1,031,187	78,623	516,704	1,953	512,530
Office of Court Admin	466,302	34,692	243,089	-	223,213
District Attorney	12,127,551	904,608	6,686,574	36,141	5,404,836
District Clerk	3,840,764	269,539	2,170,861	2,159	1,667,744
Justice of Peace Pct 1	974,828	67,890	528,856	482	445,490
Justice of Peace Pct 2	643,650	41,817	331,092	130	312,428
Justice of Peace Pct 3	1,217,319	89,444	634,410	33,970	548,939
Justice of Peace Pct 4	1,017,580	67,867	552,261	27,252	438,067
Justice of Peace Pct 5	586,903	40,336	321,757	181	264,965
Judicial Technology	956,884	995	351,827	312,813	292,244
Court Technology County/District	22,351	270	9,348	120	12,883
Court Guardianship	32,000	1,030	13,209	-	18,791

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 2 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b>JUDICIAL (cont'd):</b>					
Court Reporter Service Fund	134,848	5,061	74,088	-	60,760
Juvenile Case Manager	305,781	18,276	137,831	-	167,950
Justice Court Technology	144,185	53,520	84,696	1,856	57,633
Veterans Treatment Court	71,569	6,707	55,122	-	16,447
<b>TOTAL JUDICIAL</b>	<b>37,928,687</b>	<b>2,692,322</b>	<b>20,830,967</b>	<b>508,803</b>	<b>16,588,917</b>
<b>LEGAL:</b>					
County Attorney	3,641,973	281,583	2,010,215	4,598	1,627,160
Law Library	295,188	27,539	160,612	864	133,712
Alternate Dispute Resolution	129,500	-	73,110	-	56,390
<b>TOTAL LEGAL</b>	<b>4,066,661</b>	<b>309,122</b>	<b>2,243,937</b>	<b>5,462</b>	<b>1,817,262</b>
<b>ELECTIONS:</b>					
<b>TOTAL ELECTIONS</b>	<b>1,433,515</b>	<b>110,953</b>	<b>1,298,437</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>132,170</b>
<b>FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION:</b>					
County Auditor	2,058,747	150,914	1,066,411	9,569	982,767
Budget Office	304,893	23,600	160,293	217	144,383
Financial Technology	6,813,091	(19,760)	976,175	681,331	5,155,585
County Treasurer	707,157	51,087	371,610	-	335,547
Tax Assessor-Collector	7,467,189	370,676	4,449,272	67,558	2,950,359
<b>TOTAL FINANCIAL ADM</b>	<b>17,351,077</b>	<b>576,517</b>	<b>7,023,761</b>	<b>758,675</b>	<b>9,568,641</b>
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES:</b>					
Custodial Services	3,341,542	272,286	1,799,553	8,198	1,533,791
Building Maintenance	6,231,316	396,954	3,130,668	222,232	2,878,416
Precinct 2 Parks and Comm. Center	251,697	60,238	127,712	1,550	122,435
Precinct 3 Parks and Comm. Center	1,313,756	43,294	260,738	63,061	989,957
Precinct 4 Parks and Comm. Center	142,182	3,581	62,737	6,789	72,656
Precinct 3 Vector Control Grant	237,955	-	-	45,000	192,955
Jail	53,771,369	5,385,206	30,991,758	4,939,264	17,840,347
Convention Center Complex	1,357,706	117,160	697,325	8,141	652,240
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC FACILITIES</b>	<b>66,647,523</b>	<b>6,278,719</b>	<b>37,070,491</b>	<b>5,294,235</b>	<b>24,282,797</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>					
Fire Marshal	1,867,375	167,678	974,326	19,169	873,880
Constable Pct 1	4,621,687	347,964	2,601,939	28,065	1,991,683
Constable Pct 2	2,199,687	154,199	1,239,434	14,250	946,003
Constable Pct 3	5,642,471	410,503	3,063,245	96,465	2,482,761
Constable Pct 4	4,601,759	348,910	2,523,769	129,576	1,948,414
Constable Pct 5	4,100,032	303,156	2,289,612	11,798	1,798,622
Sheriff	66,631,548	4,915,242	35,777,158	1,398,416	29,455,974
Sheriff Commissary	1,010,154	7,220	373,178	11,409	625,567
Law Enforcement Technology	1,175,110	26,367	500,203	110,536	564,371
Juvenile Services	9,539,676	601,645	4,549,957	15,315	4,974,404
Adult Services	4,714,433	367,069	2,826,880	190	1,887,363
Emergency Management	4,879,062	112,407	1,643,214	62,457	3,173,391
Department of Public Safety	119,718	9,125	66,863	-	52,855
Forfeitures	1,640,760	13,114	474,953	14,103	1,151,704
Justice Court Building Security	66,441	-	-	-	66,441
Courthouse Security	372,679	7,138	168,224	38,907	165,548
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>113,182,592</b>	<b>9,791,737</b>	<b>59,072,955</b>	<b>1,950,656</b>	<b>52,158,981</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 3 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>HEALTH AND WELFARE:</u></b>					
Forensic Services	2,111,831	141,221	998,445	6,546	1,106,840
Medical: Contract Services	90,000	7,500	52,500	-	37,500
Mental Health: Contract Services	261,525	52,881	161,397	-	100,128
Environmental Health	2,234,173	163,676	1,195,056	17,286	1,021,831
Mental Health Facility	15,256,015	1,290,093	12,861,936	1,211	2,392,868
FEMA Disaster Grants	8,860,163	-	-	507,048	8,353,115
Community Development	7,991,988	133,891	1,149,421	224,719	6,617,848
Animal Control	1,004,146	76,726	561,370	4,545	438,231
Animal Shelter	4,425,052	261,791	2,222,123	87,568	2,115,361
Child Welfare	133,650	4,616	38,919	711	94,020
Welfare:					
Contract Services	1,059,373	207,562	742,249	-	317,124
<b><u>TOTAL HEALTH/WELFARE</u></b>	<b><u>43,427,916</u></b>	<b><u>2,339,957</u></b>	<b><u>19,983,416</u></b>	<b><u>849,634</u></b>	<b><u>22,594,866</u></b>
<b><u>CONSERVATION:</u></b>					
Extension Agent	746,991	54,529	384,543	135	362,313
Precinct 3 Recycling Center	793,073	101,689	475,192	7,727	310,154
Precinct 1 Recycling Center	307,773	20,932	155,786	-	151,987
<b><u>TOTAL CONSERVATION</u></b>	<b><u>1,847,837</u></b>	<b><u>177,150</u></b>	<b><u>1,015,521</u></b>	<b><u>7,862</u></b>	<b><u>824,454</u></b>
<b><u>CULTURE &amp; RECREATION:</u></b>					
IT Library	409,140	-	-	-	409,140
Memorial Library	9,911,471	675,499	4,988,381	89,454	4,833,636
Historical Commissions	219,844	-	176,250	-	43,594
<b><u>TOTAL CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</u></b>	<b><u>10,540,455</u></b>	<b><u>675,499</u></b>	<b><u>5,164,631</u></b>	<b><u>89,454</u></b>	<b><u>5,286,370</u></b>
<b><u>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION:</u></b>					
Airport	7,030,927	86,435	524,824	3,223	6,502,880
County Engineer	2,382,627	143,773	1,034,006	1,116	1,347,505
Commissioner Pct 1	11,603,162	754,047	4,848,693	528,746	6,225,723
Commissioner Pct 2	10,483,046	490,863	3,835,356	729,733	5,917,957
Commissioner Pct 3	12,758,611	369,699	3,160,456	873,131	8,725,024
Commissioner Pct 4	11,851,463	549,564	3,960,735	232,730	7,657,998
<b><u>TOTAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION</u></b>	<b><u>56,109,836</u></b>	<b><u>2,394,381</u></b>	<b><u>17,364,070</u></b>	<b><u>2,368,679</u></b>	<b><u>36,377,087</u></b>
<b><u>DEBT SERVICE:</u></b>					
Principal	16,740,000	-	16,740,000	-	-
Interest	24,514,021	-	11,929,169	-	12,584,852
Issuance Costs	459,503	-	428,677	-	30,826
Payment to Escrow Agent	28,598,626	-	28,598,626	-	-
<b><u>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</u></b>	<b><u>70,312,150</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>57,696,472</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>12,615,678</u></b>
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>					
<b><u>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>	<b><u>933,198</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>933,198</u></b>
<b><u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u></b>	<b><u>452,493,351</u></b>	<b><u>24,430,545</u></b>	<b><u>238,352,924</u></b>	<b><u>12,406,795</u></b>	<b><u>201,733,632</u></b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Expenditures - All Departments**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

Page 4 of 4

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b><u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>					
<b><u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:</u></b>					
Employee Health	-	3,725,359	20,180,380	-	(20,180,380)
Retiree Health	-	378,603	2,124,856	-	(2,124,856)
Optional Health	-	289,404	995,389	-	(995,389)
Cobra Coverage	-	2,727	50,167	-	(50,167)
Employee Life	-	24,273	97,383	-	(97,383)
Risk Mgt - Workers Comp	-	400,638	937,408	-	(937,408)
Risk Mgt-Prop/Casltly/Liab	-	1,054,285	1,923,125	24,784	(1,947,909)
Wellness Clinic	-	111,990	860,507	15	(860,522)
<b>TOTAL GENERAL ADM</b>	-	5,987,279	27,169,215	24,799	(27,194,014)
<b><u>TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u></b>	-	<b><u>5,987,279</u></b>	<b><u>27,169,215</u></b>	<b><u>24,799</u></b>	<b><u>(27,194,014)</u></b>
<b><u>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u></b>					
Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	78,254,826	2,883,802	26,645,650	42,349,718	9,259,458
<b>TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>	<b><u>78,254,826</u></b>	<b><u>2,883,802</u></b>	<b><u>26,645,650</u></b>	<b><u>42,349,718</u></b>	<b><u>9,259,458</u></b>

This page left blank intentionally.

# **SCHEDULES**

(unaudited)

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Montgomery County Toll Road Authority**  
**Budget and Year-to-Date Actual for the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Actual	Year- to-Date Actual	Encumbrances	Unexpended Budget
<b>Revenue:</b>					
249 Toll Project	8,200,000	-	8,224,088	-	(24,088)
242 Toll Project	117,658	-	623,302	-	(505,644)
Debt Service SH 249	-	193	1,129	-	(1,129)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>8,317,658</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>8,848,519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(530,861)</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>					
General Administration	-	-	-	-	-
249 Toll Project	73,416,931	2,871,302	24,321,416	42,349,718	6,745,797
Wetlands Mitigation	87,300	-	-	-	87,300
242 Toll Project	283,437	12,500	132,234	-	151,203
Debt Service SH 249	4,467,158	-	2,192,000	-	2,275,158
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>78,254,826</b>	<b>2,883,802</b>	<b>26,645,650</b>	<b>42,349,718</b>	<b>9,259,458</b>



**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Transfers In and Out by Fund**  
**For the 7 Months Ended April 30, 2019**

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 5,251,269	\$ 200,000
Jury	200,000	-
Mental Health Facility	-	5,251,269
Adult Probation - Supervision	-	10,000
Adult Probation - Mental Impairment	10,000	-
<b>TOTAL FINANCING USES</b>	<u><u>\$ 5,461,269</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,461,269</u></u>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Schedule of Bond Indebtedness**  
**As of April 30, 2019**

	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balances Outstanding</u>
<b>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</b>				
Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	2.00-5.00	2012	2026	20,645,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1.75-2.27	2014	2020	6,395,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A	5.00	2014	2025	64,550,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2032	58,925,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016	4.25-5.25	2016	2041	52,405,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A	3.00-5.00	2016	2030	46,220,000
Road Bonds, Series 2016A	4.00-5.00	2016	2042	72,170,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018	4.00-5.00	2018	2043	44,375,000
Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	4.00	2018	2030	26,965,000
Road Bonds, Series 2018B	4.00-5.00	2018	2043	89,010,000
<b>TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE</b>				<b>481,660,000</b>
<b>CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION:</b>				
Series 2010	3.00-5.40	2010	2039	24,310,000
Series 2012	2.00-4.00	2012	2032	11,195,000
Series 2012A	2.00-5.00	2012	2023	11,870,000
<b>TOTAL CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION</b>				<b>47,375,000</b>
<b>TOTAL BONDED DEBT</b>				<b>\$ 529,035,000</b>

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY**  
**Schedule of Bond Indebtedness**  
**As of April 30, 2019**

	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Balances Outstanding</u>
<b>REVENUE BONDS:</b>				
Senior Lien Toll Revenue Bonds, Series 2018	5.00	2018	2048	87,680,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE</b>				<u>87,680,000</u>
 <b>TOTAL BONDED DEBT</b>				 <b><u>\$ 87,680,000</u></b>



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

TO: Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor *RP*

DATE: April 23, 2019

RE: County Auditor's Report

The following reports "Dept/Div Revenue Summary" and "Dept/Div Expenditure Summary" are provided to the Commissioners Court in compliance with Local Government Code 114.024.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

RP/kgd

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
1	GENERAL FUND	201,277,613.58	194,723.98	.00	183,194,759.54	18,082,854.04	.91
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	201,277,613.58	194,723.98	.00	183,194,759.54	18,082,854.04	.91
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	201,277,613.58	194,723.98	.00	183,194,759.54	18,082,854.04	.91
601	PERMITS	550,000.00	18,975.00	.00	302,700.00	247,300.00	.55
TOTAL	PERMITS	550,000.00	18,975.00	.00	302,700.00	247,300.00	.55
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	550,000.00	18,975.00	.00	302,700.00	247,300.00	.55
499	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	5,275,823.00	85,087.98	.00	863,688.75	4,412,134.25	.16
4991	TAX A/C-VEH INV TAX	11,693.00	.00	.00	1,747.39	9,945.61	.15
4992	TAX A/C-RENDITION PENALTY	6,740.00	.00	.00	2,951.58	3,788.42	.44
4993	TAX A/C-VTR DIVISION	.00	100.00	.00	1,400.00	-1,400.00	.00
4995	TAX A/C-ECONOMIC DEVELOP.	2,511,035.00	.00	.00	1,781,602.12	729,432.88	.71
TOTAL	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	7,805,291.00	85,187.98	.00	2,651,389.84	5,153,901.16	.34
TOTAL	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	7,805,291.00	85,187.98	.00	2,651,389.84	5,153,901.16	.34
6511	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	150,000.00	2,731.02	.00	45,872.66	104,127.34	.31
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	150,000.00	2,731.02	.00	45,872.66	104,127.34	.31
6611	HIST COMM DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	1,890.00	-1,890.00	.00
TOTAL	HIST COMM DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	1,890.00	-1,890.00	.00
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	150,000.00	2,731.02	.00	47,762.66	102,237.34	.32
4902	VOTER REGISTRATION	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
509	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	1,615.27	-1,615.27	.00
TOTAL	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	1,615.27	-1,615.27	.00
5121	JAIL	16,350,000.00	.00	.00	15,558,475.03	791,524.97	.95
TOTAL	JAIL	16,350,000.00	.00	.00	15,558,475.03	791,524.97	.95
513	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,280,000.00	2,250.00	.00	684,748.71	595,251.29	.53
TOTAL	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,280,000.00	2,250.00	.00	684,748.71	595,251.29	.53
TOTAL	FACILITIES	17,630,000.00	2,250.00	.00	16,244,839.01	1,385,160.99	.92
6303	FORENSIC SERVICES	111,000.00	8,523.10	.00	103,947.10	7,052.90	.94
630313	FORENSICS DEPT ACER GRANT	.00	.00	.00	7,740.00	-7,740.00	.00
TOTAL	MEDICAL HEALTH	111,000.00	8,523.10	.00	111,687.10	-687.10	1.01
633	ANIMAL CONTROL	30,000.00	820.00	.00	9,505.00	20,495.00	.32
TOTAL	ANIMAL CONTROL	30,000.00	820.00	.00	9,505.00	20,495.00	.32

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 2

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6331	ANIMAL SHELTER	.00	4,235.00	.00	80,306.72	-80,306.72	.00
63311	ANIMAL SHELTER DONATIONS	.00	349,116.00	.00	395,969.32	-395,969.32	.00
63312	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO GRNT	.00	.00	.00	32.50	-32.50	.00
63314	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO HH2	.00	.00	.00	127,163.00	-127,163.00	.00
63315	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO 2018	.00	.00	.00	89,418.52	-89,418.52	.00
63316	ANIMAL SHELTER-2017WWW	.00	.00	.00	1,386.94	-1,386.94	.00
63317	PET RETENTION GRANT	20,000.00	.00	.00	20,001.00	-1.00	1.00
TOTAL	ANIMAL SHELTER	20,000.00	353,351.00	.00	714,278.00	-694,278.00	35.71
640	CHILD WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-4,148.92	4,148.92	.00
64011	CONCRETE SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	-669.19	669.19	.00
TOTAL	CHILD WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-4,818.11	4,818.11	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	161,000.00	362,694.10	.00	830,651.99	-669,651.99	5.16
426	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
427	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
429	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
430	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
431	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
4351	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	84,384.00	.00	.00	216,114.22	-131,730.22	2.56
435111	DA NO REFUSAL GRANT	143,603.07	21,930.45	.00	38,845.74	104,757.33	.27
435113	ICE-HOMELAND SEC INVESTIG	.00	.00	.00	-810.86	810.86	.00
435151	DA VICTIM COORD FY18	.00	.00	.00	16,348.47	-16,348.47	.00
435171	DA DVI FY19	.00	.00	.00	15,746.58	-15,746.58	.00
435180	SMART PROSECUTION INITV	359,729.00	.00	.00	.00	359,729.00	.00
4354	D. A. STATE FUNDS	24,085.60	.00	.00	5,163.14	18,922.46	.21
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	611,801.67	21,930.45	.00	291,407.29	320,394.38	.48
43921	359TH-VTC/TVC 18-19	.00	.00	.00	34,502.14	-34,502.14	.00
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	.00	.00	.00	34,502.14	-34,502.14	.00
455	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	37,500.00	.00	.00	32,873.04	4,626.96	.88
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	37,500.00	.00	.00	32,873.04	4,626.96	.88
456	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	55,500.00	.00	.00	53,611.40	1,888.60	.97
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	55,500.00	.00	.00	53,611.40	1,888.60	.97
4571	JP NO 3-TCID CONTRACT	55,733.00	2,214.22	.00	25,573.44	30,159.56	.46
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	55,733.00	2,214.22	.00	25,573.44	30,159.56	.46

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 3

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
458	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	43,200.00	.00	.00	37,279.37	5,920.63	.86
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	43,200.00	.00	.00	37,279.37	5,920.63	.86
459	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	23,500.00	.00	.00	20,283.84	3,216.16	.86
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	23,500.00	.00	.00	20,283.84	3,216.16	.86
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	1,247,234.67	24,144.67	.00	705,530.52	541,704.15	.57
4751	COUNTY ATTORNEY	.00	.00	.00	4,340.00	-4,340.00	.00
4754	CO ATTORNEY STATE FUNDS	70,000.00	.00	.00	74,080.00	-4,080.00	1.06
4755	CO ATTORNEY TITLE IVE GRN	.00	.00	.00	-57,706.13	57,706.13	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	70,000.00	.00	.00	20,713.87	49,286.13	.30
4771	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	199,500.00	.00	.00	93,823.39	105,676.61	.47
4066190	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	94,963.47	.00	.00	25,231.00	69,732.47	.27
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	94,963.47	.00	.00	25,231.00	69,732.47	.27
4066193	HSGP-REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00
4066194	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	115,365.73	.00	.00	30,500.00	84,865.73	.26
TOTAL	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	115,365.73	.00	.00	30,500.00	84,865.73	.26
40701	PURCH-RR BODY ARMOR	-5,195.25	.00	.00	.00	-5,195.25	.00
TOTAL	PURCHASING AGENT	-5,195.25	.00	.00	.00	-5,195.25	.00
5434	FIRE MARSHAL - INSPECTION	919,323.00	41,291.50	.00	607,357.50	311,965.50	.66
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	919,323.00	41,291.50	.00	607,357.50	311,965.50	.66
55112	CONSTABLE 1-SJRA SUB UNIT	263,906.00	.00	.00	113,471.36	150,434.64	.43
55113	CONSTABLE 1-WISD SUB UNIT	492,476.00	22,421.86	.00	237,241.34	255,234.66	.48
551131	CONST 1-WISD TRUANCY SUBU	105,300.00	4,043.36	.00	42,723.33	62,576.67	.41
55115	CONST PCT 1 SALE/COMM	8,037.45	.00	.00	8,687.45	-650.00	1.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	869,719.45	26,465.22	.00	402,123.48	467,595.97	.46
55116	CONST1-ICE-HMLND SEC INVS	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
551161	CONST1-DEA-TACT DIVERS TF	18,343.75	.00	.00	.00	18,343.75	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	19,843.75	.00	.00	.00	19,843.75	.00
55215	CONST PCT 2 SALE/COMM	2,062.15	650.00	.00	6,359.98	-4,297.83	3.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,062.15	650.00	.00	6,359.98	-4,297.83	3.08
55312	CONSTABLE 3-RMUD SUB UNIT	704,885.00	.00	.00	269,171.83	435,713.17	.38
55313	CON 3-TWNH-INTERNT CRIME	79,992.00	3,429.62	.00	39,755.60	40,236.40	.50
553132	CONST 3 - ELEC DET K9	.00	.00	.00	707.14	-707.14	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 4

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
55314	CONSTABLE 3/MUD 94 UNIT	243,175.00	.00	.00	98,464.10	144,710.90	.40
55315	CONST PCT 3 SALE/COMM	3,278.01	1,429.97	.00	6,104.51	-2,826.50	1.86
55316	CONSTABLE 3-SAFE HARBOR	184,610.00	6,864.53	.00	79,755.50	104,854.50	.43
55317	TRAFFIC MGT SPEED TRAILER	9,977.00	.00	.00	.00	9,977.00	.00
55318	CONSTABLE 3-SPRING CRK UD	318,403.00	.00	.00	154,953.55	163,449.45	.49
55319	CONSTABLE 3 - STEP IDM	9,984.71	.00	.00	.00	9,984.71	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	1,554,304.72	11,724.12	.00	648,912.23	905,392.49	.42
55411	CONST 4-RIVERWALK POA	72,408.00	.00	.00	27,865.75	44,542.25	.38
55415	CONST PCT 4 SALE/COMM	12,966.07	.00	.00	13,814.28	-848.21	1.07
55416	CONST PCT 4 MOCONET	2,000.00	.00	.00	462.13	1,537.87	.23
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	87,374.07	.00	.00	42,142.16	45,231.91	.48
554125	EMCID BODY CAMERAS FY18	4,800.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00	1.00
554126	EMCID-EMR RSP EQP	.00	.00	.00	50,370.68	-50,370.68	.00
55418	CONST4-STEP IDM	9,925.68	.00	.00	.00	9,925.68	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	14,725.68	.00	.00	55,170.68	-40,445.00	3.75
55512	CONST 5-MAG ISD SUB UNIT	1,311,767.00	.00	.00	559,123.98	752,643.02	.43
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	1,311,767.00	.00	.00	559,123.98	752,643.02	.43
55517	CONST 5 - AED GRANT	.00	.00	.00	3,399.20	-3,399.20	.00
55518	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	12,018.80	.00	.00	.00	12,018.80	.00
55519	STEP IDM	9,996.90	.00	.00	.00	9,996.90	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	22,015.70	.00	.00	3,399.20	18,616.50	.15
5601	SHERIFF	140,197.07	1,205.00	.00	121,827.32	18,369.75	.87
56011	SHERIFF/ALARM DIVISION	1,100,000.00	12,500.00	.00	487,001.50	612,998.50	.44
5601222	SHERIFF/STEP IDM (DWI)	9,985.78	.00	.00	.00	9,985.78	.00
5601224	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	105,103.00	.00	.00	19,908.29	85,194.71	.19
5601406	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR25	10,000.00	.00	.00	86,270.84	-76,270.84	8.63
560150	SHERIFF/HOMELAND SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	106,900.00	-106,900.00	.00
5601513	US MARSHALS-JLEO	84,000.00	.00	.00	.22	83,999.78	.00
5601521	SO-ICE-HOMELND SEC INVEST	18,000.00	.00	.00	.00	18,000.00	.00
5601529	SO-K9 DIVISION	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
5601530	SO-OCDETF-BLUE LIGHT SPEC	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
5601531	SO-OCDETF-NATL GANG SI	60,000.00	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	.00
5601591	SO/HPD-HTRA TASK FRC YR1	35,200.00	.00	.00	-16,589.75	51,789.75	-.47
5601592	SO/HSI HUMAN TRAFFICKING	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
560161	SHERIFF/9-1-1 SERVICES	1,323,040.00	.00	.00	550,349.51	772,690.49	.42
560163	SHERIFF/MTG CTY RADIO SYS	103,000.00	.00	.00	2,872.08	100,127.92	.03
5601635	S/O DISPATCH UPGRADES	1,258.82	.00	.00	47,451.31	-46,192.49	37.70
5601712	SHERIFF - JAG FY17	.00	.00	.00	48,443.00	-48,443.00	.00
56017121	FY18 JAG - BODY CAMERAS	49,095.00	.00	.00	.00	49,095.00	.00
5601730	SHERIFF/MOCONET	8,500.00	.00	.00	.00	8,500.00	.00
56018	SHERIFF/ACADEMY	5,000.00	140.00	.00	32,199.56	-27,199.56	6.44
56019	SHERIFF/CRIME LAB	20,000.00	320.00	.00	12,680.00	7,320.00	.63
56022	WALDEN SUB-UNIT	156,740.00	.00	.00	67,329.09	89,410.91	.43
56023	TOWN CENTER SUB-UNIT	9,256,816.00	.00	.00	3,951,935.43	5,304,880.57	.43
560231	TOWN CENTER - SAFE HARBOR	92,086.00	.00	.00	36,789.29	55,296.71	.40

RUN DATE 04/15/19 TIME 08:29:03

- LIVE DATA BASE/COUNTY AUD



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 5

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
56024	SHERIFF/WESTWOOD MAG ID	388,423.00	.00	.00	121,852.37	266,570.63	.31
56025	SOUTH MONT CNTY MUD	601,959.00	.00	.00	188,143.10	413,815.90	.31
56027	SHERIFF MUD 113	307,932.00	.00	.00	86,521.00	221,411.00	.28
560801	HIDTA YEAR 9	115,430.00	.00	.00	20,934.55	94,495.45	.18
TOTAL	HIDTA	115,430.00	.00	.00	20,934.55	94,495.45	.18
TOTAL	SHERIFF	13,999,765.67	14,165.00	.00	5,972,818.71	8,026,946.96	.43
5601614	SHERIFF - SAVNS	.00	.00	.00	11,894.48	-11,894.48	.00
TOTAL	SHERIFF	.00	.00	.00	11,894.48	-11,894.48	.00
5711	JUVENILE PROBATION-ADM	125,000.00	14,506.00	.00	69,985.00	55,015.00	.56
571112	HGAC-JUVENILE MH SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	562.50	-562.50	.00
5711133	JUV PROBATION-NSLP 18-19	22,687.69	.00	.00	17,596.91	5,090.78	.78
571114	HGAC-JUVENILE MH SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	2,382.50	-2,382.50	.00
5711529	JJASP SUPPLEMENTAL-GRNT W	.00	.00	.00	26,722.00	-26,722.00	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	147,687.69	14,506.00	.00	117,248.91	30,438.78	.79
57221	ADULT PROBATION SUPERVISN	1,664,206.30	.00	.00	.00	1,664,206.30	.00
57251	ADULT PROB/COMMNTY CORRC	381,514.61	.00	.00	.00	381,514.61	.00
57271	ADULT PROB/MENTAL IMPAIR	59,622.19	.00	.00	.00	59,622.19	.00
57281	IN-HOUSE COUNSELOR	34,216.46	.00	.00	.00	34,216.46	.00
57291	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	61,468.57	.00	.00	.00	61,468.57	.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	2,201,028.13	.00	.00	.00	2,201,028.13	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	21,354,250.96	108,801.84	.00	8,482,282.31	12,871,968.65	.40
6291	AIRPORT MAINTENANCE	600,000.00	26,593.79	.00	342,005.49	257,994.51	.57
629141	CUSTOMS OPERATIONS	70,000.00	.00	.00	51,220.85	18,779.15	.73
TOTAL	CUSTOMS	70,000.00	.00	.00	51,220.85	18,779.15	.73
TOTAL	AIRPORT	670,000.00	26,593.79	.00	393,226.34	276,773.66	.59
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	670,000.00	26,593.79	.00	393,226.34	276,773.66	.59
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	251,049,017.46	826,102.38	.00	212,951,092.85	38,097,924.61	.85

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 6

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 211 - ATTY ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4352	D A HOT CHECKS	50.00	.00	.00	513.31	-463.31	10.27
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	50.00	.00	.00	513.31	-463.31	10.27
4752	CTY ATTY WORTHLESS CHECKS	9,000.00	15.00	.00	3,015.51	5,984.49	.34
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	9,000.00	15.00	.00	3,015.51	5,984.49	.34
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	9,050.00	15.00	.00	3,528.82	5,521.18	.39
TOTAL	ATTY ADMINISTRATION	9,050.00	15.00	.00	3,528.82	5,521.18	.39

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 7

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 212 - FORFEITURES

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4353	D A FORFEITURES	322,298.00	.00	.00	155,522.21	166,775.79	.48
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	322,298.00	.00	.00	155,522.21	166,775.79	.48
5432	FIRE MARSHAL FORFEITURES	.00	.00	.00	218.16	-218.16	.00
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	.00	.00	.00	218.16	-218.16	.00
5513	CONSTBLE #1-FORFEITURES	2,000.00	.00	.00	493.87	1,506.13	.25
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	2,000.00	.00	.00	493.87	1,506.13	.25
5522	CNSTBL 2 STATE FORFEITURE	6,600.00	.00	.00	291.46	6,308.54	.04
55221	CONST 2 FEDERAL FORF	.00	.00	.00	7.40	-7.40	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	6,600.00	.00	.00	298.86	6,301.14	.05
5532	CNSTBL # 3 FORFEITURES	13,000.00	.00	.00	6,923.03	6,076.97	.53
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	13,000.00	.00	.00	6,923.03	6,076.97	.53
5542	CNSTBL # 4 FORFEITURES	20,000.00	.00	.00	40,547.40	-20,547.40	2.03
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	20,000.00	.00	.00	40,547.40	-20,547.40	2.03
5552	CONSTABLE PCT 5-FORFEITUR	53,000.00	.00	.00	4,252.58	48,747.42	.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	53,000.00	.00	.00	4,252.58	48,747.42	.08
5604	SHERIFF FORFEITURES	450,000.00	.00	.00	540,490.20	-90,490.20	1.20
5604731	SHER MOCONET FORFEITURES	.00	.00	.00	335,736.30	-335,736.30	.00
5606	SHERIFF FED FORF	650,000.00	.00	.00	11,331.80	638,668.20	.02
TOTAL	SHERIFF	1,100,000.00	.00	.00	887,558.30	212,441.70	.81
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,516,898.00	.00	.00	1,095,814.41	421,083.59	.72
TOTAL	FORFEITURES	1,516,898.00	.00	.00	1,095,814.41	421,083.59	.72

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 8

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 214 - FEMA DISASTER GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
6491	FY16 FLOOD MITIG ASSIST	.00	.00	.00	-25,000.00	25,000.00	.00
6492	FEMA-DR-4269-TX	.00	.00	.00	-395,596.07	395,596.07	.00
6493	FEMA-DR-4272-TX	.00	.00	.00	-912,769.82	912,769.82	.00
6494	FEMA-DR-4332-TX	.00	.00	.00	-5,232,234.79	5,232,234.79	.00
TOTAL	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAMS	.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,565,600.68	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,565,600.68	.00
TOTAL	FEMA DISASTER GRANTS	75,000.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,640,600.68	-87.54

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 9

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	536,238.66	199,161.34	.73
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	536,238.66	199,161.34	.73
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	536,238.66	199,161.34	.73
4381	284TH D C-2ND REGION CONT	110,859.00	4,141.72	.00	48,020.48	62,838.52	.43
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	110,859.00	4,141.72	.00	48,020.48	62,838.52	.43
465	COURT OPERATIONS	857,500.00	15,238.37	.00	142,055.68	715,444.32	.17
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	857,500.00	15,238.37	.00	142,055.68	715,444.32	.17
4652	DRUG COURT	175,000.00	4,456.00	.00	120,151.25	54,848.75	.69
TOTAL	DRUG COURT	175,000.00	4,456.00	.00	120,151.25	54,848.75	.69
46521	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	135,000.00	5,112.00	.00	85,598.00	49,402.00	.63
TOTAL	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	135,000.00	5,112.00	.00	85,598.00	49,402.00	.63
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	1,278,359.00	28,948.09	.00	395,825.41	882,533.59	.31
TOTAL	JURY	2,013,759.00	28,948.09	.00	932,064.07	1,081,694.93	.46

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 10

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	309,700.67	.00	30,053,316.52	6,509,999.88	.82
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	309,700.67	.00	30,053,316.52	6,509,999.88	.82
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	309,700.67	.00	30,053,316.52	6,509,999.88	.82
6142	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 3	34,907.60	5,058.00	.00	70,315.88	-35,408.28	2.01
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	34,907.60	5,058.00	.00	70,315.88	-35,408.28	2.01
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	34,907.60	5,058.00	.00	70,315.88	-35,408.28	2.01
61380	MONT CO PCT2 PARKS	6,146.20	1,350.00	.00	8,596.20	-2,450.00	1.40
TOTAL	PCT 2 FACILITIES	6,146.20	1,350.00	.00	8,596.20	-2,450.00	1.40
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	6,146.20	1,350.00	.00	8,596.20	-2,450.00	1.40
61480	SOUTH COUNTY COMM CENTER	18,561.00	2,720.00	.00	45,181.00	-26,620.00	2.43
TOTAL	PCT 3 PARKS AND COMM CEN	18,561.00	2,720.00	.00	45,181.00	-26,620.00	2.43
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	18,561.00	2,720.00	.00	45,181.00	-26,620.00	2.43
61580	EAST MC SENIOR CENTER	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	PCT 4 PARKS AND COMM CENT	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	FACILITIES	24,707.20	4,070.00	.00	54,252.20	-29,545.00	2.20
61432	VECTOR CONTROL GRANT	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
612	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	.00	750.00	.00	45,352.50	-45,352.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	.00	750.00	.00	45,352.50	-45,352.50	.00
613	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	44,852.50	1,265.00	.00	75,646.02	-30,793.52	1.69
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	44,852.50	1,265.00	.00	75,646.02	-30,793.52	1.69
6130	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	28,831.00	.00	.00	28,831.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	28,831.00	.00	.00	28,831.00	.00	1.00
614	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	2,177.98	.00	.00	3,677.98	-1,500.00	1.69
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	2,177.98	.00	.00	3,677.98	-1,500.00	1.69
615	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	640,285.00	1,350.00	.00	712,904.94	-72,619.94	1.11
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	640,285.00	1,350.00	.00	712,904.94	-72,619.94	1.11
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	716,146.48	3,365.00	.00	866,412.44	-150,265.96	1.21
TOTAL	ROAD AND BRIDGE	37,577,032.68	322,193.67	.00	31,044,297.04	6,532,735.64	.83

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 11

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
---------	-------	--------	--------------------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	-------------

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 12

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 217 - SHERIFF COMMISSARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	680,629.68	329,523.84	.67
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	680,629.68	329,523.84	.67
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	680,629.68	329,523.84	.67
TOTAL	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	680,629.68	329,523.84	.67



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 13

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 218 - MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
65117	MEMORIAL GIFT GENERAL	76,412.51	.00	.00	88,705.81	-12,293.30	1.16
65118	GENEALOGY GIFT/RONALD JAC	.00	.00	.00	1,110.00	-1,110.00	.00
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	76,412.51	.00	.00	89,815.81	-13,403.30	1.18
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	76,412.51	.00	.00	89,815.81	-13,403.30	1.18
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA	76,412.51	.00	.00	89,815.81	-13,403.30	1.18

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 14

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50	HEALTH AND WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	68,315.14	-68,315.14	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	68,315.14	-68,315.14	.00
64202	CDBG - YEAR 20	.00	.00	.00	990,500.00	-990,500.00	.00
64203	CDBG YEAR 21	2,597,984.00	.00	.00	.00	2,597,984.00	.00
642612	WILLIS BLDG-PROG INC	11,957.56	1,550.00	.00	24,520.00	-12,562.44	2.05
6426121	LONESTAR BLDG-PROG INC	11,814.92	875.00	.00	19,590.00	-7,775.08	1.66
642613	MAGNOLIA BLDG-PROG INC	2,901.00	985.00	.00	5,475.00	-2,574.00	1.89
6426132	MAGNOLIA CLINIC-PROG INC	5,405.99	2,900.00	.00	14,500.00	-9,094.01	2.68
642615	SPLENDORA BLDG-PROG INC	10,698.80	3,750.00	.00	32,700.00	-22,001.20	3.06
64298	CDBG/\$2,172,630 - YEAR 18	.00	.00	.00	-58,153.18	58,153.18	.00
64299	CDBG/\$2,301,631 - YEAR 19	.00	.00	.00	-67,222.30	67,222.30	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	2,640,762.27	10,060.00	.00	961,909.52	1,678,852.75	.36
64396	HOME YEAR 16	688,627.00	.00	.00	.00	688,627.00	.00
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$750K-YR 1	688,627.00	.00	.00	.00	688,627.00	.00
64408	HESG YEAR 8	219,997.00	.00	.00	.00	219,997.00	.00
TOTAL	CDBG DISASTER REC GRANT	219,997.00	.00	.00	.00	219,997.00	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	3,549,386.27	10,060.00	.00	1,030,224.66	2,519,161.61	.29
TOTAL	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	3,549,386.27	10,060.00	.00	1,030,224.66	2,519,161.61	.29

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 15

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 221 - LAW LIBRARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	225.90	.00	143,022.57	152,165.43	.48
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	225.90	.00	143,022.57	152,165.43	.48
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	225.90	.00	143,022.57	152,165.43	.48
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	295,188.00	225.90	.00	143,022.57	152,165.43	.48

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 16

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 224 - JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	420.00	.00	14,712.21	-14,712.21	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	420.00	.00	14,712.21	-14,712.21	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	420.00	.00	14,712.21	-14,712.21	.00
5711470	JUV PROB/STATE AID-A/19	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,173,117.20	-1,169,117.20	293.28
571156	JUV JUS ALT ED PGR-P/19	.00	.00	.00	283,220.61	-283,220.61	.00
571184	JUV PROB/RDA PROG	.00	.00	.00	-220,929.54	220,929.54	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,235,408.27	-1,231,408.27	308.85
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	4,000.00	.00	.00	1,235,408.27	-1,231,408.27	308.85
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE	4,000.00	420.00	.00	1,250,120.48	-1,246,120.48	312.53

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 17

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 225 - RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40311	CTY CLK/RECORDS MGMT/PRES	530,516.00	.00	.00	289,593.13	240,922.87	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	530,516.00	.00	.00	289,593.13	240,922.87	.55
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	530,516.00	.00	.00	289,593.13	240,922.87	.55
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION	530,516.00	.00	.00	289,593.13	240,922.87	.55

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 18

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 226 - PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
43513	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	38,732.00	1,600.00	.00	27,100.00	11,632.00	.70
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	38,732.00	1,600.00	.00	27,100.00	11,632.00	.70
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	38,732.00	1,600.00	.00	27,100.00	11,632.00	.70
TOTAL	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND	38,732.00	1,600.00	.00	27,100.00	11,632.00	.70

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 19

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 233 - MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6311	MENTAL HEALTH	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 20

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 234 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409310	RECORDS MNGT COUNTY	175,000.00	.00	.00	69,902.91	105,097.09	.40
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	69,902.91	105,097.09	.40
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	175,000.00	.00	.00	69,902.91	105,097.09	.40
TOTAL	RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY	175,000.00	.00	.00	69,902.91	105,097.09	.40



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 21

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 235 - RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
450110	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	20,567.72	59,432.28	.26
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	20,567.72	59,432.28	.26
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	80,000.00	.00	.00	20,567.72	59,432.28	.26
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	20,567.72	59,432.28	.26

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 22

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 236 - DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409320	DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST	.00	.00	.00	38,790.48	-38,790.48	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	.00	.00	.00	38,790.48	-38,790.48	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	38,790.48	-38,790.48	.00
TOTAL	DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST	.00	.00	.00	38,790.48	-38,790.48	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 23

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 237 - DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45030	DISTRICT CLERK REC PRESV	170,000.00	.00	.00	39,043.59	130,956.41	.23
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	170,000.00	.00	.00	39,043.59	130,956.41	.23
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	170,000.00	.00	.00	39,043.59	130,956.41	.23
TOTAL	DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER	170,000.00	.00	.00	39,043.59	130,956.41	.23

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 24

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 238 - COURT GUARDIANSHIP

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40933	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	10,699.79	21,300.21	.33
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	10,699.79	21,300.21	.33
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	10,699.79	21,300.21	.33
TOTAL	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	10,699.79	21,300.21	.33

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 25

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 239 - COURT REPORTER SVC FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	59,414.99	-14,289.99	1.32
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	59,414.99	-14,289.99	1.32
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	59,414.99	-14,289.99	1.32
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER SVC FUND	45,125.00	.00	.00	59,414.99	-14,289.99	1.32

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 26

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 240 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	122,489.13	177,510.87	.41
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	122,489.13	177,510.87	.41
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	122,489.13	177,510.87	.41
TOTAL	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	300,000.00	.00	.00	122,489.13	177,510.87	.41

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 27

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 241 - COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
40936	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	16,288.00	.00	.00	7,302.88	8,985.12	.45
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	16,288.00	.00	.00	7,302.88	8,985.12	.45
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	16,288.00	.00	.00	7,302.88	8,985.12	.45
TOTAL	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	19,793.91	.00	.00	7,302.88	12,491.03	.37

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 28

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 242 - JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
40937	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	16,056.29	-16,056.29	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	.00	.00	.00	16,056.29	-16,056.29	.00
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	.00	.00	.00	16,056.29	-16,056.29	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	5,000.00	.00	.00	16,056.29	-11,056.29	3.21



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 29

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 243 - JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	64,169.67	21,915.62	.75
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	64,169.67	21,915.62	.75
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	64,169.67	21,915.62	.75
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY	86,085.29	.00	.00	64,169.67	21,915.62	.75

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 30

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 244 - JUVENILE CASE MANAGER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45512	JP 1-JUVENILE CASE DIV	123,021.00	.00	.00	12,539.31	110,481.69	.10
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	123,021.00	.00	.00	12,539.31	110,481.69	.10
45612	JP 2-JUVENILE CASE DIV	53,293.00	.00	.00	12,290.98	41,002.02	.23
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	53,293.00	.00	.00	12,290.98	41,002.02	.23
45712	JP 3-JUVENILE CASE DIV	65,496.00	.00	.00	34,292.99	31,203.01	.52
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	65,496.00	.00	.00	34,292.99	31,203.01	.52
45812	JP 4-JUVENILE CASE DIV	63,971.00	.00	.00	12,692.74	51,278.26	.20
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	63,971.00	.00	.00	12,692.74	51,278.26	.20
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	305,781.00	.00	.00	71,816.02	233,964.98	.23
TOTAL	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	305,781.00	.00	.00	71,816.02	233,964.98	.23

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 246 - BOND SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5728	BOND SUPERVISION	446,500.00	.00	.00	133,944.84	312,555.16	.30
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	446,500.00	.00	.00	133,944.84	312,555.16	.30
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	446,500.00	.00	.00	133,944.84	312,555.16	.30
TOTAL	BOND SUPERVISION	446,500.00	.00	.00	133,944.84	312,555.16	.30

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 32

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 247 - BASIC SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572222	AP - BASIC SUPERVIS FY19	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	BASIC SUPERVISION	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 33

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 249 - MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19  
SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 34

FUND - 254 - CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
49041	CONTRACT ELEC DIRECT PAID	.00	.00	.00	309,213.89	-309,213.89	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	309,213.89	-309,213.89	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	309,213.89	-309,213.89	.00
TOTAL	CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	309,213.89	-309,213.89	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 35

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 256 - MOCO GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40670101	UASI 17-COM PREP/REG PLAN	.00	.00	.00	49,460.45	-49,460.45	.00
40670102	UASI 18-COM PREP & REG PL	392,767.00	.00	.00	.00	392,767.00	.00
TOTAL	COM PREP & REGIONAL PLAN	392,767.00	.00	.00	49,460.45	343,306.55	.13
40670301	UASI 17-EOC/REG TECH SUST	.00	.00	.00	3,576.04	-3,576.04	.00
40670302	UASI 18-EOC/REG TECH SUST	162,955.00	.00	.00	.00	162,955.00	.00
TOTAL	EOC/REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	162,955.00	.00	.00	3,576.04	159,378.96	.02
40670401	UASI 17-M & A	.00	.00	.00	3,469.72	-3,469.72	.00
40670402	UASI 18-M & A	92,172.29	.00	.00	.00	92,172.29	.00
TOTAL	M & A	92,172.29	.00	.00	3,469.72	88,702.57	.04
40670501	UASI 17-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	-76.97	.00	.00	.00	-76.97	.00
40670502	UASI 18-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	.00	150,685.00	.00
TOTAL	EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,608.03	.00	.00	.00	150,608.03	.00
40670601	UASI 17-1ST RESP FC SPEC	.00	.00	.00	4,665.00	-4,665.00	.00
40670602	UASI 18-FR FC SPEC TEAM	333,000.00	.00	.00	.00	333,000.00	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP FC SPEC TEAM SUS	333,000.00	.00	.00	4,665.00	328,335.00	.01
40670702	UASI 18-FR LE SPEC RESPON	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP LE SPEC RESPONSE	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
40670801	UASI 18- PUB SAFETY VIDEO	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO INIT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
40670901	UASI 18-LE SWAT SUSTAIN	78,000.00	.00	.00	.00	78,000.00	.00
TOTAL	LE SWAT SUSTAINMENT	78,000.00	.00	.00	.00	78,000.00	.00
TOTAL	HSGP GRANTS	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	61,171.21	1,860,197.61	.03
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	61,171.21	1,860,197.61	.03
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	61,171.21	1,860,197.61	.03
TOTAL	MOCO GRANTS	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	61,171.21	1,860,197.61	.03

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 36

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 261 - CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
403261	VITAL RECORDS PRES	18,500.00	.00	.00	10,019.00	8,481.00	.54
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	18,500.00	.00	.00	10,019.00	8,481.00	.54
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	18,500.00	.00	.00	10,019.00	8,481.00	.54
TOTAL	CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND	18,500.00	.00	.00	10,019.00	8,481.00	.54



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 37

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
3	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	67,458,740.80	-2,866,895.85	1.04
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	67,458,740.80	-2,866,895.85	1.04
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	67,458,740.80	-2,866,895.85	1.04
6927	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	396,436.00	.00	.00	199,708.79	196,727.21	.50
TOTAL	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	396,436.00	.00	.00	199,708.79	196,727.21	.50
6944	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	3,700,164.75	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	3,700,164.75	.00	1.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE	4,096,600.75	.00	.00	3,899,873.54	196,727.21	.95
TOTAL	MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE	68,688,445.70	.00	.00	71,358,614.34	-2,670,168.64	1.04

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 38

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40011 - C/P-REVENUE/TOLL BONDS 10

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,678.29	-56,678.29	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,678.29	-56,678.29	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,678.29	-56,678.29	.00
TOTAL	C/P-REVENUE/TOLL BONDS 10	.00	.00	.00	56,678.29	-56,678.29	.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 39

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40012 - C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,694.50	-28,694.50	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,694.50	-28,694.50	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,694.50	-28,694.50	.00
TOTAL	C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012	.00	.00	.00	28,694.50	-28,694.50	.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 40

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40013 - C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,674.36	-5,674.36	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,674.36	-5,674.36	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,674.36	-5,674.36	.00
TOTAL	C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000	.00	.00	.00	5,674.36	-5,674.36	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 41

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40014 - C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 42

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40016 - C/P JAIL PROJECT 13-14

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	20,698.00	-20,698.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	20,698.00	-20,698.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	20,698.00	-20,698.00	.00
TOTAL	C/P JAIL PROJECT 13-14	.00	.00	.00	20,698.00	-20,698.00	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 43

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4996001	TAX OFFICE CIP	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TAX OFFICE	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	1,000,000.00	.17

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 44

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40018 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	157,120.59	-157,120.59	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	157,120.59	-157,120.59	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	157,120.59	-157,120.59	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M	.00	.00	.00	157,120.59	-157,120.59	.00



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 45

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40019 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	566,331.57	-566,331.57	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	566,331.57	-566,331.57	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	566,331.57	-566,331.57	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	.00	.00	.00	566,331.57	-566,331.57	.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 46

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40020 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	366,410.72	-366,410.72	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	366,410.72	-366,410.72	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	366,410.72	-366,410.72	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	.00	.00	.00	366,410.72	-366,410.72	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 47

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40021 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	89,967,782.41	-367,782.41	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	89,967,782.41	-367,782.41	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	89,967,782.41	-367,782.41	1.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	89,967,782.41	-367,782.41	1.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 48

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 500 - TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50001	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	-225.76	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	-225.76	.00	.00	.00	.00
50002	249 TOLL PROJECT	8,200,000.00	.00	.00	8,224,088.21	-24,088.21	1.00
TOTAL	249 TOLL PROJECT	8,200,000.00	.00	.00	8,224,088.21	-24,088.21	1.00
50003	242 TOLL PROJECT	117,658.38	.00	.00	623,302.40	-505,644.02	5.30
TOTAL	242 TOLL PROJECT	117,658.38	.00	.00	623,302.40	-505,644.02	5.30
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	8,317,658.38	-225.76	.00	8,847,390.61	-529,732.23	1.06
TOTAL	TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY	8,317,658.38	-225.76	.00	8,847,390.61	-529,732.23	1.06

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 49

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 501 - MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50101	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	.00	192.76	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	.00	192.76	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	.00	192.76	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND	.00	192.76	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 50

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 670 - SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4023	EMPLOYEE HEALTH	.00	35,053.91	.00	15,333,875.22	-15,333,875.22	.00
4024	RETIREE HEALTH	.00	.00	.00	163,277.73	-163,277.73	.00
4025	OPTIONAL BENEFITS	.00	121,902.52	.00	878,198.43	-878,198.43	.00
4029	EMPLOYEE LIFE	.00	.00	.00	70,556.99	-70,556.99	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	156,956.43	.00	16,445,908.37	-16,445,908.37	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	156,956.43	.00	16,445,908.37	-16,445,908.37	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD	.00	156,956.43	.00	16,445,908.37	-16,445,908.37	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 51

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 671 - SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40210	RISK MGT-WORKERS COMP	.00	1,190.79	.00	135,289.16	-135,289.16	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	1,190.79	.00	135,289.16	-135,289.16	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	1,190.79	.00	135,289.16	-135,289.16	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND	.00	1,190.79	.00	135,289.16	-135,289.16	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 52

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 672 - SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40220	RISK MGT-PROP/CASLTY/LIAB	26,967.00	12,490.25	.00	316,187.06	-289,220.06	11.72
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	26,967.00	12,490.25	.00	316,187.06	-289,220.06	11.72
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	26,967.00	12,490.25	.00	316,187.06	-289,220.06	11.72
TOTAL	SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB	26,967.00	12,490.25	.00	316,187.06	-289,220.06	11.72



04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 53

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 673 - WELLNESS CLINIC

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4026	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	.00	748,516.66	-748,516.66	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	.00	748,516.66	-748,516.66	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	748,516.66	-748,516.66	.00
TOTAL	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	.00	748,516.66	-748,516.66	.00
TOTAL REPORT		486,176,591.57	1,360,169.51	.00	443,887,397.20	42,289,194.37	.91

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
1	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	200,000.00	1,764,985.78	.10
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	200,000.00	1,764,985.78	.10
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	200,000.00	1,764,985.78	.10
400	COUNTY JUDGE	574,986.08	22,455.23	7,608.91	296,982.49	278,003.59	.52
TOTAL	COUNTY JUDGE	574,986.08	22,455.23	7,608.91	296,982.49	278,003.59	.52
401	HUMAN RESOURCES	617,589.14	29,007.51	.00	323,979.08	293,610.06	.52
TOTAL	HUMAN RESOURCES	617,589.14	29,007.51	.00	323,979.08	293,610.06	.52
4011	CIVIL SERVICE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
TOTAL	CIVIL SERVICE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
402	RISK MANAGEMENT	913,309.54	34,796.01	-8.13	424,353.56	488,955.98	.46
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	913,309.54	34,796.01	-8.13	424,353.56	488,955.98	.46
403	COUNTY CLERK	2,443,840.61	90,965.12	229.12	1,226,028.50	1,217,812.11	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	2,443,840.61	90,965.12	229.12	1,226,028.50	1,217,812.11	.50
404	COURT COLLECTIONS	489,669.00	13,081.49	58.90	214,679.07	274,989.93	.44
TOTAL	COURT COLLECTIONS	489,669.00	13,081.49	58.90	214,679.07	274,989.93	.44
405	VETERANS SERVICE	316,946.67	11,877.36	138.05	162,978.91	153,967.76	.51
TOTAL	VETERANS SERVICE	316,946.67	11,877.36	138.05	162,978.91	153,967.76	.51
407	PURCHASING AGENT	1,472,235.51	69,153.72	24,486.05	700,669.86	771,565.65	.48
TOTAL	PURCHASING AGENT	1,472,235.51	69,153.72	24,486.05	700,669.86	771,565.65	.48
409	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,543,078.14	138,061.41	2,734.01	1,567,082.77	7,975,995.37	.16
40911	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,661,650.00	.00	.00	.00	3,661,650.00	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	13,204,728.14	138,061.41	2,734.01	1,567,082.77	11,637,645.37	.12
503	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	5,017,286.70	166,844.75	139,975.70	2,547,436.50	2,469,850.20	.51
50313	RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT	1,607,014.56	.00	45,171.76	1,058,020.28	548,994.28	.66
50314	GIS	74,590.00	2,000.00	5,277.71	22,018.27	52,571.73	.30
50316	NET/OPS DATACENTER	299,809.70	.00	45,551.60	288,088.74	11,720.96	.96
50317	IT ADMIN	114,695.00	2,068.48	9,248.26	17,108.19	97,586.81	.15
50318	IT SECURITY	150,500.00	.00	.00	43,621.61	106,878.39	.29
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	7,263,895.96	170,913.23	245,225.03	3,976,293.59	3,287,602.37	.55
601	PERMITS	503,964.00	18,333.84	.00	262,049.24	241,914.76	.52
TOTAL	PERMITS	503,964.00	18,333.84	.00	262,049.24	241,914.76	.52
9999	PAYROLL PASS-THRU	.00	7,317.56	.00	12,830.11	-12,830.11	.00
TOTAL	PAYROLL PASS-THRU	.00	7,317.56	.00	12,830.11	-12,830.11	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	27,805,664.65	605,962.48	280,471.94	9,167,927.18	18,637,737.47	.33
495	COUNTY AUDITOR	2,058,747.29	74,788.52	433.99	990,719.97	1,068,027.32	.48

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 2

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	COUNTY AUDITOR	2,058,747.29	74,788.52	433.99	990,719.97	1,068,027.32	.48
496	BUDGET OFFICE	304,892.52	11,342.41	770.00	148,806.47	156,086.05	.49
TOTAL	BUDGET OFFICE	304,892.52	11,342.41	770.00	148,806.47	156,086.05	.49
497	COUNTY TREASURER	707,157.10	24,772.28	.00	345,294.92	361,862.18	.49
TOTAL	COUNTY TREASURER	707,157.10	24,772.28	.00	345,294.92	361,862.18	.49
499	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	4,937,721.37	199,559.71	66,684.78	2,554,917.04	2,382,804.33	.52
4991	TAX A/C-VEH INV TAX	11,693.00	.00	.00	4,221.09	7,471.91	.36
4992	TAX A/C-RENDITION PENALTY	6,740.00	.00	.00	6,101.34	638.66	.91
4995	TAX A/C-ECONOMIC DEVELOP.	2,511,035.00	.00	.00	1,779,602.12	731,432.88	.71
TOTAL	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	7,467,189.37	199,559.71	66,684.78	4,344,841.59	3,122,347.78	.58
50311	FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGY	6,813,091.48	.00	681,331.25	1,677,266.26	5,135,825.22	.25
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6,813,091.48	.00	681,331.25	1,677,266.26	5,135,825.22	.25
TOTAL	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	17,351,077.76	310,462.92	749,220.02	7,506,929.21	9,844,148.55	.43
665	EXTENSION AGENTS	746,828.68	29,256.01	101.85	359,371.62	387,457.06	.48
TOTAL	EXTENSION AGENTS	746,828.68	29,256.01	101.85	359,371.62	387,457.06	.48
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	746,828.68	29,256.01	101.85	359,371.62	387,457.06	.48
50315	IT LIBRARY	409,140.00	.00	.00	.00	409,140.00	.00
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	409,140.00	.00	.00	.00	409,140.00	.00
6511	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	9,738,271.18	326,065.04	72,201.51	4,672,625.95	5,065,645.23	.48
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	9,738,271.18	326,065.04	72,201.51	4,672,625.95	5,065,645.23	.48
661	HISTORICAL COMMISSION	205,000.00	.00	.00	176,250.00	28,750.00	.86
TOTAL	HISTORICAL COMMISSION	205,000.00	.00	.00	176,250.00	28,750.00	.86
6611	HIST COMM DONATIONS	14,844.35	.00	.00	.00	14,844.35	.00
TOTAL	HIST COMM DONATIONS	14,844.35	.00	.00	.00	14,844.35	.00
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	10,367,255.53	326,065.04	72,201.51	4,848,875.95	5,518,379.58	.47
4901	ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR	1,429,388.16	52,703.31	2,715.82	1,066,238.64	363,149.52	.75
4902	VOTER REGISTRATION	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,518.27	-391.02	1.09
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	1,433,515.41	52,703.31	2,715.82	1,070,756.91	362,758.50	.75
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	1,433,515.41	52,703.31	2,715.82	1,070,756.91	362,758.50	.75
509	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	3,341,541.74	130,785.24	21,559.49	1,679,611.70	1,661,930.04	.50
TOTAL	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	3,341,541.74	130,785.24	21,559.49	1,679,611.70	1,661,930.04	.50
510	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	6,196,575.29	205,937.07	201,837.83	3,141,489.12	3,055,086.17	.51
TOTAL	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	6,196,575.29	205,937.07	201,837.83	3,141,489.12	3,055,086.17	.51

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 3

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5121	JAIL	43,771,368.92	4,610,450.60	34,037.67	30,251,040.92	13,520,328.00	.69
TOTAL	JAIL	43,771,368.92	4,610,450.60	34,037.67	30,251,040.92	13,520,328.00	.69
513	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,282,705.99	72,861.55	8,007.00	661,033.76	621,672.23	.52
TOTAL	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,282,705.99	72,861.55	8,007.00	661,033.76	621,672.23	.52
5131	FAIRGROUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FAIRGROUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FACILITIES	54,667,191.94	5,020,034.46	265,441.99	35,733,175.50	18,934,016.44	.65
630	MEDICAL HEALTH	90,000.00	7,500.00	.00	52,500.00	37,500.00	.58
6303	FORENSIC SERVICES	2,071,719.57	64,995.19	10,846.17	925,326.04	1,146,393.53	.45
630313	FORENSICS DEPT ACER GRANT	40,110.50	.00	.00	7,740.00	32,370.50	.19
TOTAL	MEDICAL HEALTH	2,201,830.07	72,495.19	10,846.17	985,566.04	1,216,264.03	.45
631	MENTAL HEALTH	261,525.00	.00	.00	108,515.50	153,009.50	.41
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	261,525.00	.00	.00	108,515.50	153,009.50	.41
632	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	2,234,172.98	82,728.47	17,440.18	1,131,548.24	1,102,624.74	.51
TOTAL	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	2,234,172.98	82,728.47	17,440.18	1,131,548.24	1,102,624.74	.51
633	ANIMAL CONTROL	1,004,146.26	41,226.43	2,754.35	528,624.38	475,521.88	.53
TOTAL	ANIMAL CONTROL	1,004,146.26	41,226.43	2,754.35	528,624.38	475,521.88	.53
6331	ANIMAL SHELTER	4,031,124.73	128,366.40	87,443.21	1,967,140.53	2,063,984.20	.49
63311	ANIMAL SHELTER DONATIONS	155,958.61	.00	.00	2,820.50	153,138.11	.02
63314	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO HH2	127,163.00	.00	.00	127,163.00	.00	1.00
63315	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO 2018	89,418.52	.00	.00	78,435.82	10,982.70	.88
63316	ANIMAL SHELTER-2017WWW	1,386.94	.00	.00	405.27	981.67	.29
63317	PET RETENTION GRANT	20,000.00	.00	447.00	623.36	19,376.64	.03
TOTAL	ANIMAL SHELTER	4,425,051.80	128,366.40	87,890.21	2,176,588.48	2,248,463.32	.49
640	CHILD WELFARE	130,521.82	3,364.85	1,482.90	39,150.98	91,370.84	.30
64011	CONCRETE SERVICES	3,128.00	.00	.00	.00	3,128.00	.00
TOTAL	CHILD WELFARE	133,649.82	3,364.85	1,482.90	39,150.98	94,498.84	.29
641	WELFARE	1,059,373.00	204,437.25	.00	739,123.75	320,249.25	.70
TOTAL	WELFARE	1,059,373.00	204,437.25	.00	739,123.75	320,249.25	.70
64201	MCCD-COUNTY APPROPRIATION	300.00	.00	.00	82.29	217.71	.27
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	300.00	.00	.00	82.29	217.71	.27
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	11,320,048.93	532,618.59	120,413.81	5,709,199.66	5,610,849.27	.50
426	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	513,810.00	19,929.23	26.15	264,496.44	249,313.56	.51
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	513,810.00	19,929.23	26.15	264,496.44	249,313.56	.51
427	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	908,379.00	34,962.27	1,649.91	458,577.39	449,801.61	.50

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 4

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	908,379.00	34,962.27	1,649.91	458,577.39	449,801.61	.50
429	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	810,218.00	31,783.86	.00	416,616.32	393,601.68	.51
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	810,218.00	31,783.86	.00	416,616.32	393,601.68	.51
430	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	527,592.00	19,606.97	2,354.09	272,372.05	255,219.95	.52
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	527,592.00	19,606.97	2,354.09	272,372.05	255,219.95	.52
431	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	511,268.00	18,503.46	446.18	261,613.00	249,655.00	.51
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	511,268.00	18,503.46	446.18	261,613.00	249,655.00	.51
4351	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	11,319,238.80	424,259.31	13,881.31	5,965,288.77	5,353,950.03	.53
435111	DA NO REFUSAL GRANT	195,657.16	6,425.88	1,485.00	100,002.89	95,654.27	.51
435151	DA VICTIM COORD FY18	86,298.87	2,852.71	.00	41,434.34	44,864.53	.48
43516	DA LAW ENFORCEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
435170	DA DVI FY18	.00	.00	.00	1,274.74	-1,274.74	.00
435171	DA DVI FY19	95,595.17	3,866.15	.00	52,548.92	43,046.25	.55
435180	SMART PROSECUTION INITV	365,229.00	12,455.23	14,400.00	74,256.12	290,972.88	.20
4354	D. A. STATE FUNDS	26,800.16	937.38	.00	12,248.57	14,551.59	.46
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	12,088,819.16	450,796.66	29,766.31	6,247,054.35	5,841,764.81	.52
43921	359TH-VTC/TVC 18-19	71,568.90	3,596.13	.00	52,011.18	19,557.72	.73
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	71,568.90	3,596.13	.00	52,011.18	19,557.72	.73
450	DISTRICT CLERK	3,665,724.60	138,500.23	1,694.11	1,867,033.50	1,798,691.10	.51
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	3,665,724.60	138,500.23	1,694.11	1,867,033.50	1,798,691.10	.51
4502	DIST CLERK-AG PYMT PROCES	5,040.22	.00	.00	5,040.22	.00	1.00
TOTAL	DIST CLERK-AG PYMT PROCES	5,040.22	.00	.00	5,040.22	.00	1.00
455	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	951,328.27	32,348.88	354.02	493,668.78	457,659.49	.52
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	951,328.27	32,348.88	354.02	493,668.78	457,659.49	.52
456	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	598,649.75	19,467.40	3,947.50	312,690.78	285,958.97	.52
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	598,649.75	19,467.40	3,947.50	312,690.78	285,958.97	.52
457	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	1,161,586.17	42,937.63	576.87	560,718.81	600,867.36	.48
4571	JP NO 3-TCID CONTRACT	55,733.00	2,193.87	.00	29,955.47	25,777.53	.54
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	1,217,319.17	45,131.50	576.87	590,674.28	626,644.89	.49
458	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	987,580.00	34,068.83	3,952.79	522,415.21	465,164.79	.53
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	987,580.00	34,068.83	3,952.79	522,415.21	465,164.79	.53
459	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	564,903.00	19,829.48	1,540.40	302,790.21	262,112.79	.54
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	564,903.00	19,829.48	1,540.40	302,790.21	262,112.79	.54
50312	JUDICIAL TECHNOLOGY	956,883.64	.00	313,807.97	664,639.72	292,243.92	.69
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	956,883.64	.00	313,807.97	664,639.72	292,243.92	.69

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 5

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	24,379,083.71	868,524.90	360,116.30	12,731,693.43	11,647,390.28	.52
4751	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,571,973.41	123,585.19	12,565.56	1,515,207.44	2,056,765.97	.42
47512	TITLE IV-E LEGAL SVCS	.00	22,921.45	1,368.25	319,865.59	-319,865.59	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,571,973.41	146,506.64	13,933.81	1,835,073.03	1,736,900.38	.51
4754	CO ATTORNEY STATE FUNDS	70,000.00	.00	.00	53,999.03	16,000.97	.77
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,641,973.41	146,506.64	13,933.81	1,889,072.06	1,752,901.35	.52
4771	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	3,771,473.41	146,506.64	13,933.81	1,962,181.58	1,809,291.83	.52
406	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	580,205.73	20,103.74	.00	270,225.31	309,980.42	.47
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	580,205.73	20,103.74	.00	270,225.31	309,980.42	.47
4066190	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	197,786.61	.00	.00	196,703.65	1,082.96	.99
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	197,786.61	.00	.00	196,703.65	1,082.96	.99
4066194	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	159,379.62	.00	.00	159,089.50	290.12	1.00
TOTAL	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	159,379.62	.00	.00	159,089.50	290.12	1.00
4066195	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	706,244.01	.00	.00	706,242.68	1.33	1.00
TOTAL	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	706,244.01	.00	.00	706,242.68	1.33	1.00
50310	LAW ENF TECHNOLOGY	1,175,109.67	12,831.00	97,481.00	584,148.23	590,961.44	.50
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,175,109.67	12,831.00	97,481.00	584,148.23	590,961.44	.50
5433	FIRE MARSHAL - INVESTIGAT	984,674.08	70,307.35	12,725.22	478,287.43	506,386.65	.49
5434	FIRE MARSHAL - INSPECTION	882,701.07	30,386.04	8,886.02	450,665.55	432,035.52	.51
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	1,867,375.15	100,693.39	21,611.24	928,952.98	938,422.17	.50
5511	CONSTABLE PCT 1	3,679,388.71	132,620.93	21,000.77	1,937,480.34	1,741,908.37	.53
55112	CONSTABLE 1-SJRA SUB UNIT	263,906.00	9,272.80	.00	141,254.04	122,651.96	.54
55113	CONSTABLE 1-WISD SUB UNIT	492,476.00	22,421.86	.00	304,435.32	188,040.68	.62
551131	CONST 1-WISD TRUANCY SUBU	105,300.00	4,043.36	.00	54,835.15	50,464.85	.52
55115	CONST PCT 1 SALE/COMM	45,399.56	.00	.00	4,544.79	40,854.77	.10
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	4,586,470.27	168,358.95	21,000.77	2,442,549.64	2,143,920.63	.53
55116	CONST1-ICE-HMLND SEC INVS	1,798.80	.00	.00	.00	1,798.80	.00
551161	CONST1-DEA-TACT DIVERS TF	21,997.83	34.11	.00	819.19	21,178.64	.04
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	23,796.63	34.11	.00	819.19	22,977.44	.03
5521	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,162,744.42	75,107.30	4,334.49	1,161,719.61	1,001,024.81	.54
55215	CONST PCT 2 SALE/COMM	36,942.76	3,500.00	162.00	6,619.45	30,323.31	.18
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,199,687.18	78,607.30	4,496.49	1,168,339.06	1,031,348.12	.53
5531	CONSTABLE PCT 3	4,071,007.16	145,487.85	24,988.88	2,058,243.06	2,012,764.10	.51

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 6

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
55312	CONSTABLE 3-RMUD SUB UNIT	705,343.08	26,407.57	62.00	351,856.57	353,486.51	.50
55313	CON 3-TWNSH-INTERNT CRIME	79,992.00	3,443.73	.00	46,660.19	33,331.81	.58
553132	CONST 3 - ELEC DET K9	707.14	.00	.00	.00	707.14	.00
55314	CONSTABLE 3/MUD 94 UNIT	243,175.00	9,725.28	37.00	131,495.96	111,679.04	.54
55315	CONST PCT 3 SALE/COMM	9,499.31	.00	.00	.00	9,499.31	.00
55316	CONSTABLE 3-SAFE HARBOR	184,610.00	6,887.42	.00	94,609.14	90,000.86	.51
55317	TRAFFIC MGT SPEED TRAILER	9,977.00	.00	9,977.00	9,977.00	.00	1.00
55318	CONSTABLE 3-SPRING CRK UD	318,403.00	12,580.65	.00	193,321.09	125,081.91	.61
55319	CONSTABLE 3 - STEP IDM	12,588.72	.00	.00	6,102.00	6,486.72	.48
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	5,635,302.41	204,532.50	35,064.88	2,892,265.01	2,743,037.40	.51
553135	CONST3-NRA GRANT FY18	.50	.00	.00	.00	.50	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	.50	.00	.00	.00	.50	.00
5541	CONSTABLE PCT 4	4,396,249.73	146,275.71	157,625.96	2,382,499.85	2,013,749.88	.54
55411	CONST 4-RIVERWALK POA	72,408.00	2,773.83	.00	37,102.90	35,305.10	.51
55415	CONST PCT 4 SALE/COMM	29,093.35	2,013.18	2,942.57	20,968.86	8,124.49	.72
55416	CONST PCT 4 MOCONET	2,399.00	.00	.00	1,298.35	1,100.65	.54
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	4,500,150.88	151,062.72	160,568.53	2,441,869.96	2,058,280.12	.54
554125	EMCID BODY CAMERAS FY18	4,800.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00	1.00
554126	EMCID-EMR RSP EQP	50,370.68	.00	15,918.60	50,370.68	.00	1.00
55418	CONST4-STEP IDM	12,491.40	.00	.00	5,306.65	7,184.75	.42
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	67,662.08	.00	15,918.60	60,477.33	7,184.75	.89
5551	CONSTABLE PCT 5	2,619,987.05	105,888.52	13,587.09	1,440,664.73	1,179,322.32	.55
55512	CONST 5-MAG ISD SUB UNIT	1,311,766.86	44,082.58	.00	647,773.16	663,993.70	.49
55513	CONST 5-OPERATIONS DEPUTY	110,969.84	9,337.97	.00	57,760.51	53,209.33	.52
55515	CONST PCT 5 SALE/COMM	29,638.82	.00	.00	8,114.26	21,524.56	.27
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	4,072,362.57	159,309.07	13,587.09	2,154,312.66	1,918,049.91	.53
55518	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	15,099.05	498.58	.00	4,517.40	10,581.65	.30
55519	STEP IDM	12,570.02	.00	.00	1,015.13	11,554.89	.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	27,669.07	498.58	.00	5,532.53	22,136.54	.20
5601	SHERIFF	3,182,946.00	92,139.71	2,796.88	1,124,256.09	2,058,689.91	.35
56010	SHERIFF/EXECUTIVE DIV	1,891,144.74	62,802.15	528.60	934,699.11	956,445.63	.49
560101	SHERIFF-IT MAINT SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00
560102	SHERIFF-FIN/IT SUPPORT	1,283,388.08	21,475.16	36,197.66	634,500.75	648,887.33	.49
56011	SHERIFF/ALARM DIVISION	248,391.51	8,488.44	.00	134,251.02	114,140.49	.54
560120	SHER-REAL TIME CRIME CTR	812,615.00	21,194.78	433.30	343,346.66	469,268.34	.42
5601212	SHERIFF-PATROL EAST	9,724,871.04	351,200.23	4,076.91	5,060,907.27	4,663,963.77	.52
5601213	SHERIFF-PATROL WEST	6,429,530.13	229,477.63	222.42	3,204,699.76	3,224,830.37	.50
5601214	SHERIFF-PATROL SOUTH	1,651,977.16	64,234.96	2,981.27	780,381.10	871,596.06	.47
5601222	SHERIFF/STEP IDM (DWI)	12,686.68	265.92	.00	5,438.18	7,248.50	.43
5601224	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	143,161.57	701.46	.00	123,051.48	20,110.09	.86
56014050	AUTOTHEFT YR 24	7,272.97	.00	.00	.00	7,272.97	.00
TOTAL	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR24	7,272.97	.00	.00	.00	7,272.97	.00
56014060	AUTOTHEFT YR 25	392,929.71	11,345.29	502.96	173,452.20	219,477.51	.44

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 7

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
56014061	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-GRIMES	65,086.83	.00	.00	29,329.51	35,757.32	.45
56014062	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-WALKER	78,276.95	5,609.81	.00	41,759.96	36,516.99	.53
56014063	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-TXDOT MAT	36,437.48	.00	.00	16,562.48	19,875.00	.45
56014064	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-NICB MATC	34,682.07	.00	.00	15,764.57	18,917.50	.45
TOTAL	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR25	607,413.04	16,955.10	502.96	276,868.72	330,544.32	.46
56015	SHERIFF/NARCOTIC TASK	1,766,047.13	69,190.04	1,271.85	908,456.94	857,590.19	.51
560150	SHERIFF/HOMELAND SECURITY	4,798,312.76	204,690.60	107,987.22	1,887,426.92	2,910,885.84	.39
5601513	US MARSHALS-JLEO	100,732.80	11,853.71	.00	48,551.61	52,181.19	.48
5601521	SO-ICE-HOMELND SEC INVEST	21,585.60	.00	.00	9,878.39	11,707.21	.46
5601529	SO-K9 DIVISION	3,598.00	.00	.00	.00	3,598.00	.00
5601530	SO-OCDETF-BLUE LIGHT SPEC	3,597.60	971.02	.00	1,317.81	2,279.79	.37
5601531	SO-OCDETF-NATL GANG SI	71,952.00	6,273.44	.00	15,416.90	56,535.10	.21
5601561	SHERIFF/AFIS FY17	2.00	.00	.00	.00	2.00	.00
5601591	SO/HPD-HTRA TASK FRC YR1	57,471.17	2,986.75	72.99	27,683.88	29,787.29	.48
5601592	SO/HSI HUMAN TRAFFICKING	2,399.00	620.77	.00	1,119.10	1,279.90	.47
56016	SHERIFF/COMMUNICATIONS	3,353,845.00	116,072.23	432.65	1,610,719.49	1,743,125.51	.48
560161	SHERIFF/9-1-1 SERVICES	1,323,040.00	48,691.34	.00	648,437.32	674,602.68	.49
560163	SHERIFF/MTG CTY RADIO SYS	1,541,952.01	40,477.54	189,544.14	955,238.27	586,713.74	.62
5601635	S/O DISPATCH UPGRADES	52,723.68	.00	.00	52,723.68	.00	1.00
56017	SHERIFF/MAJOR CASE	2,928,284.22	120,308.08	28,705.41	1,548,035.84	1,380,248.38	.53
560171	SHERIFF/VEHICLE MAINT	4,723,535.34	371,309.78	783,459.77	3,735,270.52	988,264.82	.79
5601711	SHERIFF-FACILITY MAINT	2,047,043.47	41,755.76	128,561.45	1,456,940.00	590,103.47	.71
5601712	SHERIFF - JAG FY17	48,443.00	.00	.00	48,443.00	.00	1.00
56017121	FY18 JAG - BODY CAMERAS	50,567.85	.00	.00	50,567.85	.00	1.00
5601726	SHERIFF/HIDTA GRANT YR8	9,108.83	.00	.00	.00	9,108.83	.00
5601730	SHERIFF/MOCONET	10,194.00	.00	.00	10,178.90	15.10	1.00
5601741	SHERIFF/HIDTA MOCONET YR8	667.36	.00	.00	.00	667.36	.00
56018	SHERIFF/ACADEMY	4,103,268.31	106,172.52	119,985.61	1,658,744.38	2,444,523.93	.40
56019	SHERIFF/CRIME LAB	1,958,167.32	68,309.69	7,603.64	988,775.57	969,391.75	.50
56022	WALDEN SUB-UNIT	156,739.78	5,662.65	.00	82,049.16	74,690.62	.52
56023	TOWN CENTER SUB-UNIT	9,256,816.00	314,602.07	100,168.77	5,506,322.08	3,750,493.92	.59
560231	TOWN CENTER - SAFE HARBOR	92,086.40	3,438.29	.00	47,267.92	44,818.48	.51
56024	SHERIFF/WESTWOOD MAG ID	392,459.09	10,994.99	.00	157,920.21	234,538.88	.40
56025	SOUTH MONT CNTY MUD	601,959.00	13,357.64	12,447.69	280,947.68	321,011.32	.47
56027	SHERIFF MUD 113	308,334.75	8,031.78	.00	116,642.03	191,692.72	.38
56080101	MDS	42,582.40	1,318.24	.00	10,257.36	32,325.04	.24
56080102	MOCONET	102,514.37	3,830.02	48,200.00	78,568.51	23,945.86	.77
TOTAL	HIDTA YEAR 9	145,096.77	5,148.26	48,200.00	88,825.87	56,270.90	.61
TOTAL	HIDTA	145,096.77	5,148.26	48,200.00	88,825.87	56,270.90	.61
TOTAL	SHERIFF	65,925,428.16	2,439,854.49	1,576,181.19	34,566,301.45	31,359,126.71	.52
5601614	SHERIFF - SAVNS	26,167.88	.00	.00	11,894.48	14,273.40	.45
TOTAL	SHERIFF	26,167.88	.00	.00	11,894.48	14,273.40	.45
5711	JUVENILE PROBATION-ADM	2,100,817.47	73,666.34	616.08	967,673.61	1,133,143.86	.46
57111	JUV PROBATION-DETENTION	3,674,801.89	135,136.54	4,197.57	1,834,970.64	1,839,831.25	.50



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 8

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5711133	JUV PROBATION-NSLP 18-19	32,317.29	2,971.20	.00	24,645.60	7,671.69	.76
5711529	JJAEP SUPPLEMENTAL-GRNT W	26,722.00	.00	.00	.00	26,722.00	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	5,834,658.65	211,774.08	4,813.65	2,827,289.85	3,007,368.80	.48
572	ADULT PROBATION	8,000.00	1,057.96	.00	7,061.02	938.98	.88
5721	ADULT PROBATION	21,123.00	136.68	17.95	6,685.24	14,437.76	.32
57221	ADULT PROBATION SUPERVISN	1,664,206.30	113,434.52	.00	465,053.34	1,199,152.96	.28
57251	ADULT PROB/COMMNTY CORR	381,514.61	24,801.84	.00	99,349.12	282,165.49	.26
57271	ADULT PROB/MENTAL IMPAIR	59,622.19	5,214.81	.00	19,642.97	39,979.22	.33
57273	MENTAL HEALTH COURT SERV	349,786.43	12,832.47	.00	180,294.86	169,491.57	.52
57281	IN-HOUSE COUNSELOR	34,216.46	1,944.82	.00	7,825.77	26,390.69	.23
57291	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	61,468.57	4,431.22	.00	18,197.78	43,270.79	.30
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	2,579,937.56	163,854.32	17.95	804,110.10	1,775,827.46	.31
573	DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY	119,718.00	4,571.63	.00	62,309.42	57,408.58	.52
TOTAL	DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY	119,718.00	4,571.63	.00	62,309.42	57,408.58	.52
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	100,285,111.83	3,716,085.88	1,950,741.39	52,283,433.03	48,001,678.80	.52
6291	AIRPORT MAINTENANCE	769,503.18	29,151.29	742.52	386,064.45	383,438.73	.50
629141	CUSTOMS OPERATIONS	203,450.82	31,012.05	2,110.38	85,491.35	117,959.47	.42
TOTAL	CUSTOMS	203,450.82	31,012.05	2,110.38	85,491.35	117,959.47	.42
62915	AIRPORT RESC/FIREFIGHTING	10,600.00	.00	.00	.00	10,600.00	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT	983,554.00	60,163.34	2,852.90	471,555.80	511,998.20	.48
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	983,554.00	60,163.34	2,852.90	471,555.80	511,998.20	.48
695	CONTINGENCY	1,052,040.81	.00	.00	.00	1,052,040.81	.00
TOTAL	CONTINGENCY	1,052,040.81	.00	.00	.00	1,052,040.81	.00
TOTAL	MISCELLANEOUS	1,052,040.81	.00	.00	.00	1,052,040.81	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	256,127,832.44	11,668,383.57	3,818,211.34	132,045,099.87	124,082,732.57	.52

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 9

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 211 - ATTY ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4352	D A HOT CHECKS	625.00	.00	.00	.00	625.00	.00
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	625.00	.00	.00	.00	625.00	.00
4752	CTY ATTY WORTHLESS CHECKS	41,350.00	1,215.29	.00	16,641.62	24,708.38	.40
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	41,350.00	1,215.29	.00	16,641.62	24,708.38	.40
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	41,975.00	1,215.29	.00	16,641.62	25,333.38	.40
TOTAL	ATTY ADMINISTRATION	41,975.00	1,215.29	.00	16,641.62	25,333.38	.40

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 10

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 212 - FORFEITURES

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4353	D A FORFEITURES	322,298.00	4,492.90	.00	194,018.96	128,279.04	.60
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	322,298.00	4,492.90	.00	194,018.96	128,279.04	.60
5513	CONSTBLE #1-FORFEITURES	2,000.00	.00	.00	602.00	1,398.00	.30
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	2,000.00	.00	.00	602.00	1,398.00	.30
5522	CNSTBL 2 STATE FORFEITURE	6,600.00	.00	.00	3,629.98	2,970.02	.55
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	6,600.00	.00	.00	3,629.98	2,970.02	.55
5532	CNSTBL # 3 FORFEITURES	13,000.00	.00	.00	1,149.92	11,850.08	.09
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	13,000.00	.00	.00	1,149.92	11,850.08	.09
5542	CNSTBL # 4 FORFEITURES	55,000.00	.00	.00	13,860.47	41,139.53	.25
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	55,000.00	.00	.00	13,860.47	41,139.53	.25
5552	CONSTABLE PCT 5-FORFEITUR	53,000.00	.00	.00	45,575.83	7,424.17	.86
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	53,000.00	.00	.00	45,575.83	7,424.17	.86
5604	SHERIFF FORFEITURES	473,115.48	2,957.29	2,694.00	180,241.18	292,874.30	.38
5606	SHERIFF FED FORF	650,000.00	.00	11,408.60	17,190.09	632,809.91	.03
TOTAL	SHERIFF	1,123,115.48	2,957.29	14,102.60	197,431.27	925,684.21	.18
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,575,013.48	7,450.19	14,102.60	456,268.43	1,118,745.05	.29
TOTAL	FORFEITURES	1,575,013.48	7,450.19	14,102.60	456,268.43	1,118,745.05	.29

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 11

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 214 - FEMA DISASTER GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40680	FY16 FLOOD MITIG ASSIST	.00	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	-432,048.00	.00
TOTAL	MITIGATION PROJECTS	.00	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	-432,048.00	.00
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	-432,048.00	.00
6491	FY16 FLOOD MITIG ASSIST	8,776,842.80	.00	.00	.00	8,776,842.80	.00
64922	CAT-C-ROAD & BRIDGE PW	8,320.15	.00	.00	.00	8,320.15	.00
TOTAL	FEMA-DR-4269-TX	8,320.15	.00	.00	.00	8,320.15	.00
64950	HMGP ADMINISTRATION	75,000.00	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	HARVEY MITIGATION PROJECT	75,000.00	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAMS	8,860,162.95	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	8,785,162.95	.01
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	8,860,162.95	.00	507,048.00	507,048.00	8,353,114.95	.06
TOTAL	FEMA DISASTER GRANTS	8,860,162.95	.00	507,048.00	507,048.00	8,353,114.95	.06

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 12

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
434	9TH DISTRICT COURT	350,526.00	14,208.54	.00	179,156.46	171,369.54	.51
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	350,526.00	14,208.54	.00	179,156.46	171,369.54	.51
436	410th DISTRICT COURT	477,703.73	18,667.34	1,344.70	248,025.50	229,678.23	.52
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	477,703.73	18,667.34	1,344.70	248,025.50	229,678.23	.52
437	221ST DISTRICT COURT	348,509.00	13,962.92	.00	179,248.44	169,260.56	.51
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	348,509.00	13,962.92	.00	179,248.44	169,260.56	.51
438	284TH DISTRICT COURT	632,580.81	22,715.75	2,250.10	319,630.17	312,950.64	.51
4381	284TH D C-2ND REGION CONT	110,859.00	4,146.27	.00	56,308.47	54,550.53	.51
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	743,439.81	26,862.02	2,250.10	375,938.64	367,501.17	.51
439	359TH DISTRICT COURT	406,755.00	15,920.99	81.17	201,543.01	205,211.99	.50
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	406,755.00	15,920.99	81.17	201,543.01	205,211.99	.50
441	418TH DISTRICT COURT	630,238.57	25,120.06	.00	320,745.91	309,492.66	.51
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	630,238.57	25,120.06	.00	320,745.91	309,492.66	.51
442	435TH DISTRICT COURT	364,508.00	14,096.40	527.34	182,631.71	181,876.29	.50
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	364,508.00	14,096.40	527.34	182,631.71	181,876.29	.50
465	COURT OPERATIONS	7,577,072.80	18,821.08	62.55	281,262.46	7,295,810.34	.04
465426	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #1	.00	13,583.17	.00	183,903.17	-183,903.17	.00
4654261	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #1	.00	505.00	.00	4,949.12	-4,949.12	.00
4654271	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #2	.00	.00	.00	6,661.86	-6,661.86	.00
465429	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #3	.00	.00	.00	7,612.97	-7,612.97	.00
4654291	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #3	.00	16,716.21	.00	237,131.63	-237,131.63	.00
465430	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #4	.00	25,189.59	16,666.66	368,419.61	-368,419.61	.00
4654301	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #4	.00	.00	.00	14,762.49	-14,762.49	.00
465431	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #5	.00	16,935.41	.00	201,286.08	-201,286.08	.00
465434	CRIM INDIGENT DEF 9TH DC	.00	30,628.59	.00	531,174.43	-531,174.43	.00
4654341	CIVIL INDIG DEF 9TH DC	.00	.00	.00	1,435.00	-1,435.00	.00
465436	CRIM INDIG DEF 410TH DC	.00	.00	.00	2,070.24	-2,070.24	.00
4654361	CIVIL INDIG DEF 410TH DC	.00	13,195.00	.00	149,373.59	-149,373.59	.00
465437	CRIM INDIG DEF 221ST DC	.00	40,463.47	.00	753,397.65	-753,397.65	.00
4654371	CIVIL INDIG DEF 221ST DC	.00	.00	.00	500.00	-500.00	.00
465438	CRIM INDIG DEF 284TH DC	.00	.00	.00	295.00	-295.00	.00
4654381	CIVIL INDIG DEF 284TH DC	.00	250.00	.00	2,050.00	-2,050.00	.00
465439	CRIM INDIG DEF 359TH DC	.00	39,095.66	.00	565,988.71	-565,988.71	.00
4654391	CIVIL INDIG DEF 359TH DC	.00	.00	.00	2,002.00	-2,002.00	.00
465441	CRIM INDIG DEF 418TH DC	.00	.00	.00	50.00	-50.00	.00
4654411	CIVIL INDIG DEF 418TH DC	.00	12,172.50	.00	256,107.05	-256,107.05	.00
465442	CRIM INDIG DEF 435TH DC	.00	29,843.14	.00	611,102.10	-611,102.10	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 13

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	INDIGENT DEFENSE EXPENSE	.00	238,577.74	16,666.66	3,900,272.70	-3,900,272.70	.00
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	7,577,072.80	257,398.82	16,729.21	4,181,535.16	3,395,537.64	.55
46501	INDIGENT DEFENSE	185,705.40	7,952.15	.00	109,483.34	76,222.06	.59
TOTAL	INDIGENT DEFENSE	185,705.40	7,952.15	.00	109,483.34	76,222.06	.59
4652	DRUG COURT	681,044.00	33,099.64	1,729.25	347,884.06	333,159.94	.51
TOTAL	DRUG COURT	681,044.00	33,099.64	1,729.25	347,884.06	333,159.94	.51
46521	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	350,143.00	14,826.71	1,046.50	140,899.29	209,243.71	.40
TOTAL	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	350,143.00	14,826.71	1,046.50	140,899.29	209,243.71	.40
4659	OFFICE OF COURT ADMIN	466,301.96	16,965.77	.00	225,362.85	240,939.11	.48
TOTAL	OFFICE OF COURT ADMIN	466,301.96	16,965.77	.00	225,362.85	240,939.11	.48
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	12,581,947.27	459,081.36	23,708.27	6,692,454.37	5,889,492.90	.53
TOTAL	JURY	12,594,800.66	459,081.36	23,708.27	6,692,454.37	5,902,346.29	.53

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 14

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	403,547.92	.00	.00	.00	403,547.92	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	403,547.92	.00	.00	.00	403,547.92	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	403,547.92	.00	.00	.00	403,547.92	.00
6122	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 1	307,773.00	10,574.99	.00	145,429.19	162,343.81	.47
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	307,773.00	10,574.99	.00	145,429.19	162,343.81	.47
6142	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 3	762,722.60	23,224.09	31,513.27	428,240.81	334,481.79	.56
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	762,722.60	23,224.09	31,513.27	428,240.81	334,481.79	.56
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	1,070,495.60	33,799.08	31,513.27	573,670.00	496,825.60	.54
61380	MONT CO PCT2 PARKS	251,697.14	18,661.30	38,055.38	124,190.29	127,506.85	.49
TOTAL	PCT 2 FACILITIES	251,697.14	18,661.30	38,055.38	124,190.29	127,506.85	.49
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	251,697.14	18,661.30	38,055.38	124,190.29	127,506.85	.49
61480	SOUTH COUNTY COMM CENTER	216,304.00	6,867.13	.00	93,070.78	123,233.22	.43
61481	ROBINSON RD COMM CENTER	5,000.00	.00	.00	180.00	4,820.00	.04
61482	OKLAHOMA COMM CENTER	5,000.00	.00	.00	1,865.55	3,134.45	.37
61485	SPRING CREEK GREENWAY N.C	1,063,551.87	9,856.88	26,102.38	147,689.14	915,862.73	.14
5533	GREENWAY SECURITY	.00	3,772.30	.00	21,236.69	-21,236.69	.00
TOTAL	SPRING CREEK GREENWAY N.C	1,063,551.87	13,629.18	26,102.38	168,925.83	894,626.04	.16
TOTAL	PCT 3 PARKS AND COMM CEN	1,289,855.87	20,496.31	26,102.38	264,042.16	1,025,813.71	.20
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,289,855.87	20,496.31	26,102.38	264,042.16	1,025,813.71	.20
61580	EAST MC SENIOR CENTER	11,550.00	239.90	190.36	4,555.03	6,994.97	.39
61582	MONT CO PCT 4 PARKS	65,894.32	781.22	8,313.17	64,125.05	1,769.27	.97
TOTAL	PCT 4 PARKS AND COMM CENT	77,444.32	1,021.12	8,503.53	68,680.08	8,764.24	.89
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	77,444.32	1,021.12	8,503.53	68,680.08	8,764.24	.89
TOTAL	FACILITIES	1,618,997.33	40,178.73	72,661.29	456,912.53	1,162,084.80	.28
61432	VECTOR CONTROL GRANT	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
600	COUNTY ENGINEER	1,882,627.00	71,181.42	291.09	961,704.81	920,922.19	.51
TOTAL	COUNTY ENGINEER	1,882,627.00	71,181.42	291.09	961,704.81	920,922.19	.51
612	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	11,494,762.40	278,271.03	305,193.22	4,604,952.58	6,889,809.82	.40
61202	COMMR PCT 1-TxDOT REIMB	2,892.08	.00	.00	.00	2,892.08	.00
6121	COMMR PCT 1 - LAKE PARK	376,876.00	5,553.75	62,119.61	140,831.68	236,044.32	.37
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	11,874,530.48	283,824.78	367,312.83	4,745,784.26	7,128,746.22	.40

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 15

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6120	COMMR PCT 1-SUSPENSE	60,911.87	.00	.00	.00	60,911.87	.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 1-SUSPENSE	60,911.87	.00	.00	.00	60,911.87	.00
613	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	9,635,726.55	247,368.63	729,137.94	4,319,550.23	5,316,176.32	.45
61302	COMMR PCT 2-TRDOT REIMB	22,254.58	.00	.00	.00	22,254.58	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	9,657,981.13	247,368.63	729,137.94	4,319,550.23	5,338,430.90	.45
6130	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	571,262.74	.00	.00	.00	571,262.74	.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	571,262.74	.00	.00	.00	571,262.74	.00
61301	COMMR PCT 2-SURA PROJECT	2,482.00	.00	.00	1,450.00	1,032.00	.58
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SURA PROJECT	2,482.00	.00	.00	1,450.00	1,032.00	.58
614	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	10,774,697.14	119,395.45	360,060.64	2,375,517.07	8,399,180.07	.22
6147	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS	1,982,413.73	85,136.94	205,989.13	1,185,821.56	796,592.17	.60
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	12,757,110.87	204,532.39	566,049.77	3,561,338.63	9,195,772.24	.28
615	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	10,206,882.25	255,835.40	218,157.73	3,885,163.96	6,321,718.29	.38
61502	COMMR PCT 4-TRDOT REIMB	316.00	.00	.00	.00	316.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	10,207,198.25	255,835.40	218,157.73	3,885,163.96	6,322,034.29	.38
6150	COMMR PCT 4-SUSPENSE	1,675,233.82	.00	36,916.00	36,916.00	1,638,317.82	.02
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 4-SUSPENSE	1,675,233.82	.00	36,916.00	36,916.00	1,638,317.82	.02
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	48,689,338.16	1,062,742.62	1,917,865.36	17,511,907.89	31,177,430.27	.36
TOTAL	ROAD AND BRIDGE	52,020,334.01	1,136,720.43	2,067,039.92	18,587,490.42	33,432,843.59	.36



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 16

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 217 - SHERIFF COMMISSARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5122	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	778,639.00	.00	11,408.60	333,037.86	445,601.14	.43
51221	SHERIFF COMMISSARY STAFF	231,514.52	3,710.05	.00	48,039.25	183,475.27	.21
TOTAL	JAIL	1,010,153.52	3,710.05	11,408.60	381,077.11	629,076.41	.38
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,010,153.52	3,710.05	11,408.60	381,077.11	629,076.41	.38
TOTAL	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	1,010,153.52	3,710.05	11,408.60	381,077.11	629,076.41	.38

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 17

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 218 - MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
65117	MEMORIAL GIFT GENERAL	134,969.02	4,735.44	13,396.65	41,547.99	93,421.03	.31
65118	GENEALOGY GIFT/RONALD JAC	38,230.85	.00	.00	15,107.44	23,123.41	.40
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	173,199.87	4,735.44	13,396.65	56,655.43	116,544.44	.33
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	173,199.87	4,735.44	13,396.65	56,655.43	116,544.44	.33
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA	173,199.87	4,735.44	13,396.65	56,655.43	116,544.44	.33

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 18

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
642020	CDBG YR 20 ADMIN	33,106.96	.00	.00	.00	33,106.96	.00
642021	CDBG YR 20 REHAB PD	107.26	.00	.00	.00	107.26	.00
642022	CDBG YR 20 HOUSING REHAB	114,407.00	.00	2,700.00	12,700.00	101,707.00	.11
642023	CDBG YR 20 SOCIAL SERVICE	45,000.06	.00	.00	.00	45,000.06	.00
642024	CDBG YR 20 BLDG LS/PURCH	.92	.00	.00	.00	.92	.00
642025	CDBG YR 20 MCYS	1,990,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,990,500.00	.00
642026	CDBG YR 20 PROJ CONTINGEN	75,060.60	.00	.00	.00	75,060.60	.00
TOTAL	CDBG - YEAR 20	2,258,182.80	.00	2,700.00	12,700.00	2,245,482.80	.01
642030	CDBG YR 21 ADMIN	519,596.00	15,809.66	1,843.76	249,569.96	270,026.04	.48
642031	CDBG YR 21 SOCIAL SERVICE	389,697.00	.00	.00	79,098.12	310,598.88	.20
642032	CDBG YR 21 BLDG LS/PURCH	385,978.00	.00	.00	385,977.08	.92	1.00
642033	CDBG YR 21 PROJ CONTING	1,302,713.00	.00	.00	.00	1,302,713.00	.00
TOTAL	CDBG YEAR 21	2,597,984.00	15,809.66	1,843.76	714,645.16	1,883,338.84	.28
642612	WILLIS BLDG-PROG INC	11,957.56	.00	.00	11,957.56	.00	1.00
6426121	LONESTAR BLDG-PROG INC	11,814.92	.00	.00	11,814.92	.00	1.00
642613	MAGNOLIA BLDG-PROG INC	2,901.00	.00	.00	2,901.00	.00	1.00
6426132	MAGNOLIA CLINIC-PROG INC	5,405.99	.00	.00	5,405.99	.00	1.00
642615	SPLENDORA BLDG-PROG INC	10,698.80	.00	.00	10,698.80	.00	1.00
64295	CDBG/\$1,956,872 - YEAR 15	3,529.85	.00	.00	.00	3,529.85	.00
64296	CDBG/\$2,118,292 - YEAR 16	10,450.44	.00	.00	10,201.40	249.04	.98
642974	CDBG YR 17 HOUSING DEMO.	8,973.98	375.00	.00	8,933.40	40.58	1.00
642975	CDBG YR 17 HOUSING REHAB	14,436.54	.00	.00	14,436.54	.00	1.00
642977	CDBG YR 17 HC DAY CENTER	38,882.54	.00	.00	.00	38,882.54	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,244,177 - YEAR 17	62,293.06	375.00	.00	23,369.94	38,923.12	.38
6429801	CDBG YR 18-MCYS	398,750.00	.00	16,515.74	137,960.00	260,790.00	.35
642986	CDBG YR 18 HOUSING DEMO	84,318.86	13,804.00	20,055.64	38,791.64	45,527.22	.46
642988	CDBG YR 18 HOUSING REHAB	66,056.00	.00	.00	64,163.73	1,892.27	.97
642989	CDBG YR 18 HOMELESS EMPOW	10,149.96	.00	63,140.18	4,987.00	5,162.96	.49
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,172,630 - YEAR 18	559,274.82	13,804.00	99,711.56	245,902.37	313,372.45	.44
642990	CDBG YR 19 ADMIN	15,711.11	.00	.00	.00	15,711.11	.00
642991	CDBG YR 19 REHAB PD	176.89	.00	.00	.00	176.89	.00
642992	CDBG YR 19 DEMOLITION	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
642993	CDBG YR 19 HOUSTING REHAB	20,000.00	.00	400.00	17,340.53	2,659.47	.87
642994	CDBG YR 19 SOCIAL SERVICE	2.81	.00	.00	.00	2.81	.00
642995	CDBG YR 19 BLDG L/P PCT1	.92	.00	.00	.00	.92	.00
642996	CDBG YR 19 NEW DANVILLE	156,389.21	.00	125,971.80	154,545.00	1,844.21	.99
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,301,631 - YEAR 19	242,280.94	.00	126,371.80	171,885.53	70,395.41	.71
6440400	HESG YR 5 - ADMIN	27.57	.00	.00	.00	27.57	.00
TOTAL	HESG/\$172,087 - YEAR 4	27.57	.00	.00	.00	27.57	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	5,776,801.75	29,988.66	230,627.12	1,221,482.67	4,555,319.08	.21
643924	HOME YR 12 DOWN PMT ASST	74,012.21	.00	.00	.00	74,012.21	.00
TOTAL	HOME/\$465,806 - YEAR 12	74,012.21	.00	.00	.00	74,012.21	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 19

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
643931	HOME YR 13 TRANSL HSG	331,562.75	.00	.00	.00	331,562.75	.00
TOTAL	HOME/\$442,085 - YEAR 13	331,562.75	.00	.00	.00	331,562.75	.00
643940	HOME YR 14 ADMIN	.45	.00	.00	.00	.45	.00
643941	HOME YR 14 ANGEL REACH	353,223.75	.00	.00	.00	353,223.75	.00
TOTAL	HOME 470,965 YEAR 14	353,224.20	.00	.00	.00	353,224.20	.00
643950	HOME YR 15 - ADMIN	2,945.52	.00	.00	.00	2,945.52	.00
643951	HOME YR 15 - ANGEL REACH	353,223.75	.00	.00	.00	353,223.75	.00
643952	HOME YR 15 - CHDO	2,368.99	.00	.00	.00	2,368.99	.00
TOTAL	HOME YEAR 15	358,538.26	.00	.00	.00	358,538.26	.00
643960	HOME YR16 ADMIN	68,862.00	2,992.78	.00	30,379.59	38,482.41	.44
643961	HOME YR16 CHDO	150,000.00	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.00
643962	HOME YR16 EASTER SEALS	280,000.00	.00	.00	4,714.06	275,285.94	.02
643963	HOME YR16 CAPITAL CONTING	189,765.00	.00	.00	.00	189,765.00	.00
TOTAL	HOME YEAR 16	688,627.00	2,992.78	.00	35,093.65	653,533.35	.05
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$750K-YR 1	1,805,964.42	2,992.78	.00	35,093.65	1,770,870.77	.02
6436	HOME PROGRAM/\$520,649-YR7	120,000.00	.00	.00	.00	120,000.00	.00
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$520,649-YR7	120,000.00	.00	.00	.00	120,000.00	.00
6440500	ESG YR 6 ADMIN	28.32	.00	.00	.00	28.32	.00
6440501	ESG YR 6 SOCIAL SERVICES	577.42	.00	.00	.00	577.42	.00
TOTAL	HESG/\$190,017 - YEAR 5	605.74	.00	.00	.00	605.74	.00
6440600	ESG YR 7 ADMIN	3.95	.00	.00	.00	3.95	.00
TOTAL	HESG / \$195,580 - YEAR 6	3.95	.00	.00	.00	3.95	.00
644070	HESG YR 7 ADMIN	.30	.00	.00	.00	.30	.00
TOTAL	HESG YEAR 7	.30	.00	.00	.00	.30	.00
644080	HESG YR8 ADMIN	8,249.00	1,471.11	.00	6,691.84	1,557.16	.81
644081	HESG YR8 SOCIAL SERVICES	211,748.00	.00	.00	17,341.66	194,406.34	.08
TOTAL	HESG YEAR 8	219,997.00	1,471.11	.00	24,033.50	195,963.50	.11
TOTAL	CDBG DISASTER REC GRANT	220,606.99	1,471.11	.00	24,033.50	196,573.49	.11
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	7,923,373.16	34,452.55	230,627.12	1,280,609.82	6,642,763.34	.16
TOTAL	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	7,923,373.16	34,452.55	230,627.12	1,280,609.82	6,642,763.34	.16

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 20

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 221 - LAW LIBRARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
426221	CCL 1 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	1,708.00	59.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
427221	CCL 2 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	1,708.00	59.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
429221	CCL 3 - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
430221	CCL 4 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	836.00	872.00	.49
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	1,708.00	59.00	.00	836.00	872.00	.49
431221	CCL 5 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	59.00	260.17	1,447.83	.15
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	1,708.00	.00	59.00	260.17	1,447.83	.15
434221	9TH DIST CT - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
436221	410 DIST CT - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	128.70	871.30	.13
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	128.70	871.30	.13
437221	221ST DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,564.00	.00	49.00	198.00	1,366.00	.13
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	1,564.00	.00	49.00	198.00	1,366.00	.13
438221	284TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	240.87	1,467.13	.14
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	59.00	.00	240.87	1,467.13	.14
439221	359TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	565.00	1,143.00	.33
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	59.00	.00	565.00	1,143.00	.33
441221	418TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	2,128.00	.00	863.90	2,021.80	106.20	.95
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	2,128.00	.00	863.90	2,021.80	106.20	.95
442221	435TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	59.00	.00	177.00	1,531.00	.10
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	59.00	.00	177.00	1,531.00	.10
465221	CRT OPER - LAW LIBRARY	6,000.00	.00	310.00	2,371.50	3,628.50	.40
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	6,000.00	.00	310.00	2,371.50	3,628.50	.40
476	LAW LIBRARY	270,540.00	6,992.96	.00	134,312.18	136,227.82	.50
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	270,540.00	6,992.96	.00	134,312.18	136,227.82	.50
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	295,188.00	7,346.96	1,281.90	141,701.22	153,486.78	.48
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	295,188.00	7,346.96	1,281.90	141,701.22	153,486.78	.48

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 21

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 224 - JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5711306	FOSTER CARE TITLE IV-E/19	42,653.63	.00	.00	.00	42,653.63	.00
57114701	BASIC SUPERVISION A/19	503,995.39	18,139.05	1,454.09	296,531.27	207,464.12	.59
57114702	COMMUNITY PROGRAMS A/19	620,655.59	19,470.59	12,519.84	357,990.92	262,664.67	.58
57114703	PRE & POST ADJ FAC A/19	255,899.00	.00	.00	185,454.41	70,444.59	.72
57114704	COMMITMENT DIVERSION A/19	223,776.00	.00	.00	123,456.03	100,319.97	.55
57114705	MENTAL HEALTH A/19	201,540.44	7,917.78	.00	110,187.16	91,353.28	.55
TOTAL	JUV PROB/STATE AID-A/19	1,805,866.42	45,527.42	13,973.93	1,073,619.79	732,246.63	.59
571155	JUV JUS ALT ED PRG-P/18	1,368.48	.00	.00	1,224.16	144.32	.89
571156	JUV JUS ALT ED PGR-P/19	1,616,219.09	19,147.17	539.80	265,804.97	1,350,414.12	.16
57117	JUVENILE PROBATION-LOCAL	95,320.58	.00	.10	9,731.70	85,588.88	.10
5711840	RDA PROG-17-D0174	8,749.24	.00	.00	.00	8,749.24	.00
5711841	RDA PRG-17-D0274	17,396.72	.00	.00	12,059.09	5,337.63	.69
5711842	RDA PRG-18-D0144	37,611.00	.00	.00	7,938.00	29,673.00	.21
5711843	RDA PRG-18-D0145	19,089.00	.00	.00	.00	19,089.00	.00
5711844	RDA PRG-18-D0153	19,656.00	.00	.00	11,340.00	8,316.00	.58
5711845	RDA PRG-18-D0154	16,254.00	.00	.00	16,254.00	.00	1.00
5711846	RDA PRG-18-D0295	18,826.80	.00	.00	18,826.80	.00	1.00
TOTAL	JUV PROB/RDA PROG	137,582.76	.00	.00	66,417.89	71,164.87	.48
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	3,699,010.96	64,674.59	14,513.63	1,416,798.51	2,282,212.45	.38
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	3,699,010.96	64,674.59	14,513.63	1,416,798.51	2,282,212.45	.38
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE	3,699,010.96	64,674.59	14,513.63	1,416,798.51	2,282,212.45	.38

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 22

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 225 - RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40311	CTY CLK/RECORDS MGMT/PRES	620,638.01	12,987.18	92,326.06	297,392.91	323,245.10	.48
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	620,638.01	12,987.18	92,326.06	297,392.91	323,245.10	.48
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	620,638.01	12,987.18	92,326.06	297,392.91	323,245.10	.48
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION	620,638.01	12,987.18	92,326.06	297,392.91	323,245.10	.48

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 23

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 226 - PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
43513	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	38,732.00	1,254.68	.00	16,729.21	22,002.79	.43
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	38,732.00	1,254.68	.00	16,729.21	22,002.79	.43
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	38,732.00	1,254.68	.00	16,729.21	22,002.79	.43
TOTAL	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND	38,732.00	1,254.68	.00	16,729.21	22,002.79	.43



04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 24

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 232 - AIRPORT GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6291323	AIRPORT-RAMP GRANT FY19	100,000.00	.00	339.80	30,189.19	69,810.81	.30
629137	1612CNROE	52.00	.00	.00	.00	52.00	.00
629138	1812CONRO	5,947,321.02	.00	.00	.00	5,947,321.02	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT	6,047,373.02	.00	339.80	30,189.19	6,017,183.83	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	6,047,373.02	.00	339.80	30,189.19	6,017,183.83	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT GRANTS	6,047,373.02	.00	339.80	30,189.19	6,017,183.83	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 25

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 233 - MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6311	MENTAL HEALTH	15,256,015.00	1,290,092.56	.00	7,610,667.28	7,645,347.72	.50
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	15,256,015.00	1,290,092.56	.00	7,610,667.28	7,645,347.72	.50
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	15,256,015.00	1,290,092.56	.00	7,610,667.28	7,645,347.72	.50
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY	15,256,015.00	1,290,092.56	.00	7,610,667.28	7,645,347.72	.50

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 26

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 234 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409310	RECORDS MNGT COUNTY	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
560141	SHERIFF/RECORDS MGT DIVN	630,332.06	23,360.52	646.82	323,634.84	306,697.22	.51
TOTAL	SHERIFF	630,332.06	23,360.52	646.82	323,634.84	306,697.22	.51
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	630,332.06	23,360.52	646.82	323,634.84	306,697.22	.51
TOTAL	RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY	670,448.06	23,360.52	646.82	323,716.61	346,731.45	.48

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 27

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 235 - RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
450110	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,291.00	412.01	1,089.00	8,467.10	71,823.90	.11
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	80,291.00	412.01	1,089.00	8,467.10	71,823.90	.11
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	80,291.00	412.01	1,089.00	8,467.10	71,823.90	.11
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,291.00	412.01	1,089.00	8,467.10	71,823.90	.11

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 28

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 237 - DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45030	DISTRICT CLERK REC PRESV	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 29

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 238 - COURT GUARDIANSHIP

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40933	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	1,030.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32,000.00	1,030.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	32,000.00	1,030.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	1,030.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 30

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 239 - COURT REPORTER SVC FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4269	COURT REPORTER CCL 1	3,650.00	.00	.00	369.00	3,281.00	.10
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 1	3,650.00	.00	.00	369.00	3,281.00	.10
4279	COURT REPORTER CCL 2	5,100.00	.00	.00	433.12	4,666.88	.08
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 2	5,100.00	.00	.00	433.12	4,666.88	.08
4299	COURT REPORTER CCL 3	12,714.00	.00	.00	8,082.10	4,631.90	.64
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 3	12,714.00	.00	.00	8,082.10	4,631.90	.64
4309	COURT REPORTER CCL 4	4,600.00	.00	.00	1,173.00	3,427.00	.26
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 4	4,600.00	.00	.00	1,173.00	3,427.00	.26
4319	COURT REPORTER CCL 5	3,900.00	.00	.00	1,074.05	2,825.95	.28
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 5	3,900.00	.00	.00	1,074.05	2,825.95	.28
4349	COURT REPORTER 9TH DC	4,450.00	.00	.00	1,508.00	2,942.00	.34
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 9TH DC	4,450.00	.00	.00	1,508.00	2,942.00	.34
4369	COURT REPORTER 410 DC	10,300.00	.00	.00	3,794.02	6,505.98	.37
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 410 DC	10,300.00	.00	.00	3,794.02	6,505.98	.37
4379	COURT REPORTER 221 DC	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 221 DC	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
4389	COURT REPORTER 284 DC	9,500.00	.00	.00	9,245.21	254.79	.97
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 284 DC	9,500.00	.00	.00	9,245.21	254.79	.97
4399	COURT REPORTER 359 DC	9,501.00	.00	.00	7,685.00	1,816.00	.81
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 359 DC	9,501.00	.00	.00	7,685.00	1,816.00	.81
4419	COURT REPORTER 418 DC	10,852.00	423.34	.00	423.34	10,428.66	.04
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 418 DC	10,852.00	423.34	.00	423.34	10,428.66	.04
4429	COURT REPORTER 435 DC	19,550.00	.00	.00	12,344.54	7,205.46	.63
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 435 DC	19,550.00	.00	.00	12,344.54	7,205.46	.63
465239	COURT REPORTER CT OPS	36,731.00	.00	.00	23,319.18	13,411.82	.63
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CT OPS	36,731.00	.00	.00	23,319.18	13,411.82	.63
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	134,848.00	423.34	.00	69,450.56	65,397.44	.52
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER SVC FUND	134,848.00	423.34	.00	69,450.56	65,397.44	.52

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 240 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5121240	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	372,678.96	7,138.32	3,272.96	171,496.96	201,182.00	.46
TOTAL	JAIL	372,678.96	7,138.32	3,272.96	171,496.96	201,182.00	.46
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	372,678.96	7,138.32	3,272.96	171,496.96	201,182.00	.46
TOTAL	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	372,678.96	7,138.32	3,272.96	171,496.96	201,182.00	.46



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 32

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 241 - COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
426241	CCL 1-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	37.99	.00	151.96	1,160.04	.12
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	1,312.00	37.99	.00	151.96	1,160.04	.12
427241	CCL 2-CITY/DIST CT TECH	3,868.90	.00	.00	2,466.33	1,402.57	.64
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	3,868.90	.00	.00	2,466.33	1,402.57	.64
429241	CCL 3-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,624.00	22.20	.00	143.20	1,480.80	.09
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	1,624.00	22.20	.00	143.20	1,480.80	.09
430241	CCL 4-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,503.75	.00	.00	503.75	1,000.00	.33
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	1,503.75	.00	.00	503.75	1,000.00	.33
431241	CCL 5-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,356.00	37.99	.00	227.94	1,128.06	.17
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	1,356.00	37.99	.00	227.94	1,128.06	.17
434241	9TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,356.00	37.99	.00	580.64	775.36	.43
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	1,356.00	37.99	.00	580.64	775.36	.43
436241	410TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	1.00
437241	221ST DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	25.90	.00	155.40	1,156.60	.12
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	25.90	.00	155.40	1,156.60	.12
438241	284TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	.00	454.80	857.20	.35
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	.00	.00	454.80	857.20	.35
439241	359TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	22.20	133.20	1,178.80	.10
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	.00	22.20	133.20	1,178.80	.10
441241	418TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	624.00	25.90	.00	129.50	494.50	.21
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	624.00	25.90	.00	129.50	494.50	.21
442241	435TH DC-CITY/DIST CT TECH	1,456.00	.00	37.99	265.93	1,190.07	.18
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	1,456.00	.00	37.99	265.93	1,190.07	.18
4659241	CT OPNS-CITY/DIST CT TECH	4,314.16	22.20	.00	3,135.36	1,178.80	.73
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	4,314.16	22.20	.00	3,135.36	1,178.80	.73
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	22,350.81	210.17	60.19	9,348.01	13,002.80	.42
TOTAL	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	22,350.81	210.17	60.19	9,348.01	13,002.80	.42

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 33

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 242 - JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
457242	JP3 JUSTICE CT SECURITY	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 34

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 243 - JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
455243	JP 1 JUSTICE CT TECH	51,596.62	2,410.38	.00	7,527.63	44,068.99	.15
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	51,596.62	2,410.38	.00	7,527.63	44,068.99	.15
456243	JP 2 JUSTICE CT TECH	13,040.00	.00	22.20	5,141.20	7,898.80	.39
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	13,040.00	.00	22.20	5,141.20	7,898.80	.39
457243	JP 3 JUSTICE CT TECH	19,848.67	37.99	3,763.96	11,223.60	8,625.07	.57
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	19,848.67	37.99	3,763.96	11,223.60	8,625.07	.57
458243	JP 4 JUSTICE CT TECH	47,200.00	19,932.63	8,078.00	36,528.68	10,671.32	.77
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	47,200.00	19,932.63	8,078.00	36,528.68	10,671.32	.77
459243	JP 5 JUSTICE CT TECH	12,500.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	7,500.00	.40
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	12,500.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	7,500.00	.40
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	144,185.29	22,381.00	11,864.16	65,421.11	78,764.18	.45
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY	144,185.29	22,381.00	11,864.16	65,421.11	78,764.18	.45

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 35

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 244 - JUVENILE CASE MANAGER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45512	JP 1-JUVENILE CASE DIV	123,021.00	2,471.11	.00	33,602.04	89,418.96	.27
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	123,021.00	2,471.11	.00	33,602.04	89,418.96	.27
45612	JP 2-JUVENILE CASE DIV	53,293.00	2,152.12	.00	29,311.33	23,981.67	.55
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	53,293.00	2,152.12	.00	29,311.33	23,981.67	.55
45712	JP 3-JUVENILE CASE DIV	65,496.00	2,511.70	.00	35,970.02	29,525.98	.55
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	65,496.00	2,511.70	.00	35,970.02	29,525.98	.55
45812	JP 4-JUVENILE CASE DIV	63,971.00	2,013.06	.00	29,820.45	34,150.55	.47
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	63,971.00	2,013.06	.00	29,820.45	34,150.55	.47
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	305,781.00	9,147.99	.00	128,703.84	177,077.16	.42
TOTAL	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	305,781.00	9,147.99	.00	128,703.84	177,077.16	.42

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 36

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 246 - BOND SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5728	BOND SUPERVISION	590,640.00	21,515.59	.00	287,484.23	303,155.77	.49
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	590,640.00	21,515.59	.00	287,484.23	303,155.77	.49
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	590,640.00	21,515.59	.00	287,484.23	303,155.77	.49
TOTAL	BOND SUPERVISION	590,640.00	21,515.59	.00	287,484.23	303,155.77	.49

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 37

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 247 - BASIC SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
572221	BASIC SUPERVISION 18-19	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
572222	AP - BASIC SUPERVIS FY19	1,186,654.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	250.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	250.00	1.00
TOTAL	BASIC SUPERVISION	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,196,654.17	-9,750.00	1.01

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 38

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 248 - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572522	AP - COMM CORRECT FY19	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 39

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 249 - MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572722	AP - MENTAL IMPARI FY19	50,921.42	.00	.00	50,921.42	.00	1.00
572822	AP - IN-HOUSE COUNSL FY19	20,748.18	.00	.00	20,748.18	.00	1.00
572922	AP - PRE-TRIAL DVRSN FY19	29,446.00	.00	.00	29,446.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00
TOTAL	MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 40

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 254 - CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
49041	CONTRACT ELEC DIRECT PAID	.00	.00	.00	90,429.95	-90,429.95	.00
49042	CONTRACT ELECT PAYROLL	.00	10,734.24	77.40	92,527.17	-92,527.17	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	10,734.24	77.40	182,957.12	-182,957.12	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	10,734.24	77.40	182,957.12	-182,957.12	.00
TOTAL	CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	.00	10,734.24	77.40	182,957.12	-182,957.12	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 41

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 256 - MOCO GRANTS

ACCOUNT - - - - -	TITLE - - - - -	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40670101	UASI 17-COM PREP/REG PLAN	181,526.80	170.44	.00	73,876.89	107,649.91	.41
40670102	UASI 18-COM PREP & REG PL	392,767.00	4,254.52	9,443.34	54,590.59	338,176.41	.14
TOTAL	COM PREP & REGIONAL PLAN	574,293.80	4,424.96	9,443.34	128,467.48	445,826.32	.22
40670301	UASI 17-EOC/REG TECH SUST	169,207.67	3,390.32	37,705.17	53,610.55	115,597.12	.32
40670302	UASI 18-EOC/REG TECH SUST	162,955.00	10,000.00	23,979.94	77,220.78	85,734.22	.47
TOTAL	EOC/REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	332,162.67	13,390.32	61,685.11	130,831.33	201,331.34	.39
40670401	UASI 17-M & A	67,403.16	.00	.00	8,276.64	59,126.52	.12
40670402	UASI 18-M & A	92,172.29	536.54	.00	6,695.83	85,476.46	.07
TOTAL	M & A	159,575.45	536.54	.00	14,972.47	144,602.98	.09
40670502	UASI 18-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	177.14	150,507.86	.00
TOTAL	EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	177.14	150,507.86	.00
40670601	UASI 17-1ST RESP FC SPEC	470,300.00	.00	1,560.00	32,987.34	437,312.66	.07
40670602	UASI 18-FR FC SPEC TEAM	333,000.00	.00	.00	.00	333,000.00	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP FC SPEC TEAM SUS	803,300.00	.00	1,560.00	32,987.34	770,312.66	.04
40670701	UASI 17-1ST RESP LE SP RS	421,011.68	.00	.00	2,253.98	418,757.70	.01
40670702	UASI 18-FR LE SPEC RESPON	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP LE SPEC RESPONSE	932,878.18	.00	.00	2,253.98	930,624.20	.00
40670801	UASI 18- PUB SAFETY VIDEO	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO INIT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
40670901	UASI 18-LE SWAT SUSTAIN	78,000.00	.00	31,120.00	31,120.00	46,880.00	.40
TOTAL	LE SWAT SUSTAINMENT	78,000.00	.00	31,120.00	31,120.00	46,880.00	.40
TOTAL	HSGP GRANTS	3,230,895.10	18,351.82	103,808.45	340,809.74	2,890,085.36	.11
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	3,230,895.10	18,351.82	103,808.45	340,809.74	2,890,085.36	.11
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	3,230,895.10	18,351.82	103,808.45	340,809.74	2,890,085.36	.11
TOTAL	MOCO GRANTS	3,230,895.10	18,351.82	103,808.45	340,809.74	2,890,085.36	.11

04/15/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 42

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 260 - FEDERAL ARRA GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
60007	BRINSAP	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ENGINEER	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FEDERAL ARRA GRANTS	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 43

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 261 - CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
403261	VITAL RECORDS PRES	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 44

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6915	ROAD BONDS SER 06B-65MIL	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS SER 06B-65MIL	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	1.00
6925	REFUNDING BOND 2010-63.75	352,125.00	.00	.00	.00	352,125.00	.00
TOTAL	REFUNDING BOND 2010-63.75	352,125.00	.00	.00	.00	352,125.00	.00
6926	CERT OBLIGN 2010A-\$9.055M	929,775.00	.00	.00	910,800.00	18,975.00	.98
TOTAL	CERT OBLIGN 2010A-\$9.055M	929,775.00	.00	.00	910,800.00	18,975.00	.98
6927	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	1,218,239.00	.00	.00	608,311.89	609,927.11	.50
TOTAL	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	1,218,239.00	.00	.00	608,311.89	609,927.11	.50
6929	REFUNDING BOND 2012-\$35	2,801,525.00	.00	.00	2,303,177.50	498,347.50	.82
TOTAL	REFUNDING BOND 2012-\$35	2,801,525.00	.00	.00	2,303,177.50	498,347.50	.82
6932	C/O 2012-\$14.5	974,332.00	.00	.00	775,430.64	198,901.36	.80
TOTAL	C/O 2012-\$14.5	974,332.00	.00	.00	775,430.64	198,901.36	.80
6933	C/O 2012A-\$13,350,000	794,125.00	.00	.00	534,425.00	259,700.00	.67
TOTAL	C/O 2012A-\$13,350,000	794,125.00	.00	.00	534,425.00	259,700.00	.67
6935	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	6,806,469.00	.00	.00	6,749,012.50	57,456.50	.99
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	6,806,469.00	.00	.00	6,749,012.50	57,456.50	.99
6936	L/T REFUND 2014A 73510000	7,600,625.00	.00	.00	5,985,375.00	1,615,250.00	.79
TOTAL	L/T REFUND 2014A 73510000	7,600,625.00	.00	.00	5,985,375.00	1,615,250.00	.79
6937	REFUNDING BONDS 2016	2,945,350.00	.00	.00	1,472,623.75	1,472,726.25	.50
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2016	2,945,350.00	.00	.00	1,472,623.75	1,472,726.25	.50
6938	ROAD BONDS 2016-\$53.14MIL	2,713,600.00	.00	.00	1,486,798.75	1,226,801.25	.55
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS 2016-\$53.14MIL	2,713,600.00	.00	.00	1,486,798.75	1,226,801.25	.55
6939	REFUNDING BONDS 2016A	2,071,588.00	.00	.00	1,035,742.50	1,035,845.50	.50
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2016A	2,071,588.00	.00	.00	1,035,742.50	1,035,845.50	.50
6940	ROAD BONDS 2016A	4,298,700.00	.00	.00	2,564,948.75	1,733,751.25	.60
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS 2016A	4,298,700.00	.00	.00	2,564,948.75	1,733,751.25	.60
6942	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018	3,408,725.00	.00	.00	2,364,868.75	1,043,856.25	.69
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018	3,408,725.00	.00	.00	2,364,868.75	1,043,856.25	.69
6943	REF BONDS, SERIES 2018	29,696,307.95	.00	.00	29,152,919.38	543,388.57	.98
TOTAL	REF BONDS, SERIES 2018	29,696,307.95	.00	.00	29,152,919.38	543,388.57	.98
6944	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	1,751,537.51	1,948,627.24	.47
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	1,751,537.51	1,948,627.24	.47
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE	70,312,150.70	.00	.00	57,696,471.92	12,615,678.78	.82

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 45

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE	70,312,150.70	.00	.00	57,696,471.92	12,615,678.78	.82

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 46

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40012 - C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
406121	SECURITY CAM REPL-CT HSE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	MAJOR PROJ 2012-EMER MGMT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
503121	NETWK CLOSET ACCESS-CJIS	400,000.00	.00	11,335.64	11,335.64	388,664.36	.03
TOTAL	MAJOR PROJ 2012 - IT	400,000.00	.00	11,335.64	11,335.64	388,664.36	.03
510120	COUNTY WIDE ROOF PROJECT	1,304,250.00	.00	355,745.45	773,845.00	530,405.00	.59
510121	AC NEW SECURITY IT ROOMS	150,000.00	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.00
510122	JP3 CARPET INSTALL	60,000.00	828.61	.00	57,438.93	2,561.07	.96
510123	VETERANS REMODEL	10,000.00	.00	.00	6,623.54	3,376.46	.66
510124	HVAC CONTROLS-JUV/BLD MNT	195,750.00	31,809.37	150,727.50	195,750.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	MAJOR PRO 2012-BLD MNT	1,720,000.00	32,637.98	506,472.95	1,033,657.47	686,342.53	.60
512121	A/C UNIT - JAIL	80,000.00	.00	30,871.64	43,354.50	36,645.50	.54
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ 2012 - JAIL	80,000.00	.00	30,871.64	43,354.50	36,645.50	.54
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,400,000.00	32,637.98	548,680.23	1,088,347.61	1,311,652.39	.45
TOTAL	C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012	2,400,000.00	32,637.98	548,680.23	1,088,347.61	1,311,652.39	.45

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 47

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40013 - C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124013	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 48

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40014 - C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
61340214	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	5,336,976.50	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	5,336,976.50	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.50	.00
61540214	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	5,336,976.54	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.54	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	5,336,976.54	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.54	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	10,673,953.04	.00	.00	.00	10,673,953.04	.00
TOTAL	C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS	10,673,953.04	.00	.00	.00	10,673,953.04	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 49

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4066001	EM - SECURITY SYSTEM	200,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	190,000.00	.05
4066002	EM - RENOVATIONS	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-EMERG MGMT	230,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	220,000.00	.04
40912	402 W PHILLIPS PURCHASE	11,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	.09
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	.09
4096001	NONDEPT - CO WIDE FACILIT	35,000.00	.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CO WIDE FAC	35,000.00	.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	.00	1.00
43860001	284TH ADA REMODEL	41,000.00	.00	.00	.00	41,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-294TH DC	41,000.00	.00	.00	.00	41,000.00	.00
46560001	REFLECTIVE TINT (CT HSE)	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
46560002	BULLETPROOF GLASS/REINFOR	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-COURT OPER	225,000.00	.00	.00	.00	225,000.00	.00
49760001	TREASURER EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TREASURER	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
4996001	TAX OFFICE CIP	198,709.03	.00	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TAX OFFICE	198,709.03	.00	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00
50360001	ICAC EVIDENCE STORAGE	495,000.00	27,400.00	-3,923.70	485,627.21	9,372.79	.98
50360002	COMPELLANT STORAGE-LOCAL	232,461.00	.00	159,414.28	159,414.28	73,046.72	.69
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-IT	727,461.00	27,400.00	155,490.58	645,041.49	82,419.51	.89
51080	FAIRGROUNDS FACILITY	63,668.24	.00	.00	.00	63,668.24	.00
51083	DISTRICT 2 SHERIFF BLDG	1,573,828.97	.00	2,925.00	2,925.00	1,570,903.97	.00
51084	SPRING CREEK REMODEL PCT3	250,000.00	6,659.13	125,966.22	244,626.88	5,373.12	.98
51089	EXTENSION OFFICE PARKING	747,227.45	.00	739,995.95	747,227.45	.00	1.00
TOTAL	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	2,634,724.66	6,659.13	868,887.17	994,779.33	1,639,945.33	.38
51060006	ELECTIONS REMODEL	97,285.41	.00	.78	58,332.04	38,953.37	.60
51060011	COUNTY WIDE ROOF MGMT	150,557.60	.00	54,160.40	50,237.60	100,320.00	.33
51060012	HVAC CTRLS CDBG/LIBRARIES	215,094.92	17,068.82	134,680.77	215,094.92	.00	1.00
51060013	ERP BUILD OUT	894.92	.00	.00	350.14	544.78	.39
51060015	COUNTY ATTORNEY BUILD OUT	30,118.34	.00	.00	18,635.76	11,482.58	.62
51060016	COUNTY WIDE ROOF PROJECT	95,750.00	.00	.00	.00	95,750.00	.00
56060001	RADIO TOWER	2,936,689.54	.00	102,499.55	453,473.55	2,483,215.99	.15
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-BLDG MAINT	3,526,390.73	17,068.82	291,341.50	796,124.01	2,730,266.72	.23
5136001	LONE STAR FLOOR/PARTITION	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CIVIC CENTER CAPITAL IMPR	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
51360001	EXPO/EQUESTRIAN AUDIO UPG	234,000.00	.00	.00	.00	234,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CIVIC CENTER	234,000.00	.00	.00	.00	234,000.00	.00
55160001	GENERATOR W/MAINTENANCE	28,884.00	.00	.00	28,884.00	.00	1.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 50

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CONSTABLE 1	28,884.00	.00	.00	28,884.00	.00	1.00
63060001	FORENSICS CENTER	4,100,000.00	.00	52,961.25	70,615.00	4,029,385.00	.02
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-FORENSICS	4,100,000.00	.00	52,961.25	70,615.00	4,029,385.00	.02
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	12,052,169.42	51,127.95	1,403,680.50	2,581,443.83	9,470,725.59	.21
TOTAL	LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	12,052,169.42	51,127.95	1,403,680.50	2,581,443.83	9,470,725.59	.21

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 51

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40018 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124014	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	763,590.74	50,900.00	483,127.76	675,789.13	87,801.61	.89
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	763,590.74	50,900.00	483,127.76	675,789.13	87,801.61	.89
6134014	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	2,043,644.99	.00	1,184,182.52	1,922,724.24	120,920.75	.94
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	2,043,644.99	.00	1,184,182.52	1,922,724.24	120,920.75	.94
6144014	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,395,495.77	22,543.00	111,802.04	710,708.46	684,787.31	.51
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,395,495.77	22,543.00	111,802.04	710,708.46	684,787.31	.51
6154014	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	4,889,703.71	.00	3,665,196.68	4,886,818.59	2,885.12	1.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	4,889,703.71	.00	3,665,196.68	4,886,818.59	2,885.12	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,092,435.21	73,443.00	5,444,309.00	8,196,040.42	896,394.79	.90
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M	9,092,435.21	73,443.00	5,444,309.00	8,196,040.42	896,394.79	.90

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 52

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40019 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124015	COMMISSIONER PCT1	724,836.42	.00	244,708.36	710,485.25	14,351.17	.98
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT1	724,836.42	.00	244,708.36	710,485.25	14,351.17	.98
6134015	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	4,456,263.36	.00	3,934,436.40	3,962,312.00	493,951.36	.89
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	4,456,263.36	.00	3,934,436.40	3,962,312.00	493,951.36	.89
6144015	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	23,030,032.01	615,646.26	18,510,002.75	23,009,463.06	20,568.95	1.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	23,030,032.01	615,646.26	18,510,002.75	23,009,463.06	20,568.95	1.00
6154015	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	9,765,149.49	39,111.25	3,255,743.50	4,526,561.54	5,238,587.95	.46
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	9,765,149.49	39,111.25	3,255,743.50	4,526,561.54	5,238,587.95	.46
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	37,976,281.28	654,757.51	25,944,891.01	32,208,821.85	5,767,459.43	.85
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	37,976,281.28	654,757.51	25,944,891.01	32,208,821.85	5,767,459.43	.85

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 53

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40020 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124016	COMMISSIONER PCT1	11,857,141.22	130,977.60	7,199,921.16	11,464,032.08	393,109.14	.97
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT1	11,857,141.22	130,977.60	7,199,921.16	11,464,032.08	393,109.14	.97
6134016	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	8,762,187.66	8,890.00	4,107,947.59	6,034,745.70	2,727,441.96	.69
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	8,762,187.66	8,890.00	4,107,947.59	6,034,745.70	2,727,441.96	.69
6144016	COMMISSIONER PCT3	14,992,847.85	.00	1,424,971.32	1,832,343.81	13,160,504.04	.12
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT3	14,992,847.85	.00	1,424,971.32	1,832,343.81	13,160,504.04	.12
6154016	COMMISSIONER PCT4	5,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT4	5,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	40,612,176.73	139,867.60	12,732,840.07	19,331,121.59	21,281,055.14	.48
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	40,612,176.73	139,867.60	12,732,840.07	19,331,121.59	21,281,055.14	.48

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 54

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40021 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124017	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	19,000,000.00	.00	3,199,532.38	3,199,532.38	15,800,467.62	.17
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	19,000,000.00	.00	3,199,532.38	3,199,532.38	15,800,467.62	.17
6134017	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	24,000,000.00	113,442.00	6,597,918.05	6,711,360.05	17,288,639.95	.28
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	24,000,000.00	113,442.00	6,597,918.05	6,711,360.05	17,288,639.95	.28
6144017	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600,000.00	.00
6154017	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	43,000,000.00	.00	48,849.50	48,849.50	42,951,150.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	43,000,000.00	.00	48,849.50	48,849.50	42,951,150.50	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	89,600,000.00	113,442.00	9,846,299.93	9,959,741.93	79,640,258.07	.11
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	89,600,000.00	113,442.00	9,846,299.93	9,959,741.93	79,640,258.07	.11

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 55

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 500 - TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50002	249 TOLL PROJECT	73,416,931.06	68,521.10	45,146,749.21	66,665,384.41	6,751,546.65	.91
500020	WETLANDS MITIGATION	87,300.00	.00	.00	.00	87,300.00	.00
TOTAL	249 TOLL PROJECT	73,504,231.06	68,521.10	45,146,749.21	66,665,384.41	6,838,846.65	.91
50003	242 TOLL PROJECT	283,436.78	.00	12,500.00	132,233.91	151,202.87	.47
TOTAL	242 TOLL PROJECT	283,436.78	.00	12,500.00	132,233.91	151,202.87	.47
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	73,787,667.84	68,521.10	45,159,249.21	66,797,618.32	6,990,049.52	.91
TOTAL	TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY	73,787,667.84	68,521.10	45,159,249.21	66,797,618.32	6,990,049.52	.91



04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 56

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 501 - MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50101	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 57

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 670 - SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4023	EMPLOYEE HEALTH	.00	947,396.63	.00	17,402,417.55	-17,402,417.55	.00
4024	RETIREE HEALTH	.00	168,769.46	.00	1,915,021.66	-1,915,021.66	.00
4025	OPTIONAL BENEFITS	.00	142,564.99	.00	848,549.37	-848,549.37	.00
4028	COBRA COVERAGE	.00	1,608.99	.00	49,048.54	-49,048.54	.00
4029	EMPLOYEE LIFE	.00	11,793.60	.00	84,904.12	-84,904.12	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	1,272,133.67	.00	20,299,941.24	-20,299,941.24	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	1,272,133.67	.00	20,299,941.24	-20,299,941.24	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD	.00	1,272,133.67	.00	20,299,941.24	-20,299,941.24	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 58

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 671 - SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40210	RISK MGT-WORKERS COMP	.00	.00	.00	536,770.88	-536,770.88	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	.00	536,770.88	-536,770.88	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	536,770.88	-536,770.88	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND	.00	.00	.00	536,770.88	-536,770.88	.00

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 59

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 672 - SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40220	RISK MGT-PROP/CASLTY/LIAB	.00	54,455.40	7,430.53	930,726.16	-930,726.16	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	54,455.40	7,430.53	930,726.16	-930,726.16	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	54,455.40	7,430.53	930,726.16	-930,726.16	.00
6	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB	26,967.00	54,455.40	7,430.53	930,726.16	-903,759.16	34.51

04/15/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 7/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 60

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 673 - WELLNESS CLINIC

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4026	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	21,908.46	.00	770,425.12	-770,425.12	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	21,908.46	.00	770,425.12	-770,425.12	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	21,908.46	.00	770,425.12	-770,425.12	.00
TOTAL	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	21,908.46	.00	770,425.12	-770,425.12	.00
TOTAL REPORT		725,631,610.56	17,289,104.52	108,002,203.35	395,823,042.94	329,808,567.62	.55



**Montgomery County, Texas**  
**Office of the County Auditor**  
501 North Thompson, Suite 205, Conroe, Texas 77301  
P. O. Box 539, Conroe, Texas 77305

Rakesh Pandey, CPA  
County Auditor

Angela H. Blocker  
1<sup>st</sup> Assistant County Auditor

TO: Commissioners Court

FROM: Rakesh Pandey, County Auditor *RP*

DATE: May 14, 2019

RE: County Auditor's Report

The following reports "Dept/Div Revenue Summary" and "Dept/Div Expenditure Summary" are provided to the Commissioners Court in compliance with Local Government Code 114.024.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

RP/kgd

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
1	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	644,403.10	1,320,582.68	.33
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	644,403.10	1,320,582.68	.33
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	1,964,985.78	.00	.00	644,403.10	1,320,582.68	.33
400	COUNTY JUDGE	574,986.08	19.31	7,518.50	316,167.87	258,818.21	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY JUDGE	574,986.08	19.31	7,518.50	316,167.87	258,818.21	.55
401	HUMAN RESOURCES	617,589.14	.00	120.00	345,724.40	271,864.74	.56
TOTAL	HUMAN RESOURCES	617,589.14	.00	120.00	345,724.40	271,864.74	.56
4011	CIVIL SERVICE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
TOTAL	CIVIL SERVICE	4,500.00	.00	.00	.00	4,500.00	.00
402	RISK MANAGEMENT	913,309.54	625.66	504.63	465,147.58	448,161.96	.51
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	913,309.54	625.66	504.63	465,147.58	448,161.96	.51
403	COUNTY CLERK	2,443,840.61	521.96	1,089.47	1,315,426.22	1,128,414.39	.54
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	2,443,840.61	521.96	1,089.47	1,315,426.22	1,128,414.39	.54
404	COURT COLLECTIONS	489,669.00	1,302.00	6,899.57	235,855.49	253,813.51	.48
TOTAL	COURT COLLECTIONS	489,669.00	1,302.00	6,899.57	235,855.49	253,813.51	.48
405	VETERANS SERVICE	316,946.67	17.93	18.12	174,802.01	142,144.66	.55
TOTAL	VETERANS SERVICE	316,946.67	17.93	18.12	174,802.01	142,144.66	.55
407	PURCHASING AGENT	1,472,235.51	.00	432.92	747,634.64	724,600.87	.51
TOTAL	PURCHASING AGENT	1,472,235.51	.00	432.92	747,634.64	724,600.87	.51
409	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,511,551.14	.00	3,018.81	4,560,328.84	4,951,222.30	.48
40911	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,661,650.00	.00	.00	3,661,650.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	13,173,201.14	.00	3,018.81	8,221,978.84	4,951,222.30	.62
503	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	5,208,531.81	6,182.70	239,086.88	2,798,457.19	2,410,074.62	.54
50313	RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT	1,774,014.56	396.00	184,214.35	1,201,031.27	572,983.29	.68
50314	GIS	74,590.00	.00	5,277.71	22,018.27	52,571.73	.30
50316	NET/OPS DATACENTER	299,809.70	.00	49,051.60	291,588.74	8,220.96	.97
50317	IT ADMIN	114,695.00	75.00	1,551.81	21,139.13	93,555.87	.18
50318	IT SECURITY	150,500.00	.00	47,460.00	91,081.61	59,418.39	.61
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	7,622,141.07	6,653.70	526,642.35	4,425,316.21	3,196,824.86	.58
601	PERMITS	503,964.00	.00	1,063.30	282,016.56	221,947.44	.56
TOTAL	PERMITS	503,964.00	.00	1,063.30	282,016.56	221,947.44	.56
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	28,132,382.76	9,140.56	547,307.67	16,530,069.82	11,602,312.94	.59
495	COUNTY AUDITOR	2,058,747.29	.00	9,609.45	1,076,020.51	982,726.78	.52
TOTAL	COUNTY AUDITOR	2,058,747.29	.00	9,609.45	1,076,020.51	982,726.78	.52
496	BUDGET OFFICE	304,892.52	.00	216.67	160,510.28	144,382.24	.53

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 2

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	BUDGET OFFICE	304,892.52	.00	216.67	160,510.28	144,382.24	.53
497	COUNTY TREASURER	707,157.10	.00	.00	371,609.53	335,547.57	.53
TOTAL	COUNTY TREASURER	707,157.10	.00	.00	371,609.53	335,547.57	.53
499	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	4,937,721.37	188.27	67,557.58	2,727,094.05	2,210,627.32	.55
4991	TAX A/C-VEH INV TAX	11,693.00	.00	.00	4,221.09	7,471.91	.36
4992	TAX A/C-RENDITION PENALTY	6,740.00	.00	.00	6,101.34	638.66	.91
4995	TAX A/C-ECONOMIC DEVELOP.	2,511,035.00	.00	.00	1,779,602.12	731,432.88	.71
TOTAL	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	7,467,189.37	188.27	67,557.58	4,517,018.60	2,950,170.77	.60
50311	FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGY	6,608,091.48	.00	681,331.25	1,657,506.26	4,950,585.22	.25
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	6,608,091.48	.00	681,331.25	1,657,506.26	4,950,585.22	.25
TOTAL	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	17,146,077.76	188.27	758,714.95	7,782,665.18	9,363,412.58	.45
665	EXTENSION AGENTS	746,991.04	1,288.51	306.12	386,137.32	360,853.72	.52
TOTAL	EXTENSION AGENTS	746,991.04	1,288.51	306.12	386,137.32	360,853.72	.52
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	746,991.04	1,288.51	306.12	386,137.32	360,853.72	.52
50315	IT LIBRARY	409,140.00	.00	.00	.00	409,140.00	.00
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	409,140.00	.00	.00	.00	409,140.00	.00
6511	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	9,738,271.18	16,119.72	75,170.76	5,027,775.41	4,710,495.77	.52
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	9,738,271.18	16,119.72	75,170.76	5,027,775.41	4,710,495.77	.52
661	HISTORICAL COMMISSION	205,000.00	.00	.00	176,250.00	28,750.00	.86
TOTAL	HISTORICAL COMMISSION	205,000.00	.00	.00	176,250.00	28,750.00	.86
6611	HIST COMM DONATIONS	14,844.35	.00	.00	.00	14,844.35	.00
TOTAL	HIST COMM DONATIONS	14,844.35	.00	.00	.00	14,844.35	.00
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	10,367,255.53	16,119.72	75,170.76	5,204,025.41	5,163,230.12	.50
4901	ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR	1,429,388.16	1,342.88	3,016.12	1,106,924.75	322,463.41	.77
4902	VOTER REGISTRATION	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,518.27	-391.02	1.09
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	1,433,515.41	1,342.88	3,016.12	1,111,443.02	322,072.39	.78
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	1,433,515.41	1,342.88	3,016.12	1,111,443.02	322,072.39	.78
509	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	3,341,541.74	1,206.49	10,175.52	1,810,934.85	1,530,606.89	.54
TOTAL	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	3,341,541.74	1,206.49	10,175.52	1,810,934.85	1,530,606.89	.54
510	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	6,231,316.49	23,553.87	226,833.25	3,381,055.61	2,850,260.88	.54
TOTAL	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	6,231,316.49	23,553.87	226,833.25	3,381,055.61	2,850,260.88	.54
5121	JAIL	53,771,368.92	45,335.32	5,366,555.86	36,403,650.08	17,367,718.84	.68
TOTAL	JAIL	53,771,368.92	45,335.32	5,366,555.86	36,403,650.08	17,367,718.84	.68



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 3

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
513	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,282,705.99	13,293.61	9,181.80	719,800.14	562,905.85	.56
TOTAL	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,282,705.99	13,293.61	9,181.80	719,800.14	562,905.85	.56
5131	FAIRGROUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FAIRGROUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FACILITIES	64,701,933.14	83,389.29	5,612,746.43	42,315,440.68	22,386,492.46	.65
630	MEDICAL HEALTH	90,000.00	.00	.00	52,500.00	37,500.00	.58
6303	FORENSIC SERVICES	2,071,719.57	1,897.25	13,329.12	1,005,931.87	1,065,787.70	.49
630313	FORENSICS DEPT ACER GRANT	40,110.50	.00	.00	7,740.00	32,370.50	.19
TOTAL	MEDICAL HEALTH	2,201,830.07	1,897.25	13,329.12	1,066,171.87	1,135,658.20	.48
631	MENTAL HEALTH	261,525.00	.00	.00	161,396.75	100,128.25	.62
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	261,525.00	.00	.00	161,396.75	100,128.25	.62
632	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	2,234,172.98	60.71	17,271.18	1,212,387.65	1,021,785.33	.54
TOTAL	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	2,234,172.98	60.71	17,271.18	1,212,387.65	1,021,785.33	.54
633	ANIMAL CONTROL	1,004,146.26	.00	8,353.11	569,723.14	434,423.12	.57
TOTAL	ANIMAL CONTROL	1,004,146.26	.00	8,353.11	569,723.14	434,423.12	.57
6331	ANIMAL SHELTER	4,031,124.73	23,315.04	68,964.17	2,104,953.78	1,926,170.95	.52
63311	ANIMAL SHELTER DONATIONS	155,958.61	.00	.00	2,820.50	153,138.11	.02
63314	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO HH2	127,163.00	.00	.00	127,163.00	.00	1.00
63315	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO 2018	89,418.52	.00	.00	78,435.82	10,982.70	.88
63316	ANIMAL SHELTER-2017WWW	1,386.94	.00	.00	405.27	981.67	.29
63317	PET RETENTION GRANT	20,000.00	.00	.00	623.36	19,376.64	.03
TOTAL	ANIMAL SHELTER	4,425,051.80	23,315.04	68,964.17	2,314,401.73	2,110,650.07	.52
640	CHILD WELFARE	130,521.82	174.63	730.68	39,824.71	90,697.11	.31
64011	CONCRETE SERVICES	3,128.00	.00	.00	.00	3,128.00	.00
TOTAL	CHILD WELFARE	133,649.82	174.63	730.68	39,824.71	93,825.11	.30
641	WELFARE	1,059,373.00	.00	.00	742,248.75	317,124.25	.70
TOTAL	WELFARE	1,059,373.00	.00	.00	742,248.75	317,124.25	.70
64201	MCCD-COUNTY APPROPRIATION	300.00	.00	16.06	98.35	201.65	.33
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	300.00	.00	16.06	98.35	201.65	.33
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	11,320,048.93	25,447.63	108,664.32	6,106,252.95	5,213,795.98	.54
426	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	513,810.00	.00	61.78	283,766.22	230,043.78	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	513,810.00	.00	61.78	283,766.22	230,043.78	.55
427	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	908,379.00	.00	1,314.83	492,815.43	415,563.57	.54
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	908,379.00	.00	1,314.83	492,815.43	415,563.57	.54
429	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	809,476.80	.00	.00	446,480.84	362,995.96	.55

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 4

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	809,476.80	.00	.00	446,480.84	362,995.96	.55
430	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	527,592.00	41.60	279.98	291,756.48	235,835.52	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	527,592.00	41.60	279.98	291,756.48	235,835.52	.55
431	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	511,268.00	.00	30.64	280,643.84	230,624.16	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	511,268.00	.00	30.64	280,643.84	230,624.16	.55
4351	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	11,319,238.80	11,350.03	9,713.22	6,401,904.49	4,917,334.31	.57
435111	DA NO REFUSAL GRANT	195,657.16	270.00	821.25	106,793.47	88,863.69	.55
435151	DA VICTIM COORD FY18	86,298.87	.00	.00	44,284.02	42,014.85	.51
43516	DA LAW ENFORCEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
435170	DA DVI FY18	.00	.00	.00	60.95	-60.95	.00
435171	DA DVI FY19	95,595.17	.00	.00	57,629.00	37,966.17	.60
435180	SMART PROSECUTION INITV	365,229.00	.00	14,400.00	81,342.61	283,886.39	.22
4354	D. A. STATE FUNDS	26,800.16	.00	.00	13,184.72	13,615.44	.49
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	12,088,819.16	11,620.03	24,934.47	6,705,199.26	5,383,619.90	.55
43921	359TH-VTC/TVC 18-19	71,568.90	.00	.00	55,122.34	16,446.56	.77
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	71,568.90	.00	.00	55,122.34	16,446.56	.77
450	DISTRICT CLERK	3,665,724.60	.00	2,988.44	1,999,366.81	1,666,357.79	.55
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	3,665,724.60	.00	2,988.44	1,999,366.81	1,666,357.79	.55
4502	DIST CLERK-AG PYMT PROCES	5,040.22	.00	.00	5,040.22	.00	1.00
TOTAL	DIST CLERK-AG PYMT PROCES	5,040.22	.00	.00	5,040.22	.00	1.00
455	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	974,828.27	1,102.25	18,986.06	548,943.87	425,884.40	.56
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	974,828.27	1,102.25	18,986.06	548,943.87	425,884.40	.56
456	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	643,649.75	766.55	29,098.09	360,957.23	282,692.52	.56
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	643,649.75	766.55	29,098.09	360,957.23	282,692.52	.56
457	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	1,161,586.17	230.00	33,740.00	636,236.47	525,349.70	.55
4571	JP NO 3-TCID CONTRACT	55,733.00	.00	.00	32,143.42	23,589.58	.58
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	1,217,319.17	230.00	33,740.00	668,379.89	548,939.28	.55
458	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	1,017,580.00	633.86	27,084.61	579,978.73	437,601.27	.57
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	1,017,580.00	633.86	27,084.61	579,978.73	437,601.27	.57
459	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	586,903.00	.00	16,088.18	337,844.65	249,058.35	.58
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	586,903.00	.00	16,088.18	337,844.65	249,058.35	.58
50312	JUDICIAL TECHNOLOGY	939,883.64	.00	312,812.97	664,639.72	275,243.92	.71
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	939,883.64	.00	312,812.97	664,639.72	275,243.92	.71
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	24,481,842.51	14,394.29	467,420.05	13,720,935.53	10,760,906.98	.56
4751	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,571,973.41	1,162.40	1,908.18	1,617,175.46	1,954,797.95	.45

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 5

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
47512	TITLE IV-E LEGAL SVCS	.00	1,226.97	301.25	343,638.95	-343,638.95	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,571,973.41	2,389.37	2,209.43	1,960,814.41	1,611,159.00	.55
4754	CO ATTORNEY STATE FUNDS	70,000.00	.00	.00	53,999.03	16,000.97	.77
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	3,641,973.41	2,389.37	2,209.43	2,014,813.44	1,627,159.97	.55
4771	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	73,109.52	56,390.48	.56
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	3,771,473.41	2,389.37	2,209.43	2,087,922.96	1,683,550.45	.55
406	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	586,130.73	3,114.07	1,776.87	296,532.26	289,598.47	.51
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	586,130.73	3,114.07	1,776.87	296,532.26	289,598.47	.51
4066190	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	196,703.65	.00	.00	196,703.65	.00	1.00
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	196,703.65	.00	.00	196,703.65	.00	1.00
4066194	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	159,089.50	.00	.00	159,089.50	.00	1.00
TOTAL	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	159,089.50	.00	.00	159,089.50	.00	1.00
4066195	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	706,242.68	.00	.00	706,242.68	.00	1.00
TOTAL	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	706,242.68	.00	.00	706,242.68	.00	1.00
50310	LAW ENF TECHNOLOGY	1,175,109.67	322.34	110,213.58	610,739.15	564,370.52	.52
TOTAL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,175,109.67	322.34	110,213.58	610,739.15	564,370.52	.52
5433	FIRE MARSHAL - INVESTIGAT	984,674.08	.00	19,265.92	519,677.30	464,996.78	.53
5434	FIRE MARSHAL - INSPECTION	882,701.07	.00	8,888.15	482,802.69	399,898.38	.55
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	1,867,375.15	.00	28,154.07	1,002,479.99	864,895.16	.54
5511	CONSTABLE PCT 1	3,687,588.71	1,760.60	28,471.51	2,085,771.65	1,601,817.06	.57
55112	CONSTABLE 1-SJRA SUB UNIT	263,906.00	.00	.00	153,405.83	110,500.17	.58
55113	CONSTABLE 1-WISD SUB UNIT	492,476.00	.00	.00	326,784.17	165,691.83	.66
551131	CONST 1-WISD TRUANCY SUBU	105,300.00	.00	.00	58,866.70	46,433.30	.56
55115	CONST PCT 1 SALE/COMM	45,399.56	.00	.00	4,544.79	40,854.77	.10
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	4,594,670.27	1,760.60	28,471.51	2,629,373.14	1,965,297.13	.57
55116	CONST1-ICE-HMLND SEC INVS	1,798.80	.00	.00	.00	1,798.80	.00
551161	CONST1-DEA-TACT DIVERS TF	21,997.83	.00	.00	2,798.43	19,199.40	.13
551170	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,220.50	.00	.00	.00	3,220.50	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	27,017.13	.00	.00	2,798.43	24,218.70	.10
5521	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,162,744.42	.00	10,820.39	1,243,634.97	919,109.45	.58
55215	CONST PCT 2 SALE/COMM	36,942.76	.00	.00	6,619.45	30,323.31	.18
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,199,687.18	.00	10,820.39	1,250,254.42	949,432.76	.57
5531	CONSTABLE PCT 3	4,074,433.46	7,027.69	77,135.50	2,257,885.72	1,816,547.74	.55
55312	CONSTABLE 3-RMUD SUB UNIT	705,343.08	3,269.59	52.00	388,302.49	317,040.59	.55
55313	CON 3-TWNSH-INTERNT CRIME	79,992.00	56.95	.00	50,146.76	29,845.24	.63

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 6

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
553132	CONST 3 - ELEC DET K9	707.14	.00	.00	.00	707.14	.00
55314	CONSTABLE 3/MUD 94 UNIT	243,175.00	1,028.43	93.95	142,121.37	101,053.63	.58
55315	CONST PCT 3 SALE/COMM	9,499.31	.00	.00	.00	9,499.31	.00
55316	CONSTABLE 3-SAFE HARBOR	184,610.00	426.92	.00	101,900.59	82,709.41	.55
55317	TRAFFIC MGT SPEED TRAILER	9,977.00	.00	9,977.00	9,977.00	.00	1.00
55318	CONSTABLE 3-SPRING CRK UD	318,403.00	1,255.66	56.95	207,115.12	111,287.88	.65
55319	CONSTABLE 3 - STEP IDM	12,588.72	.00	.00	6,176.23	6,412.49	.49
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	5,638,728.71	13,065.24	87,315.40	3,163,625.28	2,475,103.43	.56
553135	CONST3-NRA GRANT FY18	.50	.00	.00	.00	.50	.00
553136	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,741.80	.00	.00	.00	3,741.80	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	3,742.30	.00	.00	.00	3,742.30	.00
5541	CONSTABLE PCT 4	4,427,219.01	910.61	127,839.68	2,533,515.76	1,893,703.25	.57
55411	CONST 4-RIVERWALK POA	72,408.00	.00	.00	39,747.18	32,660.82	.55
55415	CONST PCT 4 SALE/COMM	29,093.35	.00	2,550.28	21,565.86	7,527.49	.74
55416	CONST PCT 4 MOCONET	2,399.00	.00	.00	1,298.35	1,100.65	.54
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	4,531,119.36	910.61	130,389.96	2,596,127.15	1,934,992.21	.57
554125	EMCID BODY CAMERAS FY18	4,800.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00	1.00
554126	EMCID-EMR RSP EQP	50,370.68	.00	1,570.00	50,370.68	.00	1.00
55418	CONST4-STEP IDM	12,491.40	.00	.00	5,341.71	7,149.69	.43
554190	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	2,978.00	2,978.00	.00	2,978.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	70,640.08	2,978.00	1,570.00	63,490.39	7,149.69	.90
5551	CONSTABLE PCT 5	2,619,987.05	.00	11,836.60	1,532,388.06	1,087,598.99	.58
55512	CONST 5-MAG ISD SUB UNIT	1,311,766.86	.00	.00	691,691.78	620,075.08	.53
55513	CONST 5-OPERATIONS DEPUTY	110,969.84	.00	.00	63,715.92	47,253.92	.57
55515	CONST PCT 5 SALE/COMM	29,638.82	.00	.00	8,114.26	21,524.56	.27
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	4,072,362.57	.00	11,836.60	2,295,910.02	1,776,452.55	.56
55518	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	15,099.05	.00	.00	4,517.40	10,581.65	.30
55519	STEP IDM	12,570.02	.00	.00	1,020.64	11,549.38	.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	27,669.07	.00	.00	5,538.04	22,131.03	.20
5601	SHERIFF	3,169,505.59	10,778.40	7,567.51	1,244,534.71	1,924,970.88	.39
56010	SHERIFF/EXECUTIVE DIV	1,898,144.74	.00	14,114.27	1,011,755.79	886,388.95	.53
560101	SHERIFF-IT MAINT SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.01	.01	.00
560102	SHERIFF-FIN/IT SUPPORT	1,199,468.13	44.75	15,162.69	664,314.05	535,154.08	.55
56011	SHERIFF/ALARM DIVISION	248,391.51	.00	16.35	142,317.10	106,074.41	.57
560120	SHER-REAL TIME CRIME CTR	812,615.00	.00	433.30	368,630.64	443,984.36	.45
5601212	SHERIFF-PATROL EAST	9,721,011.04	.00	3,312.11	5,436,398.59	4,284,612.45	.56
5601213	SHERIFF-PATROL WEST	6,422,718.13	.00	1,504.28	3,441,694.99	2,981,023.14	.54
5601214	SHERIFF-PATROL SOUTH	1,651,977.16	.00	6,226.91	847,734.04	804,243.12	.51
5601222	SHERIFF/STEP IDM (DWI)	12,686.68	.00	.00	6,012.21	6,674.47	.47
5601224	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	143,161.57	.00	.00	123,468.43	19,693.14	.86
56014050	AUTOTHEFT YR 24	7,272.97	.00	.00	.00	7,272.97	.00
TOTAL	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR24	7,272.97	.00	.00	.00	7,272.97	.00
56014060	AUTOTHEFT YR 25	392,929.71	513.36	814.05	185,780.51	207,149.20	.47

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 7

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
56014061	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-GRIMES	65,086.83	.00	.00	29,329.51	35,757.32	.45
56014062	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-WALKER	78,276.95	.00	.00	41,759.96	36,516.99	.53
56014063	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-TXDOT MAT	36,437.48	.00	.00	16,562.48	19,875.00	.45
56014064	AUTOTHEFT YR 25-NICB MATC	34,682.07	.00	.00	15,764.57	18,917.50	.45
TOTAL	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR25	607,413.04	513.36	814.05	289,197.03	318,216.01	.48
56015	SHERIFF/NARCOTIC TASK	1,766,047.13	.00	263.18	975,711.88	790,335.25	.55
560150	SHERIFF/HOMELAND SECURITY	4,799,112.76	975.00	125,109.94	2,105,923.89	2,693,188.87	.44
5601503	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,710.00	.00	.00	.00	3,710.00	.00
5601513	US MARSHALS-JLEO	100,732.80	.00	.00	48,635.21	52,097.59	.48
5601521	SO-ICE-HOMELND SEC INVEST	21,585.60	.00	.00	11,468.75	10,116.85	.53
5601529	SO-K9 DIVISION	3,598.00	.00	.00	.00	3,598.00	.00
5601530	SO-OCDETF-BLUE LIGHT SPEC	3,597.60	.00	.00	1,317.81	2,279.79	.37
5601531	SO-OCDETF-NAIL GANG SI	71,952.00	.00	.00	18,407.60	53,544.40	.26
5601561	SHERIFF/AFIS FY17	2.00	.00	.00	.00	2.00	.00
5601591	SO/HPD-HTRA TASK FRC YR1	57,471.17	.00	.00	28,123.88	29,347.29	.49
5601592	SO/HSI HUMAN TRAFFICKING	2,399.00	.00	.00	1,119.10	1,279.90	.47
56016	SHERIFF/COMMUNICATIONS	3,353,845.00	.00	561.38	1,726,279.70	1,627,565.30	.51
560161	SHERIFF/9-1-1 SERVICES	1,323,040.00	.00	.00	694,597.19	628,442.81	.53
560163	SHERIFF/MTG CTY RADIO SYS	1,625,871.96	1,457.43	200,929.51	989,440.56	636,431.40	.61
5601635	S/O DISPATCH UPGRADES	52,723.68	.00	.00	52,723.68	.00	1.00
56017	SHERIFF/MAJOR CASE	2,928,284.22	.00	19,301.34	1,664,491.83	1,263,792.39	.57
560171	SHERIFF/VEHICLE MAINT	4,740,785.34	.00	678,186.26	3,858,130.35	882,654.99	.81
5601711	SHERIFF-FACILITY MAINT	2,047,043.47	269.93	127,166.65	1,496,573.21	550,470.26	.73
5601712	SHERIFF - JAG FY17	48,443.00	.00	.00	48,443.00	.00	1.00
56017121	FY18 JAG - BODY CAMERAS	50,567.85	.00	.00	50,567.85	.00	1.00
5601730	SHERIFF/MOCONET	10,194.00	.00	.00	10,178.90	15.10	1.00
5601741	SHERIFF/HIDTA MOCONET YR8	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
56018	SHERIFF/ACADEMY	4,104,108.49	.00	168,091.66	1,776,217.61	2,327,890.88	.43
56019	SHERIFF/CRIME LAB	1,958,167.32	.00	8,984.43	1,055,678.11	902,489.21	.54
56022	WALDEN SUB-UNIT	156,739.78	.00	.00	87,692.63	69,047.15	.56
56023	TOWN CENTER SUB-UNIT	9,306,816.00	.00	32,245.02	5,822,641.59	3,484,174.41	.63
560231	TOWN CENTER - SAFE HARBOR	92,086.40	.00	176.79	50,893.92	41,192.48	.55
56024	SHERIFF/WESTWOOD MAG ID	392,459.09	.00	776.81	169,113.83	223,345.26	.43
56025	SOUTH MONT CNTY MUD	601,959.00	.00	13,576.73	304,920.19	297,038.81	.51
56027	SHERIFF MUD 113	308,334.75	.00	762.01	138,536.91	169,797.84	.45
56080101	MDS	42,582.40	.00	.00	10,544.41	32,037.99	.25
56080102	MOCONET	106,422.59	.00	.00	79,661.65	26,760.94	.75
TOTAL	HIDTA YEAR 9	149,004.99	.00	.00	90,206.06	58,798.93	.61
TOTAL	HIDTA	149,004.99	.00	.00	90,206.06	58,798.93	.61
TOTAL	SHERIFF	65,975,047.96	14,038.87	1,425,283.18	36,854,092.81	29,120,955.15	.56
5601614	SHERIFF - SAVNS	26,167.88	.00	.00	11,894.48	14,273.40	.45
TOTAL	SHERIFF	26,167.88	.00	.00	11,894.48	14,273.40	.45
5711	JUVENILE PROBATION-ADM	2,100,817.47	1,202.75	396.23	1,034,366.56	1,066,450.91	.49
57111	JUV PROBATION-DETENTION	3,674,801.89	11,606.44	1,485.99	1,971,385.34	1,703,416.55	.54

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 8

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5711133	JUV PROBATION-NSLP 18-19	38,323.74	5,553.60	1,224.00	31,423.20	6,900.54	.82
5711529	JJAEP SUPPLEMENTAL-GRNT W	26,722.00	.00	.00	.00	26,722.00	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	5,840,665.10	18,362.79	3,106.22	3,037,175.10	2,803,490.00	.52
572	ADULT PROBATION	8,000.00	.00	146.28	7,207.30	792.70	.90
5721	ADULT PROBATION	21,123.00	156.99	17.95	7,278.78	13,844.22	.34
57221	ADULT PROBATION SUPERVISN	1,664,206.30	.00	.00	578,898.26	1,085,308.04	.35
57251	ADULT PROB/COMMNTY CORRC	381,514.61	.00	.00	123,247.75	258,266.86	.32
57271	ADULT PROB/MENTAL IMPAIR	59,622.19	.00	.00	24,221.47	35,400.72	.41
57273	MENTAL HEALTH COURT SERV	349,786.43	.00	15.46	193,092.24	156,694.19	.55
57281	IN-HOUSE COUNSELOR	34,216.46	.00	.00	9,770.59	24,445.87	.29
57291	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	61,468.57	.00	.00	22,649.00	38,819.57	.37
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	2,579,937.56	156.99	179.69	966,365.39	1,613,572.17	.37
573	DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY	119,718.00	.00	.00	66,863.26	52,854.74	.56
TOTAL	DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY	119,718.00	.00	.00	66,863.26	52,854.74	.56
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	100,397,824.55	54,709.51	1,839,117.47	55,915,295.14	44,482,529.41	.56
6291	AIRPORT MAINTENANCE	769,503.18	3,439.03	1,766.48	414,688.55	354,814.63	.54
629141	CUSTOMS OPERATIONS	203,450.82	.00	822.23	86,313.58	117,137.24	.42
TOTAL	CUSTOMS	203,450.82	.00	822.23	86,313.58	117,137.24	.42
62915	AIRPORT RESC/FIREFIGHTING	10,600.00	.00	.00	.00	10,600.00	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT	983,554.00	3,439.03	2,588.71	501,002.13	482,551.87	.51
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	983,554.00	3,439.03	2,588.71	501,002.13	482,551.87	.51
695	CONTINGENCY	933,197.70	.00	.00	.00	933,197.70	.00
TOTAL	CONTINGENCY	933,197.70	.00	.00	.00	933,197.70	.00
TOTAL	MISCELLANEOUS	933,197.70	.00	.00	.00	933,197.70	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	266,381,082.52	211,849.06	9,417,262.03	152,305,593.24	114,075,489.28	.57

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 9

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 211 - ATTY ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4352	D A HOT CHECKS	625.00	.00	.00	.00	625.00	.00
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	625.00	.00	.00	.00	625.00	.00
4752	CTY ATTY WORTHLESS CHECKS	41,350.00	.00	.00	17,850.77	23,499.23	.43
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	41,350.00	.00	.00	17,850.77	23,499.23	.43
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	41,975.00	.00	.00	17,850.77	24,124.23	.43
TOTAL	ATTY ADMINISTRATION	41,975.00	.00	.00	17,850.77	24,124.23	.43

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 10

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 212 - FORFEITURES

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4353	D A FORFEITURES	372,412.00	.00	.00	225,624.21	146,787.79	.61
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	372,412.00	.00	.00	225,624.21	146,787.79	.61
5513	CONSTBLE #1-FORFEITURES	2,000.00	.00	.00	602.00	1,398.00	.30
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	2,000.00	.00	.00	602.00	1,398.00	.30
5522	CNSTBL 2 STATE FORFEITURE	6,600.00	.00	.00	3,629.98	2,970.02	.55
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	6,600.00	.00	.00	3,629.98	2,970.02	.55
5532	CNSTBL # 3 FORFEITURES	13,000.00	.00	.00	1,149.92	11,850.08	.09
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	13,000.00	.00	.00	1,149.92	11,850.08	.09
5542	CNSTBL # 4 FORFEITURES	55,000.00	.00	.00	13,860.47	41,139.53	.25
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	55,000.00	.00	.00	13,860.47	41,139.53	.25
5552	CONSTABLE PCT 5-FORFEITUR	68,633.00	.00	.00	45,575.83	23,057.17	.66
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	68,633.00	.00	.00	45,575.83	23,057.17	.66
5604	SHERIFF FORFEITURES	473,115.48	.00	11,989.00	190,718.03	282,397.45	.40
5606	SHERIFF FED FORF	650,000.00	.00	11,408.60	17,190.09	632,809.91	.03
TOTAL	SHERIFF	1,123,115.48	.00	23,397.60	207,908.12	915,207.36	.19
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,640,760.48	.00	23,397.60	498,350.53	1,142,409.95	.30
TOTAL	FORFEITURES	1,640,760.48	.00	23,397.60	498,350.53	1,142,409.95	.30



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 11

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 214 - FEMA DISASTER GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40680	FY16 FLOOD MITIG ASSIST	8,776,842.80	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	8,344,794.80	.05
TOTAL	MITIGATION PROJECTS	8,776,842.80	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	8,344,794.80	.05
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	8,776,842.80	.00	432,048.00	432,048.00	8,344,794.80	.05
64922	CAT-C-ROAD & BRIDGE PW	8,320.15	.00	.00	.00	8,320.15	.00
TOTAL	FEMA-DR-4269-TX	8,320.15	.00	.00	.00	8,320.15	.00
64950	HMGP ADMINISTRATION	75,000.00	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	HARVEY MITIGATION PROJECT	75,000.00	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAMS	83,320.15	.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	8,320.15	.90
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	8,860,162.95	.00	507,048.00	507,048.00	8,353,114.95	.06
TOTAL	FEMA DISASTER GRANTS	8,860,162.95	.00	507,048.00	507,048.00	8,353,114.95	.06

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 12

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	12,853.39	.00	.00	.00	12,853.39	.00
434	9TH DISTRICT COURT	350,526.00	.00	.00	190,587.50	159,938.50	.54
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	350,526.00	.00	.00	190,587.50	159,938.50	.54
436	410th DISTRICT COURT	477,703.73	.00	.00	264,373.46	213,330.27	.55
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	477,703.73	.00	.00	264,373.46	213,330.27	.55
437	221ST DISTRICT COURT	348,509.00	39.76	.00	191,146.83	157,362.17	.55
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	348,509.00	39.76	.00	191,146.83	157,362.17	.55
438	284TH DISTRICT COURT	632,580.81	.00	1,314.17	340,290.88	292,289.93	.54
4381	284TH D C-2ND REGION CONT	110,859.00	.00	.00	60,450.19	50,408.81	.55
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	743,439.81	.00	1,314.17	400,741.07	342,698.74	.54
439	359TH DISTRICT COURT	406,755.00	81.52	26.78	216,353.75	190,401.25	.53
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	406,755.00	81.52	26.78	216,353.75	190,401.25	.53
441	418TH DISTRICT COURT	630,238.57	.00	.00	342,989.37	287,249.20	.54
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	630,238.57	.00	.00	342,989.37	287,249.20	.54
442	435TH DISTRICT COURT	364,508.00	.00	49.58	194,386.36	170,121.64	.53
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	364,508.00	.00	49.58	194,386.36	170,121.64	.53
465	COURT OPERATIONS	7,577,072.80	175.00	1,046.52	295,676.82	7,281,395.98	.04
465426	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #1	.00	1,108.34	.00	204,665.68	-204,665.68	.00
4654261	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #1	.00	.00	.00	5,619.12	-5,619.12	.00
4654271	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #2	.00	.00	.00	7,679.76	-7,679.76	.00
465429	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #3	.00	.00	.00	7,729.63	-7,729.63	.00
4654291	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #3	.00	7,291.00	.00	261,895.05	-261,895.05	.00
465430	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #4	.00	9,641.67	.00	400,530.96	-400,530.96	.00
4654301	CIVIL INDIG DEF CCL #4	.00	750.00	.00	15,512.49	-15,512.49	.00
465431	CRIM INDIGENT DEF CCL #5	.00	1,050.00	.00	216,892.58	-216,892.58	.00
465434	CRIM INDIGENT DEF 9TH DC	.00	11,997.18	19,036.00	571,209.62	-571,209.62	.00
4654341	CIVIL INDIG DEF 9TH DC	.00	.00	.00	1,620.00	-1,620.00	.00
465436	CRIM INDIG DEF 410TH DC	.00	.00	.00	2,145.24	-2,145.24	.00
4654361	CIVIL INDIG DEF 410TH DC	.00	5,075.00	.00	168,939.04	-168,939.04	.00
465437	CRIM INDIG DEF 221ST DC	.00	19,756.84	.00	793,273.88	-793,273.88	.00
4654371	CIVIL INDIG DEF 221ST DC	.00	.00	.00	500.00	-500.00	.00
465438	CRIM INDIG DEF 284TH DC	.00	744.45	.00	2,236.10	-2,236.10	.00
4654381	CIVIL INDIG DEF 284TH DC	.00	.00	.00	2,050.00	-2,050.00	.00
465439	CRIM INDIG DEF 359TH DC	.00	14,206.17	2,884.00	598,826.05	-598,826.05	.00
4654391	CIVIL INDIG DEF 359TH DC	.00	.00	.00	2,002.00	-2,002.00	.00
465441	CRIM INDIG DEF 418TH DC	.00	.00	.00	50.00	-50.00	.00
4654411	CIVIL INDIG DEF 418TH DC	.00	5,127.45	.00	288,681.11	-288,681.11	.00
465442	CRIM INDIG DEF 435TH DC	.00	24,805.14	2,692.00	688,319.79	-688,319.79	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 13

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	INDIGENT DEFENSE EXPENSE	.00	101,553.24	24,612.00	4,240,378.10	-4,240,378.10	.00
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	7,577,072.80	101,728.24	25,658.52	4,536,054.92	3,041,017.88	.60
46501	INDIGENT DEFENSE	185,705.40	.00	19.95	117,797.34	67,908.06	.63
TOTAL	INDIGENT DEFENSE	185,705.40	.00	19.95	117,797.34	67,908.06	.63
4652	DRUG COURT	681,044.00	.00	9,822.00	377,495.84	303,548.16	.55
TOTAL	DRUG COURT	681,044.00	.00	9,822.00	377,495.84	303,548.16	.55
46521	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	350,143.00	.00	5,744.00	154,773.67	195,369.33	.44
TOTAL	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	350,143.00	.00	5,744.00	154,773.67	195,369.33	.44
4659	OFFICE OF COURT ADMIN	466,301.96	.00	.00	243,088.91	223,213.05	.52
TOTAL	OFFICE OF COURT ADMIN	466,301.96	.00	.00	243,088.91	223,213.05	.52
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	12,581,947.27	101,849.52	42,635.00	7,229,789.02	5,352,158.25	.57
TOTAL	JURY	12,594,800.66	101,849.52	42,635.00	7,229,789.02	5,365,011.64	.57

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 14

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	515,478.05	.00	.00	.00	515,478.05	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	515,478.05	.00	.00	.00	515,478.05	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	515,478.05	.00	.00	.00	515,478.05	.00
6122	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 1	307,773.00	151.84	.00	155,937.62	151,835.38	.51
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	307,773.00	151.84	.00	155,937.62	151,835.38	.51
6142	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 3	793,072.88	.00	13,126.68	488,318.79	304,754.09	.62
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	793,072.88	.00	13,126.68	488,318.79	304,754.09	.62
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	1,100,845.88	151.84	13,126.68	644,256.41	456,589.47	.59
61380	MONT CO PCT2 PARKS	256,697.14	1,550.00	.00	129,261.95	127,435.19	.50
TOTAL	PCT 2 FACILITIES	256,697.14	1,550.00	.00	129,261.95	127,435.19	.50
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	256,697.14	1,550.00	.00	129,261.95	127,435.19	.50
61480	SOUTH COUNTY COMM CENTER	240,204.00	.00	.00	99,790.87	140,413.13	.42
61481	ROBINSON RD COMM CENTER	5,000.00	.00	.00	210.00	4,790.00	.04
61482	OKLAHOMA COMM CENTER	5,000.00	.00	.00	1,895.55	3,104.45	.38
61485	SPRING CREEK GREENWAY N.C	1,063,551.87	297.30	62,866.84	197,759.67	865,792.20	.19
5533	GREENWAY SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	24,245.87	-24,245.87	.00
TOTAL	SPRING CREEK GREENWAY N.C	1,063,551.87	297.30	62,866.84	222,005.54	841,546.33	.21
TOTAL	PCT 3 PARKS AND COMM CEN	1,313,755.87	297.30	62,866.84	323,901.96	989,853.91	.25
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,313,755.87	297.30	62,866.84	323,901.96	989,853.91	.25
61580	EAST MC SENIOR CENTER	11,550.00	.00	1,034.06	5,847.69	5,702.31	.51
61582	MONT CO PCT 4 PARKS	130,632.42	.00	7,589.17	65,512.76	65,119.66	.50
TOTAL	PCT 4 PARKS AND COMM CENT	142,182.42	.00	8,623.23	71,360.45	70,821.97	.50
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	142,182.42	.00	8,623.23	71,360.45	70,821.97	.50
TOTAL	FACILITIES	1,712,635.43	1,847.30	71,490.07	524,524.36	1,188,111.07	.31
61432	VECTOR CONTROL GRANT	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	237,955.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	192,955.00	.19
600	COUNTY ENGINEER	1,882,627.00	.00	1,116.34	1,035,122.09	847,504.91	.55
TOTAL	COUNTY ENGINEER	1,882,627.00	.00	1,116.34	1,035,122.09	847,504.91	.55
612	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	11,148,481.65	16,320.10	548,432.89	5,266,734.46	5,881,747.19	.47
61202	COMMR PCT 1-TXDOT REIMB	2,892.08	.00	.00	.00	2,892.08	.00
6121	COMMR PCT 1 - LAKE PARK	376,876.00	373.81	1,777.50	148,863.33	228,012.67	.39
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	11,528,249.73	16,693.91	550,210.39	5,415,597.79	6,112,651.94	.47

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 15

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6120	COMMR PCT 1-SUSPENSE	60,911.87	.00	.00	.00	60,911.87	.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 1-SUSPENSE	60,911.87	.00	.00	.00	60,911.87	.00
613	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	9,882,046.45	43,576.73	720,617.03	4,598,099.93	5,283,946.52	.47
61302	COMMR PCT 2-TxDOT REIMB	22,254.58	.00	.00	.00	22,254.58	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	9,904,301.03	43,576.73	720,617.03	4,598,099.93	5,306,201.10	.46
6130	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	571,262.74	.00	.00	.00	571,262.74	.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	571,262.74	.00	.00	.00	571,262.74	.00
61301	COMMR PCT 2-SJRA PROJECT	2,482.00	.00	.00	1,450.00	1,032.00	.58
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SJRA PROJECT	2,482.00	.00	.00	1,450.00	1,032.00	.58
614	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	10,526,197.14	1,556.72	812,757.54	2,947,099.75	7,579,097.39	.28
6147	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS	2,232,413.73	1,088.76	286,268.16	1,315,027.14	917,386.59	.59
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	12,758,610.87	2,645.48	1,099,025.70	4,262,126.89	8,496,483.98	.33
615	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	10,175,912.97	51,229.60	158,574.85	4,170,539.52	6,005,373.45	.41
61502	COMMR PCT 4-TxDOT REIMB	316.00	.00	.00	.00	316.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	10,176,228.97	51,229.60	158,574.85	4,170,539.52	6,005,689.45	.41
6150	COMMR PCT 4-SUSPENSE	1,675,233.82	.00	46,984.00	46,984.00	1,628,249.82	.03
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 4-SUSPENSE	1,675,233.82	.00	46,984.00	46,984.00	1,628,249.82	.03
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	48,559,908.03	114,145.72	2,576,528.31	19,529,920.22	29,029,987.81	.40
TOTAL	ROAD AND BRIDGE	52,126,822.39	116,144.86	2,706,145.06	20,743,700.99	31,383,121.40	.40

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 16

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 217 - SHERIFF COMMISSARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5122	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	778,639.00	.00	11,408.60	333,037.86	445,601.14	.43
51221	SHERIFF COMMISSARY STAFF	231,514.52	.00	.00	51,549.42	179,965.10	.22
TOTAL	JAIL	1,010,153.52	.00	11,408.60	384,587.28	625,566.24	.38
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,010,153.52	.00	11,408.60	384,587.28	625,566.24	.38
TOTAL	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	1,010,153.52	.00	11,408.60	384,587.28	625,566.24	.38

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 17

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 218 - MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
65117	MEMORIAL GIFT GENERAL	134,969.02	.00	12,907.51	49,696.06	85,272.96	.37
65118	GENEALOGY GIFT/RONALD JAC	38,230.85	.00	.00	15,107.44	23,123.41	.40
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	173,199.87	.00	12,907.51	64,803.50	108,396.37	.37
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	173,199.87	.00	12,907.51	64,803.50	108,396.37	.37
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA	173,199.87	.00	12,907.51	64,803.50	108,396.37	.37

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 18

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
642020	CDBG YR 20 ADMIN	33,106.96	.00	.00	.00	33,106.96	.00
642021	CDBG YR 20 REHAB PD	107.26	.00	.00	.00	107.26	.00
642022	CDBG YR 20 HOUSING REHAB	114,407.00	.00	2,700.00	12,700.00	101,707.00	.11
642023	CDBG YR 20 SOCIAL SERVICE	45,000.06	.00	.00	.00	45,000.06	.00
642024	CDBG YR 20 BLDG LS/PURCH	.92	.00	.00	.00	.92	.00
642025	CDBG YR 20 MCYS	1,990,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,990,500.00	.00
642026	CDBG YR 20 PROJ CONTINGEN	75,060.60	.00	.00	.00	75,060.60	.00
TOTAL	CDBG - YEAR 20	2,258,182.80	.00	2,700.00	12,700.00	2,245,482.80	.01
642030	CDBG YR 21 ADMIN	519,596.00	.00	1,487.57	267,594.50	252,001.50	.52
642031	CDBG YR 21 SOCIAL SERVICE	389,697.00	12,708.45	.00	138,292.45	251,404.55	.35
642032	CDBG YR 21 BLDG LS/PURCH	385,978.00	.00	.00	385,977.08	.92	1.00
642033	CDBG YR 21 PROJ CONTING	1,302,713.00	.00	.00	.00	1,302,713.00	.00
TOTAL	CDBG YEAR 21	2,597,984.00	12,708.45	1,487.57	791,864.03	1,806,119.97	.30
642612	WILLIS BLDG-PROG INC	11,957.56	.00	.00	11,957.56	.00	1.00
6426121	LONESTAR BLDG-PROG INC	11,814.92	.00	.00	11,814.92	.00	1.00
642613	MAGNOLIA BLDG-PROG INC	2,901.00	.00	.00	2,901.00	.00	1.00
6426132	MAGNOLIA CLINIC-PROG INC	5,405.99	.00	.00	5,405.99	.00	1.00
642615	SPLENDORA BLDG-PROG INC	10,698.80	.00	.00	10,698.80	.00	1.00
64295	CDBG/\$1,956,872 - YEAR 15	3,529.85	.00	.00	.00	3,529.85	.00
64296	CDBG/\$2,118,292 - YEAR 16	10,450.44	.00	.00	10,201.40	249.04	.98
642974	CDBG YR 17 HOUSING DEMO.	8,973.98	.00	.00	8,933.40	40.58	1.00
642975	CDBG YR 17 HOUSING REHAB	14,436.54	.00	.00	14,436.54	.00	1.00
642977	CDBG YR 17 HC DAY CENTER	38,882.54	.00	.00	.00	38,882.54	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,244,177 - YEAR 17	62,293.06	.00	.00	23,369.94	38,923.12	.38
6429801	CDBG YR 18-MCYS	398,750.00	.00	16,515.74	137,960.00	260,790.00	.35
642986	CDBG YR 18 HOUSING DEMO	84,318.86	.00	14,925.64	38,791.64	45,527.22	.46
642988	CDBG YR 18 HOUSING REHAB	66,056.00	.00	.00	64,163.73	1,892.27	.97
642989	CDBG YR 18 HOMELESS EMPOW	10,149.96	.00	63,140.18	4,987.00	5,162.96	.49
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,172,630 - YEAR 18	559,274.82	.00	94,581.56	245,902.37	313,372.45	.44
642990	CDBG YR 19 ADMIN	15,711.11	.00	.00	.00	15,711.11	.00
642991	CDBG YR 19 REHAB PD	176.89	.00	.00	.00	176.89	.00
642992	CDBG YR 19 DEMOLITION	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
642993	CDBG YR 19 HOUSTING REHAB	20,000.00	.00	.00	17,340.53	2,659.47	.87
642994	CDBG YR 19 SOCIAL SERVICE	2.81	.00	.00	.00	2.81	.00
642995	CDBG YR 19 BLDG L/P PCT1	.92	.00	.00	.00	.92	.00
642996	CDBG YR 19 NEW DANVILLE	222,829.35	.00	125,971.80	154,545.00	68,284.35	.69
TOTAL	CDBG/\$2,301,631 - YEAR 19	308,721.08	.00	125,971.80	171,885.53	136,835.55	.56
6440400	HESG YR 5 - ADMIN	27.57	.00	.00	.00	27.57	.00
TOTAL	HESG/\$172,087 - YEAR 4	27.57	.00	.00	.00	27.57	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	5,843,241.89	12,708.45	224,740.93	1,298,701.54	4,544,540.35	.22
643924	HOME YR 12 DOWN PMT ASST	74,012.21	.00	.00	17,248.72	56,763.49	.23
TOTAL	HOME/\$465,806 - YEAR 12	74,012.21	.00	.00	17,248.72	56,763.49	.23



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 19

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
643931	HOME YR 13 TRANSL HSG	331,562.75	.00	.00	.00	331,562.75	.00
TOTAL	HOME/\$442,085 - YEAR 13	331,562.75	.00	.00	.00	331,562.75	.00
643940	HOME YR 14 ADMIN	.45	.00	.00	.00	.45	.00
643941	HOME YR 14 ANGEL REACH	353,223.75	.00	.00	.00	353,223.75	.00
TOTAL	HOME 470,965 YEAR 14	353,224.20	.00	.00	.00	353,224.20	.00
643950	HOME YR 15 - ADMIN	2,945.52	.00	.00	.00	2,945.52	.00
643951	HOME YR 15 - ANGEL REACH	353,223.75	.00	.00	.00	353,223.75	.00
643952	HOME YR 15 - CHDO	2,368.99	.00	.00	.00	2,368.99	.00
TOTAL	HOME YEAR 15	358,538.26	.00	.00	.00	358,538.26	.00
643960	HOME YR16 ADMIN	68,862.00	.00	.00	32,841.59	36,020.41	.48
643961	HOME YR16 CHDO	150,000.00	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.00
643962	HOME YR16 EASTER SEALS	281,875.00	.00	.00	4,714.06	277,160.94	.02
643963	HOME YR16 CAPITAL CONTING	189,765.00	.00	.00	.00	189,765.00	.00
TOTAL	HOME YEAR 16	690,502.00	.00	.00	37,555.65	652,946.35	.05
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$750K-YR 1	1,807,839.42	.00	.00	54,804.37	1,753,035.05	.03
6436	HOME PROGRAM/\$520,649-YR7	120,000.00	.00	.00	.00	120,000.00	.00
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$520,649-YR7	120,000.00	.00	.00	.00	120,000.00	.00
6440500	ESG YR 6 ADMIN	28.32	.00	.00	.00	28.32	.00
6440501	ESG YR 6 SOCIAL SERVICES	577.42	.00	.00	.00	577.42	.00
TOTAL	HESG/\$190,017 - YEAR 5	605.74	.00	.00	.00	605.74	.00
6440600	ESG YR 7 ADMIN	3.95	.00	.00	.00	3.95	.00
TOTAL	HESG / \$195,580 - YEAR 6	3.95	.00	.00	.00	3.95	.00
644070	HESG YR 7 ADMIN	.30	.00	.00	.00	.30	.00
TOTAL	HESG YEAR 7	.30	.00	.00	.00	.30	.00
644080	HESG YR8 ADMIN	8,249.00	.00	.00	7,471.47	777.53	.91
644081	HESG YR8 SOCIAL SERVICES	211,748.00	.00	.00	25,892.99	185,855.01	.12
TOTAL	HESG YEAR 8	219,997.00	.00	.00	33,364.46	186,632.54	.15
TOTAL	CDBG DISASTER REC GRANT	220,606.99	.00	.00	33,364.46	187,242.53	.15
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	7,991,688.30	12,708.45	224,740.93	1,386,870.37	6,604,817.93	.17
TOTAL	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	7,991,688.30	12,708.45	224,740.93	1,386,870.37	6,604,817.93	.17

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 20

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 221 - LAW LIBRARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
426221	CCL 1 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	1,708.00	.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
427221	CCL 2 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	1,708.00	.00	.00	295.00	1,413.00	.17
429221	CCL 3 - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
430221	CCL 4 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	836.00	872.00	.49
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	1,708.00	.00	.00	836.00	872.00	.49
431221	CCL 5 - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	260.17	1,447.83	.15
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	1,708.00	.00	.00	260.17	1,447.83	.15
434221	9TH DIST CT - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
436221	410 DIST CT - LAW LIBRARY	1,000.00	.00	.00	408.70	591.30	.41
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	408.70	591.30	.41
437221	221ST DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,564.00	.00	.00	198.00	1,366.00	.13
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	1,564.00	.00	.00	198.00	1,366.00	.13
438221	284TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	240.87	1,467.13	.14
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	.00	.00	240.87	1,467.13	.14
439221	359TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	565.00	1,143.00	.33
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	.00	.00	565.00	1,143.00	.33
441221	418TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	2,128.00	.00	863.90	2,021.80	106.20	.95
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	2,128.00	.00	863.90	2,021.80	106.20	.95
442221	435TH DC - LAW LIBRARY	1,708.00	.00	.00	177.00	1,531.00	.10
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	1,708.00	.00	.00	177.00	1,531.00	.10
465221	CRT OPER - LAW LIBRARY	6,000.00	.00	.00	2,371.50	3,628.50	.40
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	6,000.00	.00	.00	2,371.50	3,628.50	.40
476	LAW LIBRARY	270,540.00	.00	.00	153,806.56	116,733.44	.57
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	270,540.00	.00	.00	153,806.56	116,733.44	.57
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	295,188.00	.00	863.90	161,475.60	133,712.40	.55
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	295,188.00	.00	863.90	161,475.60	133,712.40	.55

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 21

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 224 - JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5711306	FOSTER CARE TITLE IV-E/19	42,653.63	.00	.00	.00	42,653.63	.00
57114701	BASIC SUPERVISION A/19	503,995.39	280.50	200.00	315,172.09	188,823.30	.63
57114702	COMMUNITY PROGRAMS A/19	620,655.59	.00	2,670.01	380,757.09	239,898.50	.61
57114703	PRE & POST ADJ FAC A/19	261,074.23	.00	.00	228,214.63	32,859.60	.87
57114704	COMMITMENT DIVERSION A/19	223,776.00	.00	.00	133,641.92	90,134.08	.60
57114705	MENTAL HEALTH A/19	201,540.44	.00	.00	118,087.94	83,452.50	.59
TOTAL	JUV PROB/STATE AID-A/19	1,811,041.65	280.50	2,870.01	1,175,873.67	635,167.98	.65
571155	JUV JUS ALT ED PRG-P/18	1,368.48	.00	.00	1,224.16	144.32	.89
571156	JUV JUS ALT ED PGR-P/19	1,616,219.09	.00	.00	284,154.49	1,332,064.60	.18
57117	JUVENILE PROBATION-LOCAL	95,320.58	.00	119.70	9,851.50	85,469.08	.10
5711840	RDA PROG-17-D0174	8,749.24	.00	.00	.00	8,749.24	.00
5711841	RDA PRG-17-D0274	17,396.72	.00	.00	12,059.09	5,337.63	.69
5711842	RDA PRG-18-D0144	37,611.00	.00	.00	7,938.00	29,673.00	.21
5711843	RDA PRG-18-D0145	19,089.00	.00	.00	.00	19,089.00	.00
5711844	RDA PRG-18-D0153	19,656.00	.00	.00	11,340.00	8,316.00	.58
5711845	RDA PRG-18-D0154	16,254.00	.00	.00	16,254.00	.00	1.00
5711846	RDA PRG-18-D0295	18,826.80	.00	.00	18,826.80	.00	1.00
TOTAL	JUV PROB/RDA PROG	137,582.76	.00	.00	66,417.89	71,164.87	.48
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	3,704,186.19	280.50	2,989.71	1,537,521.71	2,166,664.48	.42
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	3,704,186.19	280.50	2,989.71	1,537,521.71	2,166,664.48	.42
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE	3,704,186.19	280.50	2,989.71	1,537,521.71	2,166,664.48	.42

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 22

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 225 - RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40311	CTY CLK/RECORDS MGMT/PRES	620,638.01	66.07	90,583.51	310,771.22	309,866.79	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	620,638.01	66.07	90,583.51	310,771.22	309,866.79	.50
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	620,638.01	66.07	90,583.51	310,771.22	309,866.79	.50
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION	620,638.01	66.07	90,583.51	310,771.22	309,866.79	.50

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY \

PAGE 23

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 226 - PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
43513	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	38,732.00	.00	.00	17,929.10	20,802.90	.46
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	38,732.00	.00	.00	17,929.10	20,802.90	.46
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	38,732.00	.00	.00	17,929.10	20,802.90	.46
TOTAL	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND	38,732.00	.00	.00	17,929.10	20,802.90	.46

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 24

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 232 - AIRPORT GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6291323	AIRPORT-RAMP GRANT FY19	100,000.00	.00	3,939.80	33,789.19	66,210.81	.34
629137	1612CNROE	52.00	.00	.00	.00	52.00	.00
629138	1812CONRO	5,947,321.02	.00	.00	.00	5,947,321.02	.00
629160	1912CNROE-DESIGN PHASE	140,000.00	.00	.00	.00	140,000.00	.00
TOTAL	TAXIWAY G & F DESIGN/CNST	140,000.00	.00	.00	.00	140,000.00	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT	6,187,373.02	.00	3,939.80	33,789.19	6,153,583.83	.01
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	6,187,373.02	.00	3,939.80	33,789.19	6,153,583.83	.01
TOTAL	AIRPORT GRANTS	6,187,373.02	.00	3,939.80	33,789.19	6,153,583.83	.01

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 25

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 233 - MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,251,268.73	-5,251,268.73	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,251,268.73	-5,251,268.73	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,251,268.73	-5,251,268.73	.00
6311	MENTAL HEALTH	15,256,015.00	.00	1,210.72	7,611,878.00	7,644,137.00	.50
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	15,256,015.00	.00	1,210.72	7,611,878.00	7,644,137.00	.50
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	15,256,015.00	.00	1,210.72	7,611,878.00	7,644,137.00	.50
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY	15,256,015.00	.00	1,210.72	12,863,146.73	2,392,868.27	.84

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 26

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 234 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409310	RECORDS MNGT COUNTY	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	40,116.00	.00	.00	81.77	40,034.23	.00
560141	SHERIFF/RECORDS MGT DIVN	630,332.06	.00	.00	350,493.76	279,838.30	.56
TOTAL	SHERIFF	630,332.06	.00	.00	350,493.76	279,838.30	.56
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	630,332.06	.00	.00	350,493.76	279,838.30	.56
TOTAL	RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY	670,448.06	.00	.00	350,575.53	319,872.53	.52



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 27

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 235 - RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
450110	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,291.00	.00	4,412.08	12,507.18	67,783.82	.16
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	80,291.00	.00	4,412.08	12,507.18	67,783.82	.16
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	80,291.00	.00	4,412.08	12,507.18	67,783.82	.16
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,291.00	.00	4,412.08	12,507.18	67,783.82	.16

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 28

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 237 - DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45030	DISTRICT CLERK REC PRESV	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00
TOTAL	DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER	170,000.00	.00	.00	169,442.50	557.50	1.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 29

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 238 - COURT GUARDIANSHIP

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40933	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41
TOTAL	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,208.62	18,791.38	.41

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 30

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 239 - COURT REPORTER SVC FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4269	COURT REPORTER CCL 1	3,650.00	.00	.00	1,082.60	2,567.40	.30
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 1	3,650.00	.00	.00	1,082.60	2,567.40	.30
4279	COURT REPORTER CCL 2	5,100.00	.00	.00	433.12	4,666.88	.08
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 2	5,100.00	.00	.00	433.12	4,666.88	.08
4299	COURT REPORTER CCL 3	12,714.00	.00	.00	8,082.10	4,631.90	.64
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 3	12,714.00	.00	.00	8,082.10	4,631.90	.64
4309	COURT REPORTER CCL 4	4,600.00	.00	.00	1,173.00	3,427.00	.26
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 4	4,600.00	.00	.00	1,173.00	3,427.00	.26
4319	COURT REPORTER CCL 5	3,900.00	.00	.00	1,947.87	1,952.13	.50
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CCL 5	3,900.00	.00	.00	1,947.87	1,952.13	.50
4349	COURT REPORTER 9TH DC	4,450.00	.00	.00	1,508.00	2,942.00	.34
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 9TH DC	4,450.00	.00	.00	1,508.00	2,942.00	.34
4369	COURT REPORTER 410 DC	10,300.00	.00	.00	3,794.02	6,505.98	.37
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 410 DC	10,300.00	.00	.00	3,794.02	6,505.98	.37
4379	COURT REPORTER 221 DC	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 221 DC	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.00
4389	COURT REPORTER 284 DC	9,500.00	.00	.00	9,245.21	254.79	.97
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 284 DC	9,500.00	.00	.00	9,245.21	254.79	.97
4399	COURT REPORTER 359 DC	9,501.00	.00	.00	7,685.00	1,816.00	.81
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 359 DC	9,501.00	.00	.00	7,685.00	1,816.00	.81
4419	COURT REPORTER 418 DC	10,852.00	.00	.00	1,844.34	9,007.66	.17
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 418 DC	10,852.00	.00	.00	1,844.34	9,007.66	.17
4429	COURT REPORTER 435 DC	19,550.00	.00	.00	12,473.54	7,076.46	.64
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER 435 DC	19,550.00	.00	.00	12,473.54	7,076.46	.64
465239	COURT REPORTER CT OPS	36,731.00	.00	.00	24,819.18	11,911.82	.68
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER CT OPS	36,731.00	.00	.00	24,819.18	11,911.82	.68
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	134,848.00	.00	.00	74,087.98	60,760.02	.55
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER SVC FUND	134,848.00	.00	.00	74,087.98	60,760.02	.55

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 240 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5121240	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	372,678.96	.00	39,131.74	207,355.74	165,323.22	.56
TOTAL	JAIL	372,678.96	.00	39,131.74	207,355.74	165,323.22	.56
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	372,678.96	.00	39,131.74	207,355.74	165,323.22	.56
TOTAL	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	372,678.96	.00	39,131.74	207,355.74	165,323.22	.56

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 32

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 241 - COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
426241	CCL 1-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	37.99	189.95	1,122.05	.14
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	1,312.00	.00	37.99	189.95	1,122.05	.14
427241	CCL 2-CTY/DIST CT TECH	3,868.90	.00	.00	2,466.33	1,402.57	.64
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	3,868.90	.00	.00	2,466.33	1,402.57	.64
429241	CCL 3-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,624.00	22.20	.00	165.40	1,458.60	.10
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	1,624.00	22.20	.00	165.40	1,458.60	.10
430241	CCL 4-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,503.75	.00	.00	503.75	1,000.00	.33
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	1,503.75	.00	.00	503.75	1,000.00	.33
431241	CCL 5-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,356.00	.00	37.99	265.93	1,090.07	.20
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	1,356.00	.00	37.99	265.93	1,090.07	.20
434241	9TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,356.00	.00	37.99	618.63	737.37	.46
TOTAL	9TH DISTRICT COURT	1,356.00	.00	37.99	618.63	737.37	.46
436241	410TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	410th DISTRICT COURT	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00	1.00
437241	221ST DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	1,025.89	1,181.29	130.71	.90
TOTAL	221ST DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	.00	1,025.89	1,181.29	130.71	.90
438241	284TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	.00	454.80	857.20	.35
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	.00	.00	454.80	857.20	.35
439241	359TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,312.00	.00	.00	133.20	1,178.80	.10
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	1,312.00	.00	.00	133.20	1,178.80	.10
441241	418TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	624.00	.00	.00	129.50	494.50	.21
TOTAL	418TH DISTRICT COURT	624.00	.00	.00	129.50	494.50	.21
442241	435TH DC-CTY/DIST CT TECH	1,456.00	.00	.00	265.93	1,190.07	.18
TOTAL	435TH DISTRICT COURT	1,456.00	.00	.00	265.93	1,190.07	.18
4659241	CT OPNS-CTY/DIST CT TECH	4,314.16	22.20	.00	3,157.56	1,156.60	.73
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	4,314.16	22.20	.00	3,157.56	1,156.60	.73
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	22,350.81	44.40	1,139.86	10,532.27	11,818.54	.47
TOTAL	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	22,350.81	44.40	1,139.86	10,532.27	11,818.54	.47

05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 33

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 242 - JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
457242	JP3 JUSTICE CT SECURITY	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
510242	BLD MNT JP SECURITY	61,441.00	.00	.00	.00	61,441.00	.00
TOTAL	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	61,441.00	.00	.00	.00	61,441.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	66,441.00	.00	.00	.00	66,441.00	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	66,441.00	.00	.00	.00	66,441.00	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 34

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 243 - JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
455243	JP 1 JUSTICE CT TECH	51,596.62	.00	23.45	15,074.53	36,522.09	.29
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	51,596.62	.00	23.45	15,074.53	36,522.09	.29
456243	JP 2 JUSTICE CT TECH	13,040.00	22.20	.00	12,663.40	376.60	.97
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	13,040.00	22.20	.00	12,663.40	376.60	.97
457243	JP 3 JUSTICE CT TECH	19,848.67	.00	1,810.65	9,785.29	10,063.38	.49
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	19,848.67	.00	1,810.65	9,785.29	10,063.38	.49
458243	JP 4 JUSTICE CT TECH	47,200.00	.00	.00	44,028.68	3,171.32	.93
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	47,200.00	.00	.00	44,028.68	3,171.32	.93
459243	JP 5 JUSTICE CT TECH	12,500.00	.00	7,500.00	12,500.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	12,500.00	.00	7,500.00	12,500.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	144,185.29	22.20	9,334.10	94,051.90	50,133.39	.65
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY	144,185.29	22.20	9,334.10	94,051.90	50,133.39	.65



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 35

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 244 - JUVENILE CASE MANAGER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45512	JP 1-JUVENILE CASE DIV	123,021.00	.00	.00	36,067.55	86,953.45	.29
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	123,021.00	.00	.00	36,067.55	86,953.45	.29
45612	JP 2-JUVENILE CASE DIV	53,293.00	.00	.00	31,457.70	21,835.30	.59
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	53,293.00	.00	.00	31,457.70	21,835.30	.59
45712	JP 3-JUVENILE CASE DIV	65,496.00	.00	.00	38,472.66	27,023.34	.59
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	65,496.00	.00	.00	38,472.66	27,023.34	.59
45812	JP 4-JUVENILE CASE DIV	63,971.00	.00	.00	31,833.51	32,137.49	.50
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	63,971.00	.00	.00	31,833.51	32,137.49	.50
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	305,781.00	.00	.00	137,831.42	167,949.58	.45
TOTAL	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	305,781.00	.00	.00	137,831.42	167,949.58	.45

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 36

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 246 - BOND SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5728	BOND SUPERVISION	590,640.00	.00	.00	307,246.50	283,393.50	.52
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	590,640.00	.00	.00	307,246.50	283,393.50	.52
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	590,640.00	.00	.00	307,246.50	283,393.50	.52
TOTAL	BOND SUPERVISION	590,640.00	.00	.00	307,246.50	283,393.50	.52

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 37

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 247 - BASIC SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
572221	BASIC SUPERVISION 18-19	250.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	.00
572222	AP - BASIC SUPERVIS FY19	1,186,654.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	250.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,186,654.17	250.00	1.00
TOTAL	BASIC SUPERVISION	1,186,904.17	.00	.00	1,196,654.17	-9,750.00	1.01

05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 38

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 248 - COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572522	AP - COMM CORRECT FY19	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00
TOTAL	COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	255,835.08	.00	.00	255,835.08	.00	1.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 39

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 249 - MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572722	AP - MENTAL IMPARI FY19	50,921.42	.00	.00	50,921.42	.00	1.00
572822	AP - IN-HOUSE COUNSL FY19	20,748.18	.00	.00	20,748.18	.00	1.00
572922	AP - PRE-TRIAL DVRSN FY19	29,446.00	.00	.00	29,446.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00
TOTAL	MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS	101,115.60	.00	.00	101,115.60	.00	1.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 40

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 254 - CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
49041	CONTRACT ELEC DIRECT PAID	.00	.00	.00	90,429.95	-90,429.95	.00
49042	CONTRACT ELECT PAYROLL	.00	.00	527.50	101,450.19	-101,450.19	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	527.50	191,880.14	-191,880.14	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	527.50	191,880.14	-191,880.14	.00
TOTAL	CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	.00	.00	527.50	191,880.14	-191,880.14	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 41

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 256 - MOCO GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40670101	UASI 17-COM PREP/REG PLAN	181,526.80	.00	.00	73,876.89	107,649.91	.41
40670102	UASI 18-COM PREP & REG PL	392,767.00	.00	9,577.49	58,965.87	333,801.13	.15
TOTAL	COM PREP & REGIONAL PLAN	574,293.80	.00	9,577.49	132,842.76	441,451.04	.23
40670301	UASI 17-EOC/REG TECH SUST	169,207.67	.00	19,036.62	55,694.50	113,513.17	.33
40670302	UASI 18-EOC/REG TECH SUST	162,955.00	1,476.00	1,107.30	79,464.14	83,490.86	.49
TOTAL	EOC/REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	332,162.67	1,476.00	20,143.92	135,158.64	197,004.03	.41
40670401	UASI 17-M & A	67,403.16	.00	.00	8,276.64	59,126.52	.12
40670402	UASI 18-M & A	92,172.29	.00	103.56	7,335.06	84,837.23	.08
TOTAL	M & A	159,575.45	.00	103.56	15,611.70	143,963.75	.10
40670502	UASI 18-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	1,983.46	148,701.54	.01
TOTAL	EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	1,983.46	148,701.54	.01
40670601	UASI 17-1ST RESP FC SPEC	470,300.00	.00	.00	32,987.34	437,312.66	.07
40670602	UASI 18-FR FC SPEC TEAM	333,000.00	.00	.00	.00	333,000.00	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP FC SPEC TEAM SUS	803,300.00	.00	.00	32,987.34	770,312.66	.04
40670701	UASI 17-1ST RESP LE SP RS	421,011.68	.00	.00	2,253.98	418,757.70	.01
40670702	UASI 18-FR LE SPEC RESPON	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP LE SPEC RESPONSE	932,878.18	.00	.00	2,253.98	930,624.20	.00
40670801	UASI 18- PUB SAFETY VIDEO	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO INIT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
40670901	UASI 18-LE SWAT SUSTAIN	78,000.00	.00	31,120.00	31,120.00	46,880.00	.40
TOTAL	LE SWAT SUSTAINMENT	78,000.00	.00	31,120.00	31,120.00	46,880.00	.40
TOTAL	HSGP GRANTS	3,230,895.10	1,476.00	60,944.97	351,957.88	2,878,937.22	.11
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	3,230,895.10	1,476.00	60,944.97	351,957.88	2,878,937.22	.11
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	3,230,895.10	1,476.00	60,944.97	351,957.88	2,878,937.22	.11
TOTAL	MOCO GRANTS	3,230,895.10	1,476.00	60,944.97	351,957.88	2,878,937.22	.11

05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 42

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 260 - FEDERAL ARRA GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
60007	BRINSAP	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ENGINEER	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00
TOTAL	FEDERAL ARRA GRANTS	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.00



05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 43

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 261 - CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
403261	VITAL RECORDS PRES	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73
TOTAL	CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,546.38	4,953.62	.73

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 44

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 34 - GASB 34 CONVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
0	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-526,834.02	526,834.02	.00
TOTAL	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-526,834.02	526,834.02	.00
TOTAL	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-526,834.02	526,834.02	.00
TOTAL	GASB 34 CONVERSION FUND	.00	.00	.00	-526,834.02	526,834.02	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 45

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6915	ROAD BONDS SER 06B-65MIL	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS SER 06B-65MIL	500.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00	1.00
6925	REFUNDING BOND 2010-63.75	352,125.00	.00	.00	.00	352,125.00	.00
TOTAL	REFUNDING BOND 2010-63.75	352,125.00	.00	.00	.00	352,125.00	.00
6926	CERT OBLIGN 2010A-\$9.055M	929,775.00	.00	.00	910,800.00	18,975.00	.98
TOTAL	CERT OBLIGN 2010A-\$9.055M	929,775.00	.00	.00	910,800.00	18,975.00	.98
6927	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	1,218,239.00	.00	.00	608,311.89	609,927.11	.50
TOTAL	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	1,218,239.00	.00	.00	608,311.89	609,927.11	.50
6929	REFUNDING BOND 2012-\$35	2,801,525.00	.00	.00	2,303,177.50	498,347.50	.82
TOTAL	REFUNDING BOND 2012-\$35	2,801,525.00	.00	.00	2,303,177.50	498,347.50	.82
6932	C/O 2012-\$14.5	974,332.00	.00	.00	775,430.64	198,901.36	.80
TOTAL	C/O 2012-\$14.5	974,332.00	.00	.00	775,430.64	198,901.36	.80
6933	C/O 2012A-\$13,350,000	794,125.00	.00	.00	534,425.00	259,700.00	.67
TOTAL	C/O 2012A-\$13,350,000	794,125.00	.00	.00	534,425.00	259,700.00	.67
6935	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	6,806,469.00	.00	.00	6,749,012.50	57,456.50	.99
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2014	6,806,469.00	.00	.00	6,749,012.50	57,456.50	.99
6936	L/T REFUND 2014A 73510000	7,600,625.00	.00	.00	5,985,375.00	1,615,250.00	.79
TOTAL	L/T REFUND 2014A 73510000	7,600,625.00	.00	.00	5,985,375.00	1,615,250.00	.79
6937	REFUNDING BONDS 2016	2,945,350.00	.00	.00	1,472,623.75	1,472,726.25	.50
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2016	2,945,350.00	.00	.00	1,472,623.75	1,472,726.25	.50
6938	ROAD BONDS 2016-\$53.14MIL	2,713,600.00	.00	.00	1,486,798.75	1,226,801.25	.55
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS 2016-\$53.14MIL	2,713,600.00	.00	.00	1,486,798.75	1,226,801.25	.55
6939	REFUNDING BONDS 2016A	2,071,588.00	.00	.00	1,035,742.50	1,035,845.50	.50
TOTAL	REFUNDING BONDS 2016A	2,071,588.00	.00	.00	1,035,742.50	1,035,845.50	.50
6940	ROAD BONDS 2016A	4,298,700.00	.00	.00	2,564,948.75	1,733,751.25	.60
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS 2016A	4,298,700.00	.00	.00	2,564,948.75	1,733,751.25	.60
6942	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018	3,408,725.00	.00	.00	2,364,868.75	1,043,856.25	.69
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018	3,408,725.00	.00	.00	2,364,868.75	1,043,856.25	.69
6943	REF BONDS, SERIES 2018	29,696,307.95	.00	.00	29,152,919.38	543,388.57	.98
TOTAL	REF BONDS, SERIES 2018	29,696,307.95	.00	.00	29,152,919.38	543,388.57	.98
6944	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	1,751,537.51	1,948,627.24	.47
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	1,751,537.51	1,948,627.24	.47
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE	70,312,150.70	.00	.00	57,696,471.92	12,615,678.78	.82

05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 46

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
TOTAL	MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE	70,312,150.70	.00	.00	57,696,471.92	12,615,678.78	.82

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 47

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40012 - C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
406121	SECURITY CAM REPL-CT HSE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	MAJOR PROJ 2012-EMER MGMT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
503121	NETWK CLOSET ACCESS-CJIS	400,000.00	.00	77,990.18	77,990.18	322,009.82	.19
TOTAL	MAJOR PROJ 2012 - IT	400,000.00	.00	77,990.18	77,990.18	322,009.82	.19
510120	COUNTY WIDE ROOF PROJECT	1,387,626.46	.00	84,543.05	773,845.00	613,781.46	.56
510121	AC NEW SECURITY IT ROOMS	70,000.00	.00	14,628.00	14,628.00	55,372.00	.21
510122	JP3 CARPET INSTALL	60,000.00	.00	.00	57,438.93	2,561.07	.96
510123	VETERANS REMODEL	6,623.54	.00	.00	6,623.54	.00	1.00
510124	HVAC CONTROLS-JUV/BLD MNT	195,750.00	.00	150,727.50	195,750.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	MAJOR PRO 2012-BLD MNT	1,720,000.00	.00	249,898.55	1,048,285.47	671,714.53	.61
512121	A/C UNIT - JAIL	80,000.00	.00	30,871.64	43,354.50	36,645.50	.54
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ 2012 - JAIL	80,000.00	.00	30,871.64	43,354.50	36,645.50	.54
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,400,000.00	.00	358,760.37	1,169,630.15	1,230,369.85	.49
TOTAL	C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012	2,400,000.00	.00	358,760.37	1,169,630.15	1,230,369.85	.49

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 48

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40013 - C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124013	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68
TOTAL	C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000	525,376.66	.00	.00	359,091.05	166,285.61	.68

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 49

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40014 - C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
61340214	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	5,336,976.50	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	5,336,976.50	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.50	.00
61540214	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	5,336,976.54	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.54	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	5,336,976.54	.00	.00	.00	5,336,976.54	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	10,673,953.04	.00	.00	.00	10,673,953.04	.00
TOTAL	C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS	10,673,953.04	.00	.00	.00	10,673,953.04	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 50

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4066001	EM - SECURITY SYSTEM	200,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	190,000.00	.05
4066002	EM - RENOVATIONS	30,000.00	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-EMERG MGMT	230,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	220,000.00	.04
40912	402 W PHILLIPS PURCHASE	11,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	.09
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	10,000.00	.09
4096001	NONDEPT - CO WIDE FACILIT	37,500.00	.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	2,500.00	.93
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CO WIDE FAC	37,500.00	.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	2,500.00	.93
43860001	284TH ADA REMODEL	41,000.00	.00	.00	.00	41,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-294TH DC	41,000.00	.00	.00	.00	41,000.00	.00
46560001	REFLECTIVE TINT (CT HSE)	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
46560002	BULLETPROOF GLASS/REINFOR	175,000.00	.00	.00	.00	175,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-COURT OPER	225,000.00	.00	.00	.00	225,000.00	.00
49760001	TREASURER EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TREASURER	10,000.00	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.00
4996001	TAX OFFICE CIP	198,709.03	.00	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TAX OFFICE	198,709.03	.00	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00
50360001	ICAC EVIDENCE STORAGE	495,000.00	.00	-3,923.70	485,627.21	9,372.79	.98
50360002	COMPELLANT STORAGE-LOCAL	232,461.00	.00	159,414.28	159,414.28	73,046.72	.69
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-IT	727,461.00	.00	155,490.58	645,041.49	82,419.51	.89
51083	DISTRICT 2 SHERIFF BLDG	1,573,828.97	.00	2,925.00	2,925.00	1,570,903.97	.00
51084	SPRING CREEK REMODEL PCT3	250,000.00	.00	125,962.68	244,626.88	5,373.12	.98
51089	EXTENSION OFFICE PARKING	828,188.30	.00	.00	7,231.50	820,956.80	.01
TOTAL	BLDG MAINT/CONSTRUCTION	2,652,017.27	.00	128,887.68	254,783.38	2,397,233.89	.10
51060006	ELECTIONS REMODEL	58,332.04	.00	.78	58,332.04	.00	1.00
51060011	COUNTY WIDE ROOF MGMT	150,557.60	.00	.00	50,237.60	100,320.00	.33
51060012	HVAC CTRLS CDBG/LIBRARIES	215,094.92	.00	134,680.77	215,094.92	.00	1.00
51060013	ERP BUILD OUT	894.92	.00	.00	350.14	544.78	.39
51060015	COUNTY ATTORNEY BUILD OUT	18,635.76	.00	.00	18,635.76	.00	1.00
51060016	COUNTY WIDE ROOF PROJECT	12,373.54	.00	.00	.00	12,373.54	.00
56060001	RADIO TOWER	2,936,689.54	.00	102,499.55	453,473.55	2,483,215.99	.15
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-BLDG MAINT	3,392,578.32	.00	237,181.10	796,124.01	2,596,454.31	.23
5136001	LONE STAR FLOOR/PARTITION	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CIVIC CENTER CAPITAL IMPR	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00
51360001	EXPO/EQUESTRIAN AUDIO UPG	261,717.00	.00	261,717.00	261,717.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CIVIC CENTER	261,717.00	.00	261,717.00	261,717.00	.00	1.00
55160001	GENERATOR W/MAINTENANCE	28,884.00	.00	.00	28,884.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-CONSTABLE 1	28,884.00	.00	.00	28,884.00	.00	1.00



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 51

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6136001	DISTRICT 4 SUBSTATION	2,400,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,400,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-DIST4 SUBSTA	2,400,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,400,000.00	.00
63060001	FORENSICS CENTER	4,100,000.00	.00	42,369.00	70,615.00	4,029,385.00	.02
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-FORENSICS	4,100,000.00	.00	42,369.00	70,615.00	4,029,385.00	.02
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	14,365,866.62	.00	860,645.36	2,103,164.88	12,262,701.74	.15
TOTAL	LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	14,365,866.62	.00	860,645.36	2,103,164.88	12,262,701.74	.15

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 52

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40018 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124014	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	763,590.74	.00	551,167.76	762,789.13	801.61	1.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	763,590.74	.00	551,167.76	762,789.13	801.61	1.00
6134014	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	2,043,644.99	.00	681,391.45	1,922,724.24	120,920.75	.94
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	2,043,644.99	.00	681,391.45	1,922,724.24	120,920.75	.94
6144014	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,395,495.77	.00	163,346.73	764,689.44	630,806.33	.55
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	1,395,495.77	.00	163,346.73	764,689.44	630,806.33	.55
6154014	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	4,889,703.71	.00	3,634,525.38	4,888,238.19	1,465.52	1.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	4,889,703.71	.00	3,634,525.38	4,888,238.19	1,465.52	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,092,435.21	.00	5,030,431.32	8,338,441.00	753,994.21	.92
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M	9,092,435.21	.00	5,030,431.32	8,338,441.00	753,994.21	.92

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 53

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40019 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124015	COMMISSIONER PCT1	724,836.42	.00	171,570.74	711,485.25	13,351.17	.98
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT1	724,836.42	.00	171,570.74	711,485.25	13,351.17	.98
6134015	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	4,456,263.36	.00	3,606,600.05	3,962,312.00	493,951.36	.89
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	4,456,263.36	.00	3,606,600.05	3,962,312.00	493,951.36	.89
6144015	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	23,030,032.01	.00	18,126,836.10	23,009,463.06	20,568.95	1.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	23,030,032.01	.00	18,126,836.10	23,009,463.06	20,568.95	1.00
6154015	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	9,765,149.49	.00	3,910,565.50	5,215,437.90	4,549,711.59	.53
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	9,765,149.49	.00	3,910,565.50	5,215,437.90	4,549,711.59	.53
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	37,976,281.28	.00	25,815,572.39	32,898,698.21	5,077,583.07	.87
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	37,976,281.28	.00	25,815,572.39	32,898,698.21	5,077,583.07	.87

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 54

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40020 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124016	COMMISSIONER PCT1	11,857,141.22	.00	7,194,821.16	11,498,018.08	359,123.14	.97
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT1	11,857,141.22	.00	7,194,821.16	11,498,018.08	359,123.14	.97
6134016	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	8,762,187.66	.00	4,171,952.59	6,177,937.95	2,584,249.71	.71
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	8,762,187.66	.00	4,171,952.59	6,177,937.95	2,584,249.71	.71
6144016	COMMISSIONER PCT3	14,992,847.85	.00	1,338,674.34	1,835,116.71	13,157,731.14	.12
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT3	14,992,847.85	.00	1,338,674.34	1,835,116.71	13,157,731.14	.12
6154016	COMMISSIONER PCT4	5,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT4	5,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000,000.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	40,612,176.73	.00	12,705,448.09	19,511,072.74	21,101,103.99	.48
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	40,612,176.73	.00	12,705,448.09	19,511,072.74	21,101,103.99	.48

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 55

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40021 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6124017	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	19,000,000.00	.00	3,364,532.38	3,364,532.38	15,635,467.62	.18
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	19,000,000.00	.00	3,364,532.38	3,364,532.38	15,635,467.62	.18
6134017	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	24,000,000.00	.00	6,604,986.59	6,718,428.59	17,281,571.41	.28
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	24,000,000.00	.00	6,604,986.59	6,718,428.59	17,281,571.41	.28
6144017	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600,000.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,600,000.00	.00
6154017	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	43,000,000.00	.00	48,849.50	48,849.50	42,951,150.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	43,000,000.00	.00	48,849.50	48,849.50	42,951,150.50	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	89,600,000.00	.00	10,018,368.47	10,131,810.47	79,468,189.53	.11
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	89,600,000.00	.00	10,018,368.47	10,131,810.47	79,468,189.53	.11

05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 56

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 500 - TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50002	249 TOLL PROJECT	73,416,931.06	.00	42,349,718.26	66,671,134.41	6,745,796.65	.91
500020	WETLANDS MITIGATION	87,300.00	.00	.00	.00	87,300.00	.00
TOTAL	249 TOLL PROJECT	73,504,231.06	.00	42,349,718.26	66,671,134.41	6,833,096.65	.91
50003	242 TOLL PROJECT	283,436.78	.00	.00	132,233.91	151,202.87	.47
TOTAL	242 TOLL PROJECT	283,436.78	.00	.00	132,233.91	151,202.87	.47
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	73,787,667.84	.00	42,349,718.26	66,803,368.32	6,984,299.52	.91
TOTAL	TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY	73,787,667.84	.00	42,349,718.26	66,803,368.32	6,984,299.52	.91

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 57

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 501 - MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50101	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49
TOTAL	MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND	4,467,157.53	.00	.00	2,192,000.00	2,275,157.53	.49

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 58

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 670 - SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4023	EMPLOYEE HEALTH	.00	.00	.00	20,180,379.63	-20,180,379.63	.00
4024	RETIREE HEALTH	.00	.00	.00	2,124,855.55	-2,124,855.55	.00
4025	OPTIONAL BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	995,388.72	-995,388.72	.00
4028	COBRA COVERAGE	.00	.00	.00	50,166.91	-50,166.91	.00
4029	EMPLOYEE LIFE	.00	.00	.00	97,383.46	-97,383.46	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	.00	23,448,174.27	-23,448,174.27	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	23,448,174.27	-23,448,174.27	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD	.00	.00	.00	23,448,174.27	-23,448,174.27	.00



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 59

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 671 - SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40210	RISK MGT-WORKERS COMP	.00	.00	.00	937,408.48	-937,408.48	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	.00	937,408.48	-937,408.48	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	937,408.48	-937,408.48	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND	.00	.00	.00	937,408.48	-937,408.48	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 60

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 672 - SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40220	RISK MGT-PROP/CASLTY/LIAB	.00	22,391.90	24,307.49	1,969,824.98	-1,969,824.98	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	22,391.90	24,307.49	1,969,824.98	-1,969,824.98	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	22,391.90	24,307.49	1,969,824.98	-1,969,824.98	.00
6	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	26,967.00	.00	.00	.00	26,967.00	.00
TOTAL	SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB	26,967.00	22,391.90	24,307.49	1,969,824.98	-1,942,857.98	73.05

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

PAGE 61

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 673 - WELLNESS CLINIC

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCES OUTSTANDING	YEAR TO DATE ENC + EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4026	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	14.72	860,521.84	-860,521.84	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	14.72	860,521.84	-860,521.84	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	14.72	860,521.84	-860,521.84	.00
TOTAL	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	14.72	860,521.84	-860,521.84	.00
TOTAL REPORT		738,645,724.59	466,832.96	110,323,889.09	429,443,900.43	309,201,824.16	.58

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 1

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
1	GENERAL FUND	201,346,171.52	1,938.01	.00	192,981,868.90	8,364,302.62	.96
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	201,346,171.52	1,938.01	.00	192,981,868.90	8,364,302.62	.96
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	201,346,171.52	1,938.01	.00	192,981,868.90	8,364,302.62	.96
601	PERMITS	550,000.00	6,475.00	.00	336,525.00	213,475.00	.61
TOTAL	PERMITS	550,000.00	6,475.00	.00	336,525.00	213,475.00	.61
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	550,000.00	6,475.00	.00	336,525.00	213,475.00	.61
499	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	5,275,823.00	.00	.00	4,441,816.17	834,006.83	.84
4991	TAX A/C-VEH INV TAX	11,693.00	.00	.00	4,221.09	7,471.91	.36
4992	TAX A/C-RENDITION PENALTY	6,740.00	.00	.00	4,360.86	2,379.14	.65
4993	TAX A/C-VTR DIVISION	.00	.00	.00	1,750.00	-1,750.00	.00
4995	TAX A/C-ECONOMIC DEVELOP.	2,511,035.00	.00	.00	1,781,602.12	729,432.88	.71
TOTAL	TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR	7,805,291.00	.00	.00	6,233,750.24	1,571,540.76	.80
TOTAL	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	7,805,291.00	.00	.00	6,233,750.24	1,571,540.76	.80
6511	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	150,000.00	1,004.94	.00	50,303.09	99,696.91	.34
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	150,000.00	1,004.94	.00	50,303.09	99,696.91	.34
6611	HIST COMM DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	1,890.00	-1,890.00	.00
TOTAL	HIST COMM DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	1,890.00	-1,890.00	.00
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	150,000.00	1,004.94	.00	52,193.09	97,806.91	.35
4902	VOTER REGISTRATION	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	4,127.25	.00	.00	4,127.25	.00	1.00
509	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	1,615.27	-1,615.27	.00
TOTAL	BLDG CUSTODIAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	1,615.27	-1,615.27	.00
5121	JAIL	26,350,000.00	.00	.00	17,431,572.55	8,918,427.45	.66
TOTAL	JAIL	26,350,000.00	.00	.00	17,431,572.55	8,918,427.45	.66
513	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,280,000.00	.00	.00	782,178.42	497,821.58	.61
TOTAL	CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX	1,280,000.00	.00	.00	782,178.42	497,821.58	.61
TOTAL	FACILITIES	27,630,000.00	.00	.00	18,215,366.24	9,414,633.76	.66
6303	FORENSIC SERVICES	111,000.00	.00	.00	109,063.00	1,937.00	.98
630313	FORENSICS DEPT ACER GRANT	.00	.00	.00	7,740.00	-7,740.00	.00
TOTAL	MEDICAL HEALTH	111,000.00	.00	.00	116,803.00	-5,803.00	1.05
633	ANIMAL CONTROL	30,000.00	.00	.00	10,775.00	19,225.00	.36
TOTAL	ANIMAL CONTROL	30,000.00	.00	.00	10,775.00	19,225.00	.36

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 2

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6331	ANIMAL SHELTER	.00	.00	.00	88,471.72	-88,471.72	.00
63311	ANIMAL SHELTER DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	397,948.12	-397,948.12	.00
63312	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO GRNT	.00	.00	.00	32.50	-32.50	.00
63314	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO HH2	.00	.00	.00	127,163.00	-127,163.00	.00
63315	ANIMAL SHELTER-PETCO 2018	.00	.00	.00	89,418.52	-89,418.52	.00
63316	ANIMAL SHELTER-2017WWW	.00	.00	.00	1,386.94	-1,386.94	.00
63317	PET RETENTION GRANT	20,000.00	.00	.00	20,001.00	-1.00	1.00
TOTAL	ANIMAL SHELTER	20,000.00	.00	.00	724,421.80	-704,421.80	36.22
640	CHILD WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-4,148.92	4,148.92	.00
64011	CONCRETE SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	-669.19	669.19	.00
TOTAL	CHILD WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-4,818.11	4,818.11	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	161,000.00	.00	.00	847,181.69	-686,181.69	5.26
426	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
427	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
429	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
430	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #4	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
431	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
TOTAL	COUNTY COURT AT LAW #5	84,000.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.50
4351	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	84,384.00	.00	.00	233,548.22	-149,164.22	2.77
435111	DA NO REFUSAL GRANT	143,603.07	.00	.00	49,785.41	93,817.66	.35
435113	ICE-HOMELAND SEC INVESTIG	.00	.00	.00	-810.86	810.86	.00
435151	DA VICTIM COORD FY18	.00	.00	.00	37,581.63	-37,581.63	.00
435171	DA DVI FY19	.00	.00	.00	15,746.58	-15,746.58	.00
435180	SMART PROSECUTION INITV	359,729.00	.00	.00	.00	359,729.00	.00
4354	D. A. STATE FUNDS	24,085.60	.00	.00	12,663.14	11,422.46	.53
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	611,801.67	.00	.00	348,514.12	263,287.55	.57
43921	359TH-VTC/TVC 18-19	.00	.00	.00	45,425.34	-45,425.34	.00
TOTAL	359TH DISTRICT COURT	.00	.00	.00	45,425.34	-45,425.34	.00
455	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	61,000.00	.00	.00	50,951.65	10,048.35	.84
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	61,000.00	.00	.00	50,951.65	10,048.35	.84
456	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	100,500.00	.00	.00	82,695.67	17,804.33	.82
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	100,500.00	.00	.00	82,695.67	17,804.33	.82
4571	JP NO 3-TCID CONTRACT	55,733.00	.00	.00	27,761.60	27,971.40	.50
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	55,733.00	.00	.00	27,761.60	27,971.40	.50

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 3

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
458	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	73,200.00	.00	.00	63,534.08	9,665.92	.87
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	73,200.00	.00	.00	63,534.08	9,665.92	.87
459	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	45,500.00	.00	.00	33,941.40	11,558.60	.75
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 5	45,500.00	.00	.00	33,941.40	11,558.60	.75
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	1,367,734.67	.00	.00	862,823.86	504,910.81	.63
4751	COUNTY ATTORNEY	.00	.00	.00	4,340.00	-4,340.00	.00
4754	CO ATTORNEY STATE FUNDS	70,000.00	.00	.00	76,108.92	-6,108.92	1.09
4755	CO ATTORNEY TITLE IVE GRN	.00	.00	.00	-57,706.13	57,706.13	.00
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	70,000.00	.00	.00	22,742.79	47,257.21	.32
4771	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	89,887.50	39,612.50	.69
TOTAL	ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESLN	129,500.00	.00	.00	89,887.50	39,612.50	.69
TOTAL	LEGAL SERVICES	199,500.00	.00	.00	112,630.29	86,869.71	.56
4066190	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	93,880.51	.00	.00	196,703.65	-102,823.14	2.10
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TEAM SUSTAINMENT	93,880.51	.00	.00	196,703.65	-102,823.14	2.10
4066193	HSGP-REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00
TOTAL	HSGP-REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00
4066194	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	115,075.61	.00	.00	159,089.50	-44,013.89	1.38
TOTAL	HSGP-EOC SUSTAINMENT	115,075.61	.00	.00	159,089.50	-44,013.89	1.38
4066195	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	-1.33	.00	.00	706,242.68	-706,244.01	*****
TOTAL	HSGP-PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO	-1.33	.00	.00	706,242.68	-706,244.01	*****
40701	PURCH-RR BODY ARMOR	-5,195.25	.00	.00	.00	-5,195.25	.00
TOTAL	PURCHASING AGENT	-5,195.25	.00	.00	.00	-5,195.25	.00
5434	FIRE MARSHAL - INSPECTION	919,323.00	500.00	.00	653,828.00	265,495.00	.71
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	919,323.00	500.00	.00	653,828.00	265,495.00	.71
55112	CONSTABLE 1-SJRA SUB UNIT	263,906.00	.00	.00	134,893.24	129,012.76	.51
55113	CONSTABLE 1-WISD SUB UNIT	492,476.00	.00	.00	282,013.46	210,462.54	.57
551131	CONST 1-WISD TRUANCY SUBU	105,300.00	.00	.00	50,791.79	54,508.21	.48
55115	CONST PCT 1 SALE/COMM	8,037.45	.00	.00	9,837.45	-1,800.00	1.22
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	869,719.45	.00	.00	477,535.94	392,183.51	.55
55116	CONST1-ICE-HMLND SEC INVS	1,500.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.00
551161	CONST1-DEA-TACT DIVERS TF	18,343.75	.00	.00	.00	18,343.75	.00
551170	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,220.50	.00	.00	.00	3,220.50	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	23,064.25	.00	.00	.00	23,064.25	.00
55215	CONST PCT 2 SALE/COMM	2,062.15	.00	.00	6,359.98	-4,297.83	3.08
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	2,062.15	.00	.00	6,359.98	-4,297.83	3.08

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 4

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
55312	CONSTABLE 3-RMUD SUB UNIT	704,885.00	.00	.00	319,891.55	384,993.45	.45
55313	CON 3-TWNSH-INTERNT CRIME	79,992.00	5,629.17	.00	48,820.13	31,171.87	.61
553132	CONST 3 - ELEC DET K9	.00	.00	.00	707.14	-707.14	.00
55314	CONSTABLE 3/MUD 94 UNIT	243,175.00	.00	.00	117,671.34	125,503.66	.48
55315	CONST PCT 3 SALE/COMM	3,278.01	.00	.00	6,104.51	-2,826.50	1.86
55316	CONSTABLE 3-SAFE HARBOR	184,610.00	6,887.42	.00	93,524.27	91,085.73	.51
55317	TRAFFIC MGT SPEED TRAILER	9,977.00	.00	.00	.00	9,977.00	.00
55318	CONSTABLE 3-SPRING CRK UD	318,403.00	.00	.00	180,889.52	137,513.48	.57
55319	CONSTABLE 3 - STEP IDM	9,984.71	.00	.00	.00	9,984.71	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	1,554,304.72	12,516.59	.00	767,608.46	786,696.26	.49
553136	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,741.80	.00	.00	.00	3,741.80	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	3,741.80	.00	.00	.00	3,741.80	.00
55411	CONST 4-RIVERWALK POA	72,408.00	.00	.00	30,510.03	41,897.97	.42
55415	CONST PCT 4 SALE/COMM	12,966.07	.00	.00	15,764.28	-2,798.21	1.22
55416	CONST PCT 4 MOCONET	2,000.00	.00	.00	462.13	1,537.87	.23
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	87,374.07	.00	.00	46,736.44	40,637.63	.53
554125	EMCID BODY CAMERAS FY18	4,800.00	.00	.00	4,800.00	.00	1.00
554126	EMCID-EMR RSP EQP	.00	.00	.00	50,370.68	-50,370.68	.00
55418	CONST4-STEP IDM	9,925.68	2,263.28	.00	2,263.28	7,662.40	.23
554190	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	2,978.00	.00	.00	.00	2,978.00	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	17,703.68	2,263.28	.00	57,433.96	-39,730.28	3.24
55512	CONST 5-MAG ISD SUB UNIT	1,311,767.00	44,082.58	.00	647,773.16	663,993.84	.49
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	1,311,767.00	44,082.58	.00	647,773.16	663,993.84	.49
55517	CONST 5 - AED GRANT	.00	.00	.00	3,399.20	-3,399.20	.00
55518	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	12,018.80	.00	.00	.00	12,018.80	.00
55519	STEP IDM	9,996.90	645.94	.00	645.94	9,350.96	.06
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	22,015.70	645.94	.00	4,045.14	17,970.56	.18
5601	SHERIFF	140,197.07	.00	.00	126,522.32	13,674.75	.90
56011	SHERIFF/ALARM DIVISION	1,100,000.00	.00	.00	518,066.50	581,933.50	.47
5601222	SHERIFF/STEP IDM (DWI)	9,985.78	.00	.00	.00	9,985.78	.00
5601224	STEP COMPREHENSIVE	105,103.00	.00	.00	72,790.29	32,312.71	.69
5601406	SHERIFF/AUTO THEFT/YR25	10,000.00	.00	.00	166,623.35	-156,623.35	16.66
560150	SHERIFF/HOMELAND SECURITY	800.00	.00	.00	107,700.00	-106,900.00	134.63
5601503	NRA TRAINING GRANT - FY19	3,710.00	.00	.00	.00	3,710.00	.00
5601513	US MARSHALS-JLEO	84,000.00	.00	.00	23,190.51	60,809.49	.28
5601521	SO-ICE-HOMELND SEC INVEST	18,000.00	.00	.00	.00	18,000.00	.00
5601529	SO-K9 DIVISION	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
5601530	SO-OCDETF-BLUE LIGHT SPEC	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
5601531	SO-OCDETF-NATL GANG SI	60,000.00	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	.00
5601591	SO/HPD-HTRA TASK FRC YR1	35,200.00	.00	.00	-16,589.75	51,789.75	-.47
5601592	SO/HSI HUMAN TRAFFICKING	2,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
560161	SHERIFF/9-1-1 SERVICES	1,323,040.00	.00	.00	648,434.70	674,605.30	.49
560163	SHERIFF/MTG CTY RADIO SYS	103,000.00	.00	.00	113,917.10	-10,917.10	1.11

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 5

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 110 - GENERAL FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5601635	S/O DISPATCH UPGRADES	1,258.82	.00	.00	47,451.31	-46,192.49	37.70
5601712	SHERIFF - JAG FY17	.00	.00	.00	48,443.00	-48,443.00	.00
56017121	FY18 JAG - BODY CAMERAS	49,095.00	.00	.00	.00	49,095.00	.00
5601726	SHERIFF/HIDTA GRANT YR8	-8,152.42	.00	.00	.00	-8,152.42	.00
5601730	SHERIFF/MOCONET	8,500.00	.00	.00	.00	8,500.00	.00
5601741	SHERIFF/HIDTA MOCONET YR8	-646.00	.00	.00	.00	-646.00	.00
56018	SHERIFF/ACADEMY	5,000.00	.00	.00	34,661.04	-29,661.04	6.93
56019	SHERIFF/CRIME LAB	20,000.00	.00	.00	14,505.00	5,495.00	.73
56022	WALDEN SUB-UNIT	156,740.00	.00	.00	82,049.16	74,690.84	.52
56023	TOWN CENTER SUB-UNIT	9,306,816.00	.00	.00	4,585,330.53	4,721,485.47	.49
560231	TOWN CENTER - SAFE HARBOR	92,086.00	.00	.00	43,798.31	48,287.69	.48
56024	SHERIFF/WESTWOOD MAG ID	388,423.00	.00	.00	122,601.38	265,821.62	.32
56025	SOUTH MONT CNTY MUD	601,959.00	.00	.00	234,854.40	367,104.60	.39
56027	SHERIFF MUD 113	307,932.00	.00	.00	103,497.38	204,434.62	.34
560801	HIDTA YEAR 9	119,338.22	.00	.00	20,934.55	98,403.67	.18
TOTAL	HIDTA	119,338.22	.00	.00	20,934.55	98,403.67	.18
TOTAL	SHERIFF	14,049,385.47	.00	.00	7,098,781.08	6,950,604.39	.51
5601614	SHERIFF - SAVNS	.00	.00	.00	11,894.48	-11,894.48	.00
TOTAL	SHERIFF	.00	.00	.00	11,894.48	-11,894.48	.00
5711	JUVENILE PROBATION-ADM	125,000.00	.00	.00	82,006.00	42,994.00	.66
571112	HGAC-JUVENILE MH SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	562.50	-562.50	.00
5711133	JUV PROBATION-NSLP 18-19	28,694.14	.00	.00	22,687.69	6,006.45	.79
571114	HGAC-JUVENILE MH SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	2,382.50	-2,382.50	.00
5711529	JJAEP SUPPLEMENTAL-GRNT W	.00	.00	.00	26,722.00	-26,722.00	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	153,694.14	.00	.00	134,360.69	19,333.45	.87
57221	ADULT PROBATION SUPERVISN	1,664,206.30	.00	.00	353,318.82	1,310,887.48	.21
57251	ADULT PROB/COMMNTY CORRC	381,514.61	.00	.00	74,547.28	306,967.33	.20
57271	ADULT PROB/MENTAL IMPAIR	59,622.19	.00	.00	14,428.16	45,194.03	.24
57281	IN-HOUSE COUNSELOR	34,216.46	.00	.00	5,880.95	28,335.51	.17
57291	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	61,468.57	.00	.00	13,766.56	47,702.01	.22
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	2,201,028.13	.00	.00	461,941.77	1,739,086.36	.21
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	21,418,443.10	60,008.39	.00	11,430,334.93	9,988,108.17	.53
6291	AIRPORT MAINTENANCE	600,000.00	.00	.00	359,619.76	240,380.24	.60
629141	CUSTOMS OPERATIONS	70,000.00	.00	.00	65,271.30	4,728.70	.93
TOTAL	CUSTOMS	70,000.00	.00	.00	65,271.30	4,728.70	.93
TOTAL	AIRPORT	670,000.00	.00	.00	424,891.06	245,108.94	.63
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	670,000.00	.00	.00	424,891.06	245,108.94	.63
TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	261,302,267.54	69,426.34	.00	231,501,692.55	29,800,574.99	.89



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 6

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 211 - ATTY ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4352	D A HOT CHECKS	50.00	.00	.00	531.36	-481.36	10.63
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	50.00	.00	.00	531.36	-481.36	10.63
4752	CTY ATTY WORTHLESS CHECKS	9,000.00	.00	.00	3,261.20	5,738.80	.36
TOTAL	COUNTY ATTORNEY	9,000.00	.00	.00	3,261.20	5,738.80	.36
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	9,050.00	.00	.00	3,792.56	5,257.44	.42
TOTAL	ATTY ADMINISTRATION	9,050.00	.00	.00	3,792.56	5,257.44	.42

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 7

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 212 - FORFEITURES

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4353	D A FORFEITURES	322,298.00	.00	.00	194,945.59	127,352.41	.60
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	322,298.00	.00	.00	194,945.59	127,352.41	.60
5432	FIRE MARSHAL FORFEITURES	.00	.00	.00	226.13	-226.13	.00
TOTAL	FIRE MARSHAL	.00	.00	.00	226.13	-226.13	.00
5513	CONSTABLE #1-FORFEITURES	2,000.00	.00	.00	509.91	1,490.09	.25
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 1	2,000.00	.00	.00	509.91	1,490.09	.25
5522	CNSTBL 2 STATE PORFEITURE	6,600.00	.00	.00	12,455.33	-5,855.33	1.89
55221	CONST 2 FEDERAL PORF	.00	.00	.00	9.16	-9.16	.00
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 2	6,600.00	.00	.00	12,464.49	-5,864.49	1.89
5532	CNSTBL # 3 FORFEITURES	13,000.00	.00	.00	6,923.03	6,076.97	.53
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 3	13,000.00	.00	.00	6,923.03	6,076.97	.53
5542	CNSTBL # 4 FORFEITURES	20,000.00	.00	.00	40,728.08	-20,728.08	2.04
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 4	20,000.00	.00	.00	40,728.08	-20,728.08	2.04
5552	CONSTABLE PCT 5-FORFEITUR	53,000.00	.00	.00	4,651.62	48,348.38	.09
TOTAL	CONSTABLE PCT 5	53,000.00	.00	.00	4,651.62	48,348.38	.09
5604	SHERIFF FORFEITURES	450,000.00	.00	.00	753,371.68	-303,371.68	1.67
5604731	SHER MOCONET FORFEITURES	.00	.00	.00	342,507.43	-342,507.43	.00
5606	SHERIFF FED PORF	650,000.00	.00	.00	155,047.88	494,952.12	.24
TOTAL	SHERIFF	1,100,000.00	.00	.00	1,250,926.99	-150,926.99	1.14
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,516,898.00	.00	.00	1,511,375.84	5,522.16	1.00
TOTAL	FORFEITURES	1,516,898.00	.00	.00	1,511,375.84	5,522.16	1.00

05/03/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

PAGE 8

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 214 - FEMA DISASTER GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00	.00
6491	FY16 FLOOD MITIG ASSIST	.00	.00	.00	-25,000.00	25,000.00	.00
6492	FEMA-DR-4269-TX	.00	.00	.00	-395,596.07	395,596.07	.00
6493	FEMA-DR-4272-TX	.00	.00	.00	-912,769.82	912,769.82	.00
6494	FEMA-DR-4332-TX	.00	.00	.00	-5,232,234.79	5,232,234.79	.00
TOTAL	FLOOD MITIGATION PROGRAMS	.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,565,600.68	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,565,600.68	.00
TOTAL	FEMA DISASTER GRANTS	75,000.00	.00	.00	-6,565,600.68	6,640,600.68	-87.54

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 9

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 215 - JURY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	635,424.38	99,975.62	.86
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	635,424.38	99,975.62	.86
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	735,400.00	.00	.00	635,424.38	99,975.62	.86
4381	284TH D C-2ND REGION CONT	110,859.00	.00	.00	52,162.20	58,696.80	.47
TOTAL	284TH DISTRICT COURT	110,859.00	.00	.00	52,162.20	58,696.80	.47
465	COURT OPERATIONS	857,500.00	.00	.00	142,055.68	715,444.32	.17
TOTAL	COURT OPERATIONS	857,500.00	.00	.00	142,055.68	715,444.32	.17
4652	DRUG COURT	175,000.00	3,087.00	.00	133,202.87	41,797.13	.76
TOTAL	DRUG COURT	175,000.00	3,087.00	.00	133,202.87	41,797.13	.76
46521	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	135,000.00	1,910.00	.00	97,058.65	37,941.35	.72
TOTAL	DRUG COURT-DWI COURT	135,000.00	1,910.00	.00	97,058.65	37,941.35	.72
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	1,278,359.00	4,997.00	.00	424,479.40	853,879.60	.33
TOTAL	JURY	2,013,759.00	4,997.00	.00	1,059,903.78	953,855.22	.53

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 10

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	6,450.00	.00	30,945,606.52	5,617,709.88	.85
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	6,450.00	.00	30,945,606.52	5,617,709.88	.85
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	36,563,316.40	6,450.00	.00	30,945,606.52	5,617,709.88	.85
6142	RECYCLE STATION-PCT 3	65,257.88	.00	.00	78,987.38	-13,729.50	1.21
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	65,257.88	.00	.00	78,987.38	-13,729.50	1.21
TOTAL	CONSERVATION	65,257.88	.00	.00	78,987.38	-13,729.50	1.21
61380	MONT CO PCT2 PARKS	6,146.20	550.00	.00	10,496.20	-4,350.00	1.71
TOTAL	PCT 2 FACILITIES	6,146.20	550.00	.00	10,496.20	-4,350.00	1.71
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	6,146.20	550.00	.00	10,496.20	-4,350.00	1.71
61480	SOUTH COUNTY COMM CENTER	42,461.00	.00	.00	49,171.00	-6,710.00	1.16
TOTAL	PCT 3 PARKS AND COMM CEN	42,461.00	.00	.00	49,171.00	-6,710.00	1.16
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	42,461.00	.00	.00	49,171.00	-6,710.00	1.16
61580	EAST MC SENIOR CENTER	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	PCT 4 PARKS AND COMM CENT	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	.00	.00	.00	475.00	-475.00	.00
TOTAL	FACILITIES	48,607.20	550.00	.00	60,142.20	-11,535.00	1.24
61432	VECTOR CONTROL GRANT	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	237,955.00	.00	.00	.00	237,955.00	.00
612	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	.00	600.00	.00	60,088.50	-60,088.50	.00
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 1	.00	600.00	.00	60,088.50	-60,088.50	.00
613	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	44,852.50	20.00	.00	83,224.85	-38,372.35	1.86
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 2	44,852.50	20.00	.00	83,224.85	-38,372.35	1.86
6130	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	28,831.00	.00	.00	28,831.00	.00	1.00
TOTAL	COMMR PCT 2-SUSPENSE	28,831.00	.00	.00	28,831.00	.00	1.00
614	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,677.98	.00	.00	26,864.17	-23,186.19	7.30
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 3	3,677.98	.00	.00	26,864.17	-23,186.19	7.30
615	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	705,023.10	.00	.00	820,573.15	-115,550.05	1.16
TOTAL	COMMISSIONER PCT 4	705,023.10	.00	.00	820,573.15	-115,550.05	1.16
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	782,384.58	620.00	.00	1,019,581.67	-237,197.09	1.30
TOTAL	ROAD AND BRIDGE	37,697,521.06	7,620.00	.00	32,104,317.77	5,593,203.29	.85

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 11

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 216 - ROAD AND BRIDGE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
---------	-------	--------	--------------------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	-------------

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 12

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 217 - SHERIFF COMMISSARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	777,356.69	232,796.83	.77
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	777,356.69	232,796.83	.77
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	777,356.69	232,796.83	.77
TOTAL	SHERIFF COMMISSARY	1,010,153.52	.00	.00	777,356.69	232,796.83	.77

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 13

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 218 - MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
65117	MEMORIAL GIFT GENERAL	76,412.51	.00	.00	94,780.81	-18,368.30	1.24
65118	GENEALOGY GIFT/RONALD JAC	.00	.00	.00	1,610.00	-1,610.00	.00
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY	76,412.51	.00	.00	96,390.81	-19,978.30	1.26
TOTAL	CULTURE AND RECREATION	76,412.51	.00	.00	96,390.81	-19,978.30	1.26
TOTAL	MEMORIAL LIBRARY - SPECIA	76,412.51	.00	.00	96,390.81	-19,978.30	1.26



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 14

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 219 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50	HEALTH AND WELFARE	68,315.14	.00	.00	82,815.14	-14,500.00	1.21
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	68,315.14	.00	.00	82,815.14	-14,500.00	1.21
64202	CDBG - YEAR 20	.00	.00	.00	990,500.00	-990,500.00	.00
64203	CDBG YEAR 21	2,597,984.00	.00	.00	141,249.08	2,456,734.92	.05
642612	WILLIS BLDG-PROG INC	11,957.56	.00	.00	25,845.00	-13,887.44	2.16
6426121	LONESTAR BLDG-PROG INC	11,814.92	.00	.00	20,890.00	-9,075.08	1.77
642613	MAGNOLIA BLDG-PROG INC	2,901.00	.00	.00	6,375.00	-3,474.00	2.20
6426132	MAGNOLIA CLINIC-PROG INC	5,405.99	.00	.00	14,500.00	-9,094.01	2.68
642615	SPLENDORA BLDG-PROG INC	10,698.80	.00	.00	35,650.00	-24,951.20	3.33
64296	CDBG/\$2,118,292 - YEAR 16	.00	.00	.00	10,201.40	-10,201.40	.00
64297	CDBG/\$2,244,177 - YEAR 17	.00	.00	.00	17,234.94	-17,234.94	.00
64298	CDBG/\$2,172,630 - YEAR 18	.00	.00	.00	15,382.67	-15,382.67	.00
64299	CDBG/\$2,301,631 - YEAR 19	.00	.00	.00	-47,581.94	47,581.94	.00
TOTAL	CDBG/\$1.7MIL-YEAR 1	2,640,762.27	.00	.00	1,230,246.15	1,410,516.12	.47
64396	HOME YEAR 16	688,627.00	.00	.00	16,229.16	672,397.84	.02
TOTAL	HOME PROGRAM/\$750K-YR 1	688,627.00	.00	.00	16,229.16	672,397.84	.02
64408	HESG YEAR 8	219,997.00	.00	.00	1,375.80	218,621.20	.01
TOTAL	CDBG DISASTER REC GRANT	219,997.00	.00	.00	1,375.80	218,621.20	.01
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	3,617,701.41	.00	.00	1,330,666.25	2,287,035.16	.37
TOTAL	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	3,617,701.41	.00	.00	1,330,666.25	2,287,035.16	.37

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 15

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 221 - LAW LIBRARY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	168.00	.00	173,365.00	121,823.00	.59
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	168.00	.00	173,365.00	121,823.00	.59
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	295,188.00	168.00	.00	173,365.00	121,823.00	.59
TOTAL	LAW LIBRARY	295,188.00	168.00	.00	173,365.00	121,823.00	.59

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 16

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 224 - JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	17,082.02	-17,082.02	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	17,082.02	-17,082.02	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	17,082.02	-17,082.02	.00
5711470	JUV PROB/STATE AID-A/19	9,175.23	.00	.00	1,173,117.20	-1,163,941.97	127.86
571156	JUV JUS ALT ED PGR-P/19	.00	.00	.00	283,220.61	-283,220.61	.00
571184	JUV PROB/RDA PROG	.00	.00	.00	-220,929.54	220,929.54	.00
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION	9,175.23	.00	.00	1,235,408.27	-1,226,233.04	134.65
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	9,175.23	.00	.00	1,235,408.27	-1,226,233.04	134.65
TOTAL	JUVENILE PROBATION-STATE	9,175.23	.00	.00	1,252,490.29	-1,243,315.06	136.51

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 17

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 225 - RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40311	CTY CLK/RECORDS MGMT/PRES	530,516.00	.00	.00	342,196.82	188,319.18	.65
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	530,516.00	.00	.00	342,196.82	188,319.18	.65
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	530,516.00	.00	.00	342,196.82	188,319.18	.65
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVATION	530,516.00	.00	.00	342,196.82	188,319.18	.65

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 18

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 226 - PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
43513	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION	38,732.00	.00	.00	29,900.00	8,832.00	.77
TOTAL	DISTRICT ATTORNEY	38,732.00	.00	.00	29,900.00	8,832.00	.77
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	38,732.00	.00	.00	29,900.00	8,832.00	.77
TOTAL	PRE-TRIAL DIVERSION FUND	38,732.00	.00	.00	29,900.00	8,832.00	.77

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 19

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 232 - AIRPORT GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
62916	TAXIWAY G & F DESIGN/CNST	126,000.00	.00	.00	.00	126,000.00	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT	126,000.00	.00	.00	.00	126,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	126,000.00	.00	.00	.00	126,000.00	.00
TOTAL	AIRPORT GRANTS	126,000.00	.00	.00	.00	126,000.00	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 20

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 233 - MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
6311	MENTAL HEALTH	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	HEALTH AND WELFARE	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68
TOTAL	MENTAL HEALTH FACILITY	16,994,512.00	.00	.00	11,495,064.00	5,499,448.00	.68

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 21

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 234 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409310	RECORDS MNGT COUNTY	175,000.00	.00	.00	87,445.12	87,554.88	.50
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	175,000.00	.00	.00	87,445.12	87,554.88	.50
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	175,000.00	.00	.00	87,445.12	87,554.88	.50
TOTAL	RECORDS MANAGEMENT COUNTY	175,000.00	.00	.00	87,445.12	87,554.88	.50



05/03/19

ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 22

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 235 - RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
450110	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	24,732.72	55,267.28	.31
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	24,732.72	55,267.28	.31
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	80,000.00	.00	.00	24,732.72	55,267.28	.31
TOTAL	RECORDS MGMT DIST CLERK	80,000.00	.00	.00	24,732.72	55,267.28	.31

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 23

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 236 - DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
409320	DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST	.00	.00	.00	46,955.48	-46,955.48	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	.00	.00	.00	46,955.48	-46,955.48	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	46,955.48	-46,955.48	.00
TOTAL	DIGITAL PRES CNTY/DIST	.00	.00	.00	46,955.48	-46,955.48	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 24

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 237 - DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45030	DISTRICT CLERK REC PRESV	170,000.00	.00	.00	47,383.59	122,616.41	.28
TOTAL	DISTRICT CLERK	170,000.00	.00	.00	47,383.59	122,616.41	.28
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	170,000.00	.00	.00	47,383.59	122,616.41	.28
TOTAL	DIST CLERK RECORDS PRESER	170,000.00	.00	.00	47,383.59	122,616.41	.28

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 25

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 238 - COURT GUARDIANSHIP

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40933	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,399.79	18,600.21	.42
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,399.79	18,600.21	.42
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,399.79	18,600.21	.42
TOTAL	COURT GUARDIANSHIP	32,000.00	.00	.00	13,399.79	18,600.21	.42

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 26

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 239 - COURT REPORTER SVC FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	72,629.99	-27,504.99	1.61
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	72,629.99	-27,504.99	1.61
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	45,125.00	.00	.00	72,629.99	-27,504.99	1.61
TOTAL	COURT REPORTER SVC FUND	45,125.00	.00	.00	72,629.99	-27,504.99	1.61

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 27

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 240 - COURTHOUSE SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	151,357.89	148,642.11	.50
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	151,357.89	148,642.11	.50
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	300,000.00	.00	.00	151,357.89	148,642.11	.50
TOTAL	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	300,000.00	.00	.00	151,357.89	148,642.11	.50

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 28

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 241 - COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,505.91	.00	.00	.00	3,505.91	.00
40936	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	16,288.00	.00	.00	9,196.86	7,091.14	.56
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	16,288.00	.00	.00	9,196.86	7,091.14	.56
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	16,288.00	.00	.00	9,196.86	7,091.14	.56
TOTAL	COURT TECHNOLOGY CNTY/DIS	19,793.91	.00	.00	9,196.86	10,597.05	.46

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 29

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 242 - JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	5,000.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.00
40937	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	.00	.00	.00	20,162.54	-20,162.54	.00
TOTAL	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	.00	.00	.00	20,162.54	-20,162.54	.00
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	.00	.00	.00	20,162.54	-20,162.54	.00
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT BLDG SECURITY	5,000.00	.00	.00	20,162.54	-15,162.54	4.03



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 30

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 243 - JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	80,589.95	5,495.34	.94
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	80,589.95	5,495.34	.94
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	86,085.29	.00	.00	80,589.95	5,495.34	.94
TOTAL	JUSTICE CRT TECHNOLOGY	86,085.29	.00	.00	80,589.95	5,495.34	.94

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 31

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 244 - JUVENILE CASE MANAGER

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
45512	JP 1-JUVENILE CASE DIV	123,021.00	.00	.00	15,589.82	107,431.18	.13
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 1	123,021.00	.00	.00	15,589.82	107,431.18	.13
45612	JP 2-JUVENILE CASE DIV	53,293.00	.00	.00	15,421.18	37,871.82	.29
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 2	53,293.00	.00	.00	15,421.18	37,871.82	.29
45712	JP 3-JUVENILE CASE DIV	65,496.00	.00	.00	42,249.07	23,246.93	.65
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 3	65,496.00	.00	.00	42,249.07	23,246.93	.65
45812	JP 4-JUVENILE CASE DIV	63,971.00	.00	.00	16,351.51	47,619.49	.26
TOTAL	JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT 4	63,971.00	.00	.00	16,351.51	47,619.49	.26
TOTAL	JUDICIAL	305,781.00	.00	.00	89,611.58	216,169.42	.29
TOTAL	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER	305,781.00	.00	.00	89,611.58	216,169.42	.29

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 32

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 246 - BOND SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
5728	BOND SUPERVISION	446,500.00	.00	.00	189,200.67	257,299.33	.42
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	446,500.00	.00	.00	189,200.67	257,299.33	.42
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	446,500.00	.00	.00	189,200.67	257,299.33	.42
TOTAL	BOND SUPERVISION	446,500.00	.00	.00	189,200.67	257,299.33	.42

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 33

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 247 - BASIC SUPERVISION

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
572222	AP - BASIC SUPERVIS FY19	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	ADULT PROBATION	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00
TOTAL	BASIC SUPERVISION	.00	.00	.00	378,174.05	-378,174.05	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 34

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 249 - MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
2	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00
TOTAL	MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 35

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 254 - CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
49041	CONTRACT ELEC DIRECT PAID	.00	.00	.00	401,375.43	-401,375.43	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	401,375.43	-401,375.43	.00
TOTAL	ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	401,375.43	-401,375.43	.00
TOTAL	CONTRACT ELECTION SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	401,375.43	-401,375.43	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 36

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 256 - MOCO GRANTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40670101	UASI 17-COM PREP/REG PLAN	.00	.00	.00	49,460.45	-49,460.45	.00
40670102	UASI 18-COM PREP & REG PL	392,767.00	.00	.00	.00	392,767.00	.00
TOTAL	COM PREP & REGIONAL PLAN	392,767.00	.00	.00	49,460.45	343,306.55	.13
40670301	UASI 17-EOC/REG TECH SUST	.00	.00	.00	3,576.04	-3,576.04	.00
40670302	UASI 18-EOC/REG TECH SUST	162,955.00	.00	.00	.00	162,955.00	.00
TOTAL	EOC/REG TECH SUSTAINMENT	162,955.00	.00	.00	3,576.04	159,378.96	.02
40670401	UASI 17-M & A	.00	.00	.00	8,276.64	-8,276.64	.00
40670402	UASI 18-M & A	92,172.29	.00	.00	.00	92,172.29	.00
TOTAL	M & A	92,172.29	.00	.00	8,276.64	83,895.65	.09
40670501	UASI 17-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	-76.97	.00	.00	.00	-76.97	.00
40670502	UASI 18-EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,685.00	.00	.00	.00	150,685.00	.00
TOTAL	EOC ENHANCEMENTS	150,608.03	.00	.00	.00	150,608.03	.00
40670601	UASI 17-1ST RESP FC SPEC	.00	.00	.00	4,665.00	-4,665.00	.00
40670602	UASI 18-FR FC SPEC TEAM	333,000.00	.00	.00	.00	333,000.00	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP FC SPEC TEAM SUS	333,000.00	.00	.00	4,665.00	328,335.00	.01
40670702	UASI 18-FR LE SPEC RESPON	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
TOTAL	1ST RESP LE SPEC RESPONSE	511,866.50	.00	.00	.00	511,866.50	.00
40670801	UASI 18- PUB SAFETY VIDEO	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO INIT	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.00
40670901	UASI 18-LE SWAT SUSTAIN	78,000.00	.00	.00	.00	78,000.00	.00
TOTAL	LE SWAT SUSTAINMENT	78,000.00	.00	.00	.00	78,000.00	.00
TOTAL	HSGP GRANTS	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	65,978.13	1,855,390.69	.03
TOTAL	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	65,978.13	1,855,390.69	.03
TOTAL	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	65,978.13	1,855,390.69	.03
TOTAL	MOCO GRANTS	1,921,368.82	.00	.00	65,978.13	1,855,390.69	.03

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 37

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 261 - CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
403261	VITAL RECORDS PRES	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,260.00	5,240.00	.72
TOTAL	COUNTY CLERK	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,260.00	5,240.00	.72
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,260.00	5,240.00	.72
TOTAL	CC VITAL RECORDS PRES FND	18,500.00	.00	.00	13,260.00	5,240.00	.72



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 38

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 34 - GASB 34 CONVERSION FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
0	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-9,104.30	9,104.30	.00
TOTAL	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-9,104.30	9,104.30	.00
TOTAL	CONVERSION-FULL ACCRUAL	.00	.00	.00	-9,104.30	9,104.30	.00
TOTAL	GASB 34 CONVERSION FUND	.00	.00	.00	-9,104.30	9,104.30	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 39

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 358 - MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
3	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	68,506,339.79	-3,914,494.84	1.06
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	68,506,339.79	-3,914,494.84	1.06
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	64,591,844.95	.00	.00	68,506,339.79	-3,914,494.84	1.06
6927	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	396,436.00	.00	.00	199,708.79	196,727.21	.50
TOTAL	C/O 2010B BABS-\$23.395 M	396,436.00	.00	.00	199,708.79	196,727.21	.50
6944	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	3,700,164.75	.00	1.00
TOTAL	ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2018B	3,700,164.75	.00	.00	3,700,164.75	.00	1.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE	4,096,600.75	.00	.00	3,899,873.54	196,727.21	.95
TOTAL	MONTG CO DEBT SERVICE	68,688,445.70	.00	.00	72,406,213.33	-3,717,767.63	1.05

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 40

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40011 - C/P-REVENUE/TOLL BONDS 10

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,680.39	-56,680.39	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,680.39	-56,680.39	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	56,680.39	-56,680.39	.00
TOTAL	C/P-REVENUE/TOLL BONDS 10	.00	.00	.00	56,680.39	-56,680.39	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 41

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40012 - C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,759.56	-28,759.56	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,759.56	-28,759.56	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	28,759.56	-28,759.56	.00
TOTAL	C/P-CERT OBLIGN 2012	.00	.00	.00	28,759.56	-28,759.56	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 42

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40013 - C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,780.22	-5,780.22	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,780.22	-5,780.22	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	5,780.22	-5,780.22	.00
TOTAL	C/P-C/O 2012A-\$15,880,000	.00	.00	.00	5,780.22	-5,780.22	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 43

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40014 - C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00
TOTAL	C/P P-T TOLL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	-1,223,281.06	1,223,281.06	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 44

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40016 - C/P JAIL PROJECT 13-14

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	21,516.00	-21,516.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	21,516.00	-21,516.00	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	21,516.00	-21,516.00	.00
TOTAL	C/P JAIL PROJECT 13-14	.00	.00	.00	21,516.00	-21,516.00	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 45

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40017 - LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4996001	TAX OFFICE CIP	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJ-TAX OFFICE	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	198,709.03	.00	.00	198,709.03	.00	1.00
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,080,960.85	.00	.00	.00	1,080,960.85	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,080,960.85	.00	.00	.00	1,080,960.85	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	1,080,960.85	.00	.00	.00	1,080,960.85	.00
TOTAL	LOCAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,279,669.88	.00	.00	198,709.03	1,080,960.85	.16



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 46

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40018 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	158,527.67	-158,527.67	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	158,527.67	-158,527.67	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	158,527.67	-158,527.67	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016, \$60M	.00	.00	.00	158,527.67	-158,527.67	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 47

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40019 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	569,543.10	-569,543.10	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	569,543.10	-569,543.10	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	569,543.10	-569,543.10	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2016A	.00	.00	.00	569,543.10	-569,543.10	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 48

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40020 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	447,004.83	-447,004.83	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	447,004.83	-447,004.83	.00
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	447,004.83	-447,004.83	.00
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018	.00	.00	.00	447,004.83	-447,004.83	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 49

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 40021 - C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	90,150,675.82	-550,675.82	1.01
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	90,150,675.82	-550,675.82	1.01
TOTAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	90,150,675.82	-550,675.82	1.01
TOTAL	C/P ROAD BONDS 2018B	89,600,000.00	.00	.00	90,150,675.82	-550,675.82	1.01

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 50

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 500 - TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50002	249 TOLL PROJECT	8,200,000.00	.00	.00	8,224,088.21	-24,088.21	1.00
TOTAL	249 TOLL PROJECT	8,200,000.00	.00	.00	8,224,088.21	-24,088.21	1.00
50003	242 TOLL PROJECT	117,658.38	.00	.00	623,302.40	-505,644.02	5.30
TOTAL	242 TOLL PROJECT	117,658.38	.00	.00	623,302.40	-505,644.02	5.30
TOTAL	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	8,317,658.38	.00	.00	8,847,390.61	-529,732.23	1.06
TOTAL	TOLL ROAD AUTHORITY	8,317,658.38	.00	.00	8,847,390.61	-529,732.23	1.06

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 51

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 501 - MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
50101	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	.00	.00	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	SR LIEN REV BONDS 2018	.00	.00	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00
TOTAL	MCTRA DEBT SERVICE FUND	.00	.00	.00	1,129.29	-1,129.29	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 52

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 670 - SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4023	EMPLOYEE HEALTH	.00	197,495.52	.00	17,646,554.12	-17,646,554.12	.00
4024	RETIREE HEALTH	.00	.00	.00	3,852,529.20	-3,852,529.20	.00
4025	OPTIONAL BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	1,025,493.46	-1,025,493.46	.00
4029	EMPLOYEE LIFE	.00	.00	.00	82,865.79	-82,865.79	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	197,495.52	.00	22,607,442.57	-22,607,442.57	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	197,495.52	.00	22,607,442.57	-22,607,442.57	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE MEDICAL FD	.00	197,495.52	.00	22,607,442.57	-22,607,442.57	.00

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 53

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 671 - SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40210	RISK MGT-WORKERS COMP	.00	1,224.04	.00	1,242,828.86	-1,242,828.86	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	1,224.04	.00	1,242,828.86	-1,242,828.86	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	1,224.04	.00	1,242,828.86	-1,242,828.86	.00
TOTAL	SELF INSURANCE W/C FUND	.00	1,224.04	.00	1,242,828.86	-1,242,828.86	.00



05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 54

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 672 - SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
40220	RISK MGT-PROP/CASLTY/LIAB	26,967.00	.00	.00	2,288,618.35	-2,261,651.35	84.87
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	26,967.00	.00	.00	2,288,618.35	-2,261,651.35	84.87
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	26,967.00	.00	.00	2,288,618.35	-2,261,651.35	84.87
TOTAL	SELF INS ACIDENT AND LIAB	26,967.00	.00	.00	2,288,618.35	-2,261,651.35	84.87

05/03/19  
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 8/19

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPT/DIV REVENUE SUMMARY

PAGE 55

SELECTION CRITERIA: ALL

FUND - 673 - WELLNESS CLINIC

ACCOUNT	TITLE	BUDGET	PERIOD RECEIPTS	RECEIVABLES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUE	BALANCE	YTD/ BUD
4026	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	.00	860,507.12	-860,507.12	.00
TOTAL	RISK MANAGEMENT	.00	.00	.00	860,507.12	-860,507.12	.00
TOTAL	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	860,507.12	-860,507.12	.00
TOTAL	WELLNESS CLINIC	.00	.00	.00	860,507.12	-860,507.12	.00
TOTAL REPORT		496,830,781.25	280,930.90	.00	475,473,306.86	21,357,474.39	.96